Introduction

1. CCHS content is comprised of four components:
   a. **Core content** is asked of all respondents and remains relatively stable over time.
   b. **Theme content** is asked of all respondents for one or two years and alternates from year to year.
   c. **Optional content** is chosen by provincial and territorial stakeholders in coordination with health regions and is only asked in those provinces and territories that selected the module.
   d. **Rapid Response** modules are cost-recovery projects asked of all respondents living in the ten provinces, usually for one collection period (3 months).

2. Question text in **bold** font is read to the respondent. Text in normal font is not read to the respondent. Interviewer instructions are prefaced by the word "INTERVIEWER", and are not read aloud.

3. Question text in **bold** font enclosed by brackets ( ) is read to the respondent at the discretion of the interviewer.

4. The options “Don’t Know” (DK) and “Refusal” (RF) are allowed on every question unless otherwise stated. However, those response categories are not read aloud.

5. External variable names are highlighted in grey in the questionnaire. They are used in the microdata files.
Contact component

Note: This section only includes part of the questions asked during the Contact portion of the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest to data users.

Contact (CN)

CN_N01 INTERVIEWER: Record method of interview.
1 Telephone
2 Personal
(DK, RF are not allowed)

CN_N02 INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?
1 Yes
2 No
(DK, RF are not allowed)

Interviewer introduction (II)

II_R01 Hello, I'm from Statistics Canada. My name is ...

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names. Press <Enter> to continue.

Language of Preference (LP)

LP_Q01 ADM_LHH Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?
1 English (Go to IC_R01)
2 French (Go to IC_R01)
3 Other
(DK, RF are not allowed)
Select respondent's preferred non-official language. If necessary, ask: *(What language would you prefer?)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Punjabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Tagalog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Cree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Afghan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Cantonese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Hindi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Mandarin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Persian (Farsi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Inuktitut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Serbo-Croatian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Dari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(DK, RF are not allowed)*

---

**Initial contact (IC)**

IC_R01  
I'm calling regarding the Canadian Community Health Survey. This survey asks Canadians from all provinces and territories about their health, the factors that affect their health and their use of health care services.

One of the main goals of the survey is to gather information to help improve health programs and services provided in your region.

All information collected in this survey will be kept strictly confidential. Your information may also be used by Statistics Canada for other statistical and research purposes.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Enter> to continue.

---

**Child Confirmation (SRC)**

**Note:** This section only includes part of the questions asked during the Child Confirmation portion of the CCHS interview, which is used to determine if we have made contact with the child (12 – 17 years old) who has been pre-selected, based on details from the Canada Child Tax Benefit (CCTB) frame. The section includes what we believe may be of interest to data users.
^CHILDNAME has been selected to participate in our survey and in order to confirm we have found the correct household, I need to ask you a few questions.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SRC_Q01  Does ^CHILDNAME live or stay in this dwelling?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SRC_END)

DK, RF

SRC_Q02  Was ^CHILDNAME's address ever: ^ADDRESS

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SRC_END)

DK, RF

SRC_Q03  Our records show that ^CHILDNAME is ^CURRENTAGE years old, can you confirm?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SRC_B05)

DK, RF  (Go to SRC_B05)

SRC_B05  What is ^FNAME's date of birth?
Call the Date block.

SEX_Q01  INTERVIEWER: Enter ^SPECRESPNAME’s sex.

DHH_SEX  If necessary, ask: (Is ^SPECRESPNAME male or female?)

1  Male
2  Female

(DK, RF are not allowed)
Household component

Note: This section only includes part of the questions asked during the Household component of the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest to data users.

**Roster Introduction (RS)**

RS_R01 The next few questions ask for important basic information on the people in your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

**Usual Roster (USU)**

USU_Q01 What are the names of all persons who usually live here?

(DK, RF and null are not allowed)

**Roster (RS)**

RS_Q04 Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?

1 Yes
2 No

**Age Without Date of Birth (ANDB)**

Note: These demographic questions are not asked of the 12-17 year old respondents; their information is pre-filled.

ANDB_Q01 What is [household member name]'s age?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Age in years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 121)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(DK, RF are not allowed)

**Sex (SEX)**

SEX_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter [household member name]'s sex.

DHH_SEX If necessary, ask: (Is [household member name] male or female?)

1 Male
2 Female

(DK, RF are not allowed)
Marital Status (MSNC)

MSNC_Q01 What is [household member name]'s marital status? Is [he/she]:

DHH_MSINTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Married
2. Living common-law
3. Widowed
4. Separated
5. Divorced
6. Single, never married

Educational Attainment (EHG2)

EHG2_Q01 What is the highest grade of elementary or high school [household member name] has ever completed?

EHG2_01

1. Grade 8 or lower (Québec: Secondary II or lower)  (Go to EHG2_Q03)
2. Grade 9 - 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year secondary)  (Go to EHG2_Q03)
3. Grade 11 - 13 (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 3rd year of secondary)

EHG2_Q02 Did [household member name] complete a high school diploma or its equivalent?

EHG2_02

1. Yes
2. No

EHG2_Q03 Has [household member name] received any other education that could be counted towards a certificate, diploma or degree from an educational institution?

EHG2_03

1. Yes  (Go to EHG2_Q04)
2. No

EHG2_Q04 What is the highest certificate, diploma or degree that [household member name] has completed?

EHG2_04

1. Less than high school diploma or its equivalent
2. High school diploma or a high school equivalency certificate
3. Trade certificate or diploma
4. College, CEGEP or other non-university certificate or diploma (other than trades certificates or diplomas)
5. University certificate or diploma below the bachelor's level
6. Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
7. University certificate, diploma, degree above the bachelor's level
Canadian forces (CAF)

CAF_Q01 Is [household member name] a full time member of the regular Canadian Armed Forces?

1 Yes
2 No

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Survey Introduction (INT)

INT_R01 This survey is conducted under the Statistics Act, which protects the confidentiality and privacy of all your answers.

INT_R02 Your participation in this survey is essential and your responses will be kept strictly confidential.
# Table of Contents

Content .................................................................................................................................................................. 3  
Proxy interview (GR) ........................................................................................................................................ 3  
Age of respondent (ANC1) ............................................................................................................................ 5  
Age without confirmation (ANC) ...................................................................................................................... 7  
Date (DATE) ................................................................................................................................................ 10  
Update name (UN) ........................................................................................................................................ 12  
Relationship matrix (REL) ............................................................................................................................. 13  
Relationship without confirmation (RNC) ....................................................................................................... 15  
Main activity (MAC) ..................................................................................................................................... 26  
Education - school attendance v.1 (ESC1) ..................................................................................................... 29  
General health (GEN) ................................................................................................................................... 30  
Health minimum block (HM) ......................................................................................................................... 32  
Subjective well-being minimum (SLM) ............................................................................................................ 33  
Height and weight - self-reported (HWT) .......................................................................................................... 34  
Chronic conditions (CCC) ............................................................................................................................... 40  
Health utility index (HUI) ............................................................................................................................... 48  
Activities of daily living (ADL) ....................................................................................................................... 54  
Injuries (INJ) .................................................................................................................................................. 57  
Oral health (OHT) ......................................................................................................................................... 68  
Dental care (DEN) ........................................................................................................................................ 71  
Changes made to improve health (CIH) .......................................................................................................... 76  
Sleep (SLP) ..................................................................................................................................................... 79  
Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC) ........................................................................................................ 81  
Food choices (FDC) ....................................................................................................................................... 86  
Canada's Food Guide use (FGU) .................................................................................................................... 89  
Smoking (SMK) ............................................................................................................................................. 91  
Smoking - stages of change (SCH) .................................................................................................................. 99  
Smoking cessation methods (SCA) .................................................................................................................. 101  
Tobacco products alternatives (TAL) ............................................................................................................ 104  
Nicotine dependence (NDE) ......................................................................................................................... 106  
Exposure to second hand smoke (ETS) ......................................................................................................... 108  
Alcohol use (ALC) ....................................................................................................................................... 111  
Alcohol use during the past week (ALW) ....................................................................................................... 113  
Medication use (MED) .................................................................................................................................. 118  
Drug use methods (DRM) .............................................................................................................................. 124  
Drug use (DRG) ........................................................................................................................................... 126  
Problem gambling (CPG) .............................................................................................................................. 130  
Physical activities - adults 18 years and older (PAA) ..................................................................................... 141  
Physical activities for youth (PAY) ............................................................................................................... 149  
Physical activity detail (PAD) ....................................................................................................................... 164  
Use of protective equipment (UPE) ............................................................................................................... 166  
Sun safety behaviours (SSB) ......................................................................................................................... 170  
Sedentary activities (SAC) ............................................................................................................................ 175  
Sexual behaviours (SXB) ............................................................................................................................... 178  
Maternal experiences (MEX) ......................................................................................................................... 189  
Smoking during maternal experience (MXS) ................................................................................................. 202  
Alcohol use during maternal experience (MXA) ............................................................................................. 204  
Driving and safety (DRV) ............................................................................................................................ 207  
Flu shots (FLU) .............................................................................................................................................. 214  
Physical check-up (PCU) ............................................................................................................................... 216  
Blood pressure check (BPC) .......................................................................................................................... 219  
Pap smear test (PAP) ...................................................................................................................................... 222  
Mammography (MAM) ................................................................................................................................. 224  
Prostate cancer screening (PSA) .................................................................................................................... 226  
Colorectal cancer screening (CCS) .............................................................................................................. 228
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spirometry (SPI)</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes care (DIA)</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eye examinations (EYX)</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consultations about mental health (CMH)</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfaction with life (SWL)</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depression (DEP)</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work stress (WST)</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources of stress (STS)</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social provisions (SPS)</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary health care (PHC)</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contacts with health professionals - part 1 (CHP)</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient satisfaction - community-based care (PSC)</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient experiences (PEX)</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to health care services (ACC)</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waiting times (WTM)</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home care services (HMC)</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unmet health care needs (UCN)</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour force (LBF)</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour market activities minimal (LMAM)</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of worker (LMA3)</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry (LMA4)</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation (LMA5)</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usual hours of work (LMA6)</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss of productivity (LOP)</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration minimum block (IMM)</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aboriginal minimum (AMB)</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Population group (PG)</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language minimum (LAN)</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language look-up (LLU)</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person most knowledgeable about household situation (PMK)</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health insurance coverage (INS)</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food security (FSC)</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration information (ADM)</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income (INC)</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total household income (THI)</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total personal income (TPI)</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health number validation (HN)</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topical Index</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Proxy interview (GR)

Core content

GR_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

DOGR: do block flag, from the sample file.
DV_HHSIZE: Household size from the Entry.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

GR_N005

INTERVIEWER: Who is providing the information for this person's component?

01 MEMBER1
02 MEMBER2
03 MEMBER3
04 MEMBER4
05 MEMBER5
06 MEMBER6
07 MEMBER7
08 MEMBER8
09 MEMBER9
10 MEMBER10
11 MEMBER11
12 MEMBER12
13 MEMBER13
14 MEMBER14
15 MEMBER15
16 MEMBER16
17 MEMBER17
18 MEMBER18
19 MEMBER19
20 MEMBER20
88 Not a household member
(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:
Only display response categories 01 up to DV_HHSIZE, and 88.

GR_C010

If selected respondent, go to GR_END.
Otherwise, go to GR_N010.

GR_N010

INTERVIEWER: Do you want to complete this component by proxy?
**GR_010**

1. Yes (Go to GR_N015)
2. No
   (DK, RF not allowed)

Go to GR_E010

**Processing:**

This is the variable that's used to create the Proxy variable (PROXYMODE).

**GR_E010**

You may not proceed with the rest of this questionnaire. Please press <F10> to exit, or return and update GR_N005 or GR_N010.

**Rule:**

Trigger hard edit if GR_N010 = 2 and not Selected Respondent.

**GR_N015**

**INTERVIEWER:** Record the reason why this component is being completed by proxy. Proxy interviews are to occur only if the mental or physical health of the selected member makes it impossible to complete the interview during the collection period. If the reason for the proxy interview is neither of these choices, please press <F10> to exit the application and assign an appropriate outcome code.

1. Physical health condition
2. Mental health condition
   (DK, RF not allowed)

**GR_N020**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the condition.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

**GR_END**
Age of respondent (ANC1)

Core content

ANC1_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

DOANC1: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy.

AGE: Age of the selected respondent

TR_Q01: Question from entry identifies if roster was done by the selected respondent or another hhld member

REFERENCEDATEE: English text of reference date defined as CURRENTDATE

CASEFLAG1: variable from the header sample file to identify frame being used (CASEFLAG1=0 means 18+ frame, CASEFLAG1=1 means 12-17 CCTB frame)

SRC_Q03: Question from Entry for age confirmation of 12-17

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

ANC1_C001A
If DOANC1 = 2, go to ANC1_END.
Otherwise, go to ANC1_C001B.

ANC1_C001B
If CASEFLAG1 = 1, go to ANC1_C001C.
Otherwise, go to ANC1_B005.

ANC1_C001C
If SRC_Q03 = 1 (Confirmed age is 12-17), go to ANC1_B005.
Otherwise, go to ANC1_END.

Processing:
If SRC_Q03=2, then
DATE_Q01 is given the value BCN1_DATE_Q01
DATE_Q02 is given the value BCN1_DATE_Q02
DATE_Q03 is given the value BCN1_DATE_Q03

ANC1_B005
Call Sub-block “Age Without Confirmation” (ANC) from Harmonized Content

Programmer:
AGE will be redefined by SPECRESPAGE from Harmonized content ANC block.

ANC1_D010
Not Applicable

ANC1_C010A
If CASEFLAG1 = 1, go to ANC1_C010B.
Otherwise, go to ANC1_C020.
ANC1_C010B If AGE < 12 years, go to ANC1_R010.
Otherwise, go to ANC1_C015.

ANC1_R010 Because ^YOU1 ^ARE less than 12 years old, ^YOU1 ^ARE not eligible to participate in the Canadian Community Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Go to ANC1_END

ANC1_C015 If AGE > 17 years, go to ANC1_R015.
Otherwise, go to ANC1_C025.

ANC1_R015 Because ^YOU1 ^ARE more than 17 years old, ^YOU1 ^ARE not eligible to participate in the Canadian Community Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Go to ANC1_END

ANC1_C020 If AGE < 18 years, go to ANC1_R020.
Otherwise, go to ANC1_C025.

ANC1_R020 Because ^YOU1 ^ARE less than 18 years old, ^YOU1 ^ARE not eligible to participate in the Canadian Community Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Go to ANC1_END

ANC1_C025 If TR_Q01 =1 (respondent completed the roster), go to ANC1_END.
Otherwise, go to ANC1_C030.

ANC1_C030 If CASEFLAG1 = 1, go to ANC1_END.
Otherwise, go to ANC1_B030.

ANC1_B030 Call Sub-block "Update Name" (UN)

ANC1_END
**Age without confirmation (ANC)**

Harmonized content

**ANC_BEG**

External variables required:
- **REFERENCEYEAR**: numeric year of reference date
- **SPECRESPBYEAR**: year of birth of specific respondent
- **SPECRESPPAGE**: age of specific respondent

Variables created based on sample file data:
- **CURRENTYEAR**: numeric year of current/system date
- **CURRENTMONTH**: numeric month of current/system date
- **CURRENTDAY**: numeric day of current/system date
- **CURRENTDATEE**: English text of current/system date
- **CURRENTDATEF**: French text of current/system date
- **REFERENCEDATEE**: English text of reference date defined as **CURRENTDATE**
- **REFERENCEDATEF**: French text of reference date defined as **CURRENTDATE**
- **SPECRESPNAME**: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)
- **SPECRESPBDATE**: date of birth of specific respondent

Programmer:

****HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK****

**ANC_B01**

**What is **SPECRESPNAME**'s date of birth?**

Call the Date block (DATE)

Help text:

**Tag**: Age Without Confirmation

**Purpose**:
Used to calculate the age of the household member, which is necessary for determining question flows.

**Procedure**:
If the specific date of birth is unknown or refused, collect as much information as possible (e.g., the year and month if the day is not known).

Programmer:
Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.

**ANC_E01A**

**Year cannot be before **EARLIESTYEAR. Please return and correct.**

Rule:
- Trigger hard edit if **ANC_B01.Year** < **EARLIESTYEAR**
- **EARLIESTYEAR** = **CURRENTYEAR** - 121

**ANC_E01B**

**Date cannot be after **CURRENTDATE. Please return and correct.**

Rule:
- Trigger hard edit if date entered at **ANC_B01** is after the current/system date.

**ANC_C02A**

If **ANC_B01.Month** = NONRESPONSE or **ANC_B01.Year** = NONRESPONSE, go to **ANC_Q03**.
Otherwise, go to **ANC_C02B**.

**ANC_C02B**

If **ANC_B01.Day** = NONRESPONSE and **ANC_B01.Month** = **CURRENTMONTH**, go to **ANC_Q03**.
Otherwise, go to **ANC_D02A**.

**ANC_D02A**
Source:

\[ \text{DV\_DOBDATEE} = \text{DT\_DOBMONTHE} + \text{ANC\_B01\_Day} +\"\" + \text{ANC\_B01\_Year} \]

\[ \text{DV\_CALCULATEDAGE} = \text{age calculated based on the entered date of birth. See Appendix II for detailed specifications for calculating age. (Display note: (1..121))} \]

\[ \text{DV\_CALCULATEDAGE} = 0 \text{ then } \text{DV\_CALCULATEDAGE} = \text{age in months} \]

\text{ANC\_D02B}

If \text{ANC\_B01\_Month} = 1, \text{DT\_DOBMONTHE} = 'January'.
If \text{ANC\_B01\_Month} = 2, \text{DT\_DOBMONTHE} = 'February'.
If \text{ANC\_B01\_Month} = 3, \text{DT\_DOBMONTHE} = 'March'.
If \text{ANC\_B01\_Month} = 4, \text{DT\_DOBMONTHE} = 'April'.
If \text{ANC\_B01\_Month} = 5, \text{DT\_DOBMONTHE} = 'May'.
If \text{ANC\_B01\_Month} = 6, \text{DT\_DOBMONTHE} = 'June'.
If \text{ANC\_B01\_Month} = 7, \text{DT\_DOBMONTHE} = 'July'.
If \text{ANC\_B01\_Month} = 8, \text{DT\_DOBMONTHE} = 'August'.
If \text{ANC\_B01\_Month} = 9, \text{DT\_DOBMONTHE} = 'September'.
If \text{ANC\_B01\_Month} = 10, \text{DT\_DOBMONTHE} = 'October'.
If \text{ANC\_B01\_Month} = 11, \text{DT\_DOBMONTHE} = 'November'.
If \text{ANC\_B01\_Month} = 12, \text{DT\_DOBMONTHE} = 'December'.
If \text{DV\_CALCULATEDAGE} > 0, \text{DT\_YEARSMONTHSE} = 'EMPTY'.
If \text{DV\_CALCULATEDAGE} = 0, \text{DT\_YEARSMONTHSE} = 'months'.

\text{ANC\_C02C}

If \text{DV\_DOBDATEE} = \text{BirthDate} (from roster or sample file for CASEFLAG1=1), go to ANC\_END.
Otherwise, go to ANC\_Q02.

\text{ANC\_Q02}

So "\text{SPECRESPNAME}'s age on \text{REFERENCEDATEE} was \text{DV\_CALCULATEDAGE} \text{DT\_YEARSMONTHSE.}
Is that correct?

\text{INTERVIEWER}: Date of birth is \text{DV\_DOBDATEE}.

1 Yes
2 No, return and correct date of birth
3 No, collect age (DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

\text{Tag: Age Without Confirmation}

\text{Purpose:}
The full set of date-of-birth information collected in the previous question is used to calculate the age of the household member.

\text{Functionality:}
\text{<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.}

\text{Programmer:}
Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.

\text{ANC\_E02A}
The respondent's age has been updated. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

\text{Rule:}
Trigger soft edit if \text{SPECRESPAGE} = \text{RESPONSE} and (\text{ANC\_Q02} = 1 AND | \text{DV\_CALCULATEDAGE - SPECRESPAGE} | > 3).

\text{ANC\_E02B}
\text{Return to ANC\_B01 and correct the date of birth.}
Rule: Trigger hard edit if ANC_Q02 = 2.

ANC_C03

If ANC_Q02 = 1, go to ANC_END. Otherwise, go to ANC_Q03.

ANC_Q03

What is "SPEC RESPNAME"'s age?

|   |   |   | Age in years
[MN: 0]  
[MAX: 121]  
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Tag: Age Without Confirmation

Purpose: To collect the age of the household member if one or more parts of the date of birth were unknown or refused or if the calculated age was not verified as correct.

Procedure: If the respondent is unwilling or unable to provide a specific age for the household member, probe to obtain an estimate.

Functionality: If there is a valid feedback age and the entered age differs by more than three years from the feedback age, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation. <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

Programmer: Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.

ANC_E03

The respondent's age has been updated. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SPECRESPAGE = RESPONSE and (|ANC_Q03 - SPECRESPAGE| > 3).

ANC_END
# Date (DATE)

**Core content**

**DATE_BEG**

Import the following variables:

DV_QTEXT_E (What is ^SPECRESPNAME's date of birth?)

**DATE_Q01**

DHH_DOB

^DV_QTEXT_E

INTERVIEWER: Enter the day.
If necessary, ask: *(What is the day?)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>_ _ _</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(MIN: 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MAX: 31)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

**DATE_Q02**

DHH_MOB

( ^DV_QTEXT_E )

INTERVIEWER: Select the month.
If necessary, ask: *(What is the month?)*

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

**DATE_E02**

*An impossible day/month combination has been entered. Please return and correct."

**Rule:**

Trigger hard edit if an invalid day/month combination is entered (e.g., DATE_Q01 = 30 and DATE_Q02 = 02).

**Help text:**

Functionality:
If a month is selected that is invalid in combination with the previously entered numeric day, a hard edit will be triggered.
**DHH_YOB**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter a four digit year. If necessary, ask *(What is the year?)*

| _ | _ | _ | _ |

(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 9,997)

DK, RF

**DATE_E03**

"An impossible day/month/year combination has been entered. Please return and correct."

**Rule:**

Trigger hard edit if an invalid day/month/year combination is entered (e.g., 
DATE_Q01 = 29 and DATE_Q02 = 02 and DATE_Q03 = 1999).

**Help text:**

Functionality:

If a year is entered that is invalid in combination with the previously entered month and day, a hard edit will be triggered.

**DATE_END**
Update name (UN)

Core content

UN_BEG  
External variables required:

FNAME: Respondent’s first name  
LNAME: Respondent’s last name

UN_N01  
INTERVIEWER: Please confirm the spelling of respondent’s first name.  
Update first name, if necessary.

Original First Name: ^FNAME  
Original Last Name: ^LNAME

(25 spaces)  
(DK, RF not allowed)  
Null is allowed

Programmer:  
Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.

UN_N02  
INTERVIEWER: Please confirm the spelling of respondent’s last name.  
Update last name, if necessary.

Original First Name: ^FNAME  
Original Last Name: ^LNAME

(25 spaces)  
(DK, RF not allowed)  
Null is allowed

Programmer:  
Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.

UN_D02  
Programmer:  
Set and return RESPNAME = UN_N01 + UN_N02 (separated by one space).

UN_END
### Relationship matrix (REL)

**Core content**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REL_BEG</th>
<th>Import DV_HHSize (Household Size)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Programmer:</td>
<td>If HHSize = 1, DV_DHHDLVG = 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| REL_C01 | If DV_HHSize = 1, go to REL_END. Otherwise, go to REL_B01. |
| Programmer: | If DV_HHSize = 1, DV_DHHDLVG = 1. |

| REL_B01 | Call the Relationship No Confirmation (RNC) block |
| Programmer: | When calling this block, only ask relationships with the selected member, unless DV_DHHDLVG = 2 or 10 (then ask relationship for all members, i.e. full matrix) |

| REL_D01 | If Any relationship = Parent, DV_PARENT = True |
| If Any relationship = Child and DV_CHILD = 0, DV_CHILD = 1 |
| If Any relationship = Child and DV_CHILD <> 0, DV_CHILD = 2 |
| If Any relationship = Other relative (Grandparent, Grandchild, In-Law, Father/Mother-in-law, Son/Daughter-in-law, Brother/Sister-in-law, Other in-law, Other Related, Uncle/Aunt, Cousin, Nephew/Niece, Other Relative), DV_OTHERREL = True |
| If Any relationship = Non-relative (Foster Sister/Brother, Foster Parent, Foster Child, Unrelated, Boyfriend/Girlfriend, Room-mate, Other Unrelated), DV_NONREL = True |
| If Any relationship = Spouse or common law, DV_SPOUSE = True |
| If Any relationship is unknown, DV_UNKNOWN = True |

| REL_B02 | Call the Sign Off (SO) block |

| REL_D02 | If DV_UNKNOWN = True, DV_DHHDLVG = 99 |
| If DV_HHSize = 1, DV_DHHDLVG = 1 |
| If DV_PARENT = False and DV_CHILD = 0 and (DV_OTHERREL = True or DV_NONREL = True) and DV_SPOUSE = False, DV_DHHDLVG = 2 |
| If DV_SPOUSE = True and DV_HHSize = 2, DV_DHHDLVG = 3 |
| If DV_SPOUSE = True and DV_PARENT = True and DV_CHILD = 0 and DV_OTHERREL = False and DV_NONREL = False, DV_DHHDLVG = 4 |
| If DV_SPOUSE = False and DV_PARENT = False and DV_CHILD = 1 and DV_OTHERREL = False and DV_NONREL = False and DV_HHSize = 2, DV_DHHDLVG = 6 |
| If DV_SPOUSE = False and DV_PARENT = False and DV_CHILD = 2 and DV_OTHERREL = False and DV_NONREL = False and DV_HHSize > 2, DV_DHHDLVG = 7 |
| If DV_SPOUSE = False and DV_PARENT = False and DV_CHILD = 1 and DV_OTHERREL = False and DV_NONREL = False and DV_HHSize = 3, DV_DHHDLVG = 8 |
| If DV_SPOUSE = False and DV_PARENT = False and DV_CHILD = 2 and DV_OTHERREL = False and DV_NONREL = False and DV_HHSize > 3, DV_DHHDLVG = 9 |
| ELSE, DV_DHHDLVG = 10 |

| REL_E02 | Relationships of all members are needed. |
Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_DHDLVG = 2 or 10

Programmer: When suppressed, the flow should go to the first unanswered question in the RNC block, then flow to complete the matrix.
Relationship without confirmation (RNC)

Harmonized content

RNC_BEG

External variables required:
ROSTER: first and last names of every member of the household
SPECRESPNAME1: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)
SPECRESPNAME2: name of secondary respondent (one space separating first and last names)
SPECRESPAGE1: age of specific respondent
SPECRESPAGE2: age of secondary respondent
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (primary)
SEX_Q01: sex of secondary respondent
DETAILREL: 1..2 (1 = minimal level of details - 1 question), (2 = detailed levels of relationship - 2 questions)
SPECRESPMS: marital status of specific respondent
DV_DHHDLVG: living/family arrangement of selected respondent

Programmer:

For households of 2 people, the RNC module is not required. For households of 3 or more people, pass through the RNC module to obtain all relationships between the selected respondent and all other household members. Based on these relationships, calculate the living arrangement (based on DV_DHHDLVG) of the selected respondent.

For households of 3 or more people and where the living arrangement is an "Unattached individual living with others" or "Other" (DV_DHHDLVG = 2 or 10), pass through the RNC module to obtain the relationships between all other household members (everyone to everyone matrix).

RNC_D1A

If SEX_Q01 (primary) = 1, DT_SPECRESPSEX1 = 'Male'.
If SEX_Q01 (primary) = 2, DT_SPECRESPSEX1 = 'Female'.
If SEX_Q01 (secondary) = 1, DT_SPECRESPSEX2 = 'Male'.
If SEX_Q01 (secondary) = 2, DT_SPECRESPSEX2 = 'Female'.

RNC_D1B

If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESPNAME1 = 1 (male), DT_HUSBAND_WIFE = 'Husband'.

2017-11-03
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 1 (male), DT_FATHER_MOTHER_C = 'Father'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 1 (male), DT_SON_DAUGHTER_C = 'Son'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 1 (male), DT_BROTHER_SISTER_C = 'Brother'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 1 (male), DT_GRAND_FATHER_MOTHER = 'Grandfather'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 1 (male), DT_GRAND_SON_DAUGHTER = 'Grandson'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 2 (female), DT_HUSBAND_WIFE = 'Wife'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 2 (female), DT_FATHER_MOTHER_C = 'Mother'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 2 (female), DT_SON_DAUGHTER_C = 'Daughter'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 2 (female), DT_BROTHER_SISTER_C = 'Sister'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 2 (female), DT_UNCLE_AUNT = 'Uncle'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 2 (female), DT_NEPHEW_NIECE = 'Nephew'.

RNC_Q1

What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, ^DT_SPECRESPSEX1) to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, ^DT_SPECRESPSEX2)?
01  ^DT_HUSBAND_WIFE
02  Common-law partner
03  ^DT_FATHER_MOTHER_C
04  ^DT_SON_DAUGHTER_C
05  ^DT_BROTHER_SISTER_C
06  Foster
^DT_FATHER_MOTHER
07  Foster
^DT_SON_DAUGHTER
08  ^DT_GRAND_FATHER_MOTHER
09  ^DT_GRAND_SON_DAUGHTER
10  In-law
11  Other related
12  Unrelated
DK, RF

Help text:

Tag: Relationship Without Confirmation

Purpose:
To determine the relationship of one household member to another
used to analyze and interpret changes in family and household characteristics and
composition

Definition:
husband or wife: spouse by legal marriage (opposite or same sex)
common-law partner: two people of the opposite or same sex who live together as
a couple but are not legally married
foster father or mother: a person paid to provide care for a child under the age of 18
who is not the child’s birth or adoptive parent or the spouse of the child’s mother or
father
foster son or daughter: a child under the age of 18 receiving care from someone
being paid to provide that care who is not the child’s birth or adoptive parent or the
spouse of the child’s mother or father
in-law: a person related by marriage or common-law union

Programmer:
Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.

RNC_E1A
The category ‘^DT_HUSBAND_WIFE’ has been selected for a
household member less than 16 years old. Select <Suppress> to
accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if the age of one or both of the respondents is less than 16 and
"Husband/Wife" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1C
The category ‘^DT_HUSBAND_WIFE’ has been selected for household
members who are not married. Select <Suppress> to accept the
answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if the marital status of one or both of the respondents is not "Married"
and "Husband/Wife" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1D
The category "Common-law partner" has been selected for a
household member less than 16 years old. Select <Suppress> to
accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if the age of one or both of the respondents is less than 16 and "Common-law partner" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1F The category "Common-law partner" has been selected for household members who are not living common-law. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if the marital status of one or both of the respondents is not "Living common-law" and "Common-law partner" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1G The category "^DT_FATHER_MOTHER_C" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 12 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 12 and "Father/Mother" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1H The category "^DT_SON_DAUGHTER_C" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 12 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 12 and "Son/Daughter" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1I The category "^DT_BROTHER_SISTER_C" has been selected for household members different in age by more than 34 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) are different by more than 34 years and "Brother/Sister" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1J The category "Foster ^DT_FATHER_MOTHER" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 18 years old. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 18 and "Foster father/mother" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1K The category "Foster ^DT_FATHER_MOTHER" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is more than 17 years old. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is more than 17 and "Foster father/mother" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1L The category "Foster ^DT_SON_DAUGHTER" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is more than 17 years old. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is more than 17 and "Foster son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1M The category "Foster ^DT_SON_DAUGHTER" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 18 years old. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 18 and "Foster son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.
The category "^DT_GRAND_FATHER_MOTHER" has been selected.
\(^\text{SPECRESPNAME1}\) is less than 24 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 24 and "Grandfather/mother" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1O
The category "^DT_GRAND_FATHER_MOTHER" has been selected.
\(^\text{SPECRESPNAME1}\) is younger than \(^\text{SPECRESPNAME2}\). Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) and "Grandfather/mother" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1P
The category "^DT_GRAND_FATHER_MOTHER" has been selected for household members different in age by less than 25 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) are different by less than 25 years and "Grandfather/mother" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1Q
The category "^DT_GRAND_SON_DAUGHTER" has been selected.
\(^\text{SPECRESPNAME2}\) is less than 24 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 24 and "Grandson/daughter" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1R
The category "^DT_GRAND_SON_DAUGHTER" has been selected.
\(^\text{SPECRESPNAME2}\) is younger than \(^\text{SPECRESPNAME1}\). Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and "Grandson/daughter" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1S
The category "^DT_GRAND_SON_DAUGHTER" has been selected for household members different in age by less than 25 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) are different by less than 25 years and "Grandson/daughter" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_C2A
If DETAILREL = 1 (minimal level of details), go to RNC_END. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2B.

RNC_C2B
If RNC_Q1 = 3, go to RNC_Q2A. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2C.

RNC_C2C
If RNC_Q1 = 4, go to RNC_Q2B. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2D.
RNC_C2D  
If RNC_Q1 = 5, go to RNC_Q2C. 
Otherwise, go to RNC_C2E.

RNC_C2E  
If RNC_Q1 = 10, go to RNC_Q2D. 
Otherwise, go to RNC_C2F.

RNC_C2F  
If RNC_Q1 = 11, go to RNC_Q2E. 
Otherwise, go to RNC_C2G.

RNC_C2G  
If RNC_Q1 = 12, go to RNC_Q2F. 
Otherwise, go to RNC_END.

RNC_Q2A  
What is the relationship...

of:  ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, ^DT_SPECRESPSEX1) 
to:  ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, ^DT_SPECRESPSEX2)

Is that a(n)...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Birth  ^DT_FATHER_MOTHER
2  Step  ^DT_FATHER_MOTHER
3  Adoptive  ^DT_FATHER_MOTHER
DK, RF

Go to RNC_END

Help text:

Tag: Relationship Without Confirmation

Purpose:
to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another

Definition:
stepfather or stepmother: the spouse or common-law partner of the child's birth or adoptive mother or father 
adoptive father or mother: a person who has signed legal documents giving him or her the right to raise the child as his or her own

Programmer:
Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.

RNC_E2AA  
The category "Birth  ^DT_FATHER_MOTHER" has been selected.
^SPECRESPNAME1 is younger than  ^SPECRESPNAME2. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) and RNC_Q2A = 1 "Birth father/mother" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E2AB  
The category "Birth  ^DT_FATHER_MOTHER" has been selected for household members different in age by less than 15 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 15 years more than the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) and RNC_Q2A = 1 "Birth father/mother" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E2AC The category "Birth mother" has been selected for household members different in age by more than 50 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if the sex of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is "Female" and the age of the primary respondent is more than 50 years more than the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) and RNC_Q2A = 1 "Birth mother" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E2AD The category "Step^DT_FATHER_MOTHER" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 15 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 15 years and RNC_Q2A = 2 "Stepfather/mother" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E2AE The category "Adoptive ^DT_FATHER_MOTHER" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 15 years old. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 18 years and RNC_Q2A = 3 "Adoptive father/mother" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E2AF The category "Step^DT_FATHER_MOTHER" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME2. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than age of secondary respondent and RNC_Q2A = 2 "Stepfather/mother" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_Q2B What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, ^DT_SPECRESPSEXE1)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, ^DT_SPECRESPSEXE2)

Is that a(n)...?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Birth ^DT_SON_DAUGHTER
2. Step^DT_SON_DAUGHTER
3. Adopted

^DT_SON_DAUGHTER
DK, RF

Go to RNC_END

Help text:

Tag: Relationship Without Confirmation

Purpose:
to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another

Definition:
stepson or stepdaughter: the spouse or common-law partner's child from a previous relationship
adoptive son or daughter: a child for whom the adoptive parent has signed legal documents giving him or her the right to raise the child as his or her own

Programmer:
Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.

RNC_E2BA

The category "Birth ^DT_SON_DAUGHTER" has been selected.
^SPECRESPNAME2 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME1. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and RNC_Q2B = 1 "Birth son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E2BB

The category "Birth ^DT_SON_DAUGHTER" has been selected for household members different in age by less than 15 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 15 years more than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and RNC_Q2B = 1 "Birth son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E2BC

The category "Birth ^DT_SON_DAUGHTER" has been selected for members different in age by more than 50 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if the sex of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is "Female" and the age of the secondary respondent is more than 50 years more than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and RNC_Q2B = 1 "Birth son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E2BD

The category "Step^DT_SON_DAUGHTER" has been selected.
^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 15 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 15 and RNC_Q2B = 2 "Stepson/daughter" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E2BE

The category "Adopted ^DT_SON_DAUGHTER" cannot be selected.
^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 18 years old. Please return and correct.
Rule: Trigger hard edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 18 and RNC_Q2B = 3 "Adopted son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E28F The category "Adopted ^DT_SON_DAUGHTER" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME1. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and RNC_Q2B = 3 "Adopted son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_Q2C What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, ^DT_SPECRESPSEX1)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, ^DT_SPECRESPSEX2)

Is that a(n)... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Full ^DT_BROTHER_SISTER
2 Half ^DT_BROTHER_SISTER
3 Step ^DT_BROTHER_SISTER
4 Adopted ^DT_BROTHER_SISTER
5 Foster ^DT_BROTHER_SISTER

DK, RF

Go to RNC_END

Help text: Tag: Relationship Without Confirmation

Purpose:
to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another

Definition:
half-brother or half-sister: a brother or sister related through one parent only (father or mother)
stepbrother or stepsister: the child of the father’s or mother’s spouse

Programmer:
Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.

RNC_E2C The category "Foster ^DT_BROTHER_SISTER" cannot be selected for household members more than 17 years old. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) are more than 17 and RNC_Q2C = 5 "Foster brother/sister" is selected as the relationship.
RNC_Q2D

What is the relationship...

of:  ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, ^DT_SPECRESPSEX1)

to:  ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, ^DT_SPECRESPSEX2)

Is that a(n)...?

**INTERVIEWER**: Read categories to respondent.

1  ^DT_FATHER_MOTHER_C-
in-law
2  ^DT SON_DAUGHTER_C-
in-law
3  ^DT_BROTHER_SISTER_C-
in-law
4  Other in-law
DK, RF

Go to RNC_END

Help text:

Tag: Relationship Without Confirmation

Purpose:
to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another

Definition:
father-in-law or mother-in-law: father or mother of one’s spouse
son-in-law or daughter-in-law: spouse of one’s daughter or son
brother-in-law or sister-in-law: brother or sister of the spouse, spouse of the brother or sister, or spouse of the brother-in-law or sister-in-law

Programmer:
Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.

RNC_Q2E

What is the relationship...

of:  ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, ^DT_SPECRESPSEX1)

to:  ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, ^DT_SPECRESPSEX2)

Is that a(n)...?

**INTERVIEWER**: Read categories to respondent.

1  ^DT_UNCLE_AUNT
2  Cousin
3  ^DT_NEPHEW_NIECE
4  Other relative
DK, RF

Go to RNC_END

Help text:

Tag: Relationship Without Confirmation

Purpose:
to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another

Programmer:
Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.
What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, ^DT_SPECRESPSEX1)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPPAGE2, ^DT_SPECRESPSEX2)

Is that a(n)... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ^DT_BOYFRIEND_GIRLFRIE
ND 2 Roommate/lodger/board
er 3 Other - Specify (Go to RNC_S2F)
DK, RF

Go to RNC_END

Help text:
Tag: Relationship Without Confirmation

Purpose:
to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another
specify relationship of "Other" person living in the household
examples of "Other" relationships include the roommate's son or daughter, lodger's
husband or wife, employee, exchange student, etc.

Programmer: Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names

(What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, ^DT_SPECRESPSEX1)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, ^DT_SPECRESPSEX2)

Is that a(n)... ?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer: Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text
after <Enter> is pressed.

RNC_END
**Main activity (MAC)**

Core content

**MAC_BEG** Core content

External variables required:

DOMAC: flag to activate the block from the sample file.

SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent

AGE: Age of selected respondent

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

**MAC_C001A**

If DOMAC = 2, go to MAC_END.

Otherwise, go to MAC_C001B.

**MAC_C001B**

If AGE < 15, go to MAC_END.

Otherwise, go to MAC_D005.

**MAC_D005**

Not Applicable

**MAC_Q005**

*Last week, was "YOUR2 main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?*
**INTERVIEWER:** Main activity means the activity on which the respondent spends most of his/her time: work, job seeking, studies, childcare, etc. If short-term illness or short-term schooling related to work is reported, ask for usual main activity.

01  Working at a paid job or business
02  Vacation (from paid work)
03  Looking for paid work
04  Going to school (including vacation from school)
05  Caring for children
06  Household work
07  Retired
08  Maternity/paternity leave
09  Long term illness
10  Volunteering
11  Care-giving other than for children
12  Other
DK, RF

**Processing:**
If AGE < 15, the variable MAC_Q005 is given the value of 4.

MAC_E005A
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if MAC_Q005 = 07 and AGE < 45

MAC_E005B
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if MAC_Q005 = 08 and AGE < 18 or AGE > 55

MAC_C010
If AGE < 15 or AGE > 75 or MAC_Q005= 1 or 2, go to MAC_D015.
Otherwise, go to MAC_Q020.

MAC_Q010
MAC_010

```
^HAVE_C  ^YOU1 worked at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months?
```

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

Porcessing:
If AGE >= 15 and AGE =< 75 and respondent answered MAC_Q005 = 1 or 2, the variable MAC_Q010 is given the value of 1.

MAC_D015
If (MAC_Q005 = 1 or 2) OR (MAC_Q010 = 1), DV_WORK12 = 1 {Worked at a job or business in the past 12 months}.
Otherwise, DV_WORK12 = 2 {Did not work or don’t know if respondent worked in the past 12 months}.

MAC_C015
If MAC_Q005 <> 4, go to MAC_B015.
Otherwise, go to MAC_Q020.
If a respondent answered MAC_Q005 = 4 or AGE < 15, the variable MAC_B015.ESC1_Q01 is given the value of 1.

MAC_B015 Call Sub-block “Education - School attendance V.1” (ESC1) from Harmonized Content

MAC_C020 If MAC_B015.ESC1_Q01 = 1, go to MAC_Q020. Otherwise, go to MAC_D025.

MAC_Q020

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 A full-time student
2 A part-time student
3 Both full-time and part-time student
DK, RF

If AGE < 15, the variable MAC_Q020 is given the value of 1.

MAC_D025 If (MAC_Q005 = 4) OR (MAC_B015.ESC1_Q01 = 1), DV_SCHOOL = 1 (Currently attending school). Otherwise, DV_SCHOOL = 2 (Does not attend or don’t know if respondent attends school).

MAC_C025A If PROXYMODE=1, go to MAC_END. Otherwise, go to MAC_C025B.

MAC_C025B If SEX_Q01 = female and (14 < AGE < 56), go to MAC_Q025. Otherwise, go to MAC_END.

MAC_Q025

To better understand the information you will provide on your health it is important to know if you are pregnant. Are you pregnant?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
Education - school attendance v.1 (ESC1)

Harmonized content

ESC1_BEG

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy
FNAME
AGE: Age of selected respondent from ANC block
Import: ARE_C, YOU1

Programmer:

***HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK***
Add layout instruction to display all answer options

ESC1_Q01

^ARE_C ^YOU1 currently attending school, college, CEGEP or university?

INTERVIEWER: Ask respondent to include attendance only for courses that can be used as credit towards a certificate, diploma or degree.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ESC1_END
General health (GEN)

Core content

GEN_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

- PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
- PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy.
- DOGEN: do block flag, from the sample file.
- DOMAC: do block flag, from the sample file.
- DV_WORK12: Worked in past 12 months

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

GEN_C001

If DOGEN = 2, go to GEN_END.
Otherwise, go to GEN_B005.

GEN_B005

Call Sub-block “Health Minimum: Health - Perceived Block” (HM) from Harmonized Content

Processing:
HM_Q01 will be released as GEN_005.

GEN_C010

If PROXYMODE=1, go to GEN_C015.
Otherwise, go to GEN_B010.

GEN_B010

Call Sub-block “Subjective Well-being Minimum Block” (SLM) from Harmonized Content

Processing:
SLM_Q01 will be released as GEN_010.

GEN_C015

If PROXYMODE=1, go to GEN_Q020.
Otherwise, go to GEN_Q015.

GEN_Q015

In general, would you say your mental health is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1  Excellent
    2  Very good
    3   Good
    4    Fair
    5     Poor
    DK, RF

GEN_Q020

Thinking about the amount of stress in "YOUR1 life, would you say that most of "YOUR1 days are...?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Not at all stressful
2. Not very stressful
3. A bit stressful
4. Quite a bit stressful
5. Extremely stressful

DK, RF

GEN_C025A

If PROXYMODE=1, go to GEN_END.
Otherwise, go to GEN_C025B.

GEN_C025B

If DOMAC=1 and DV_WORK12 not equal 1, go to GEN_Q030.
Otherwise, go to GEN_R025.

GEN_R025

The next question is about your main job or business in the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

GEN_Q025

GEN_025

Would you say that most days at work were...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Not at all stressful
2. Not very stressful
3. A bit stressful
4. Quite a bit stressful
5. Extremely stressful

DK, RF

GEN_Q030

GEN_030

How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community? Would you say it is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Very strong
2. Somewhat strong
3. Somewhat weak
4. Very weak

DK, RF

GEN_END
Health minimum block (HM)

Harmonized content

HM_BEG

External variables required:

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy
FNAME
Import: YOUR2

Programmer:

***HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK***
Add layout instruction to display all answer options

HM_D01

Not Applicable

HM_R01

The next questions are about ^YOUR2 health. By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HM_Q01

GEN_005

In general, would you say ^YOUR2 health is... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Help text:

Tag: Perceived health

Perceived health is an indicator of overall health status. It can reflect aspects of health not captured in other measures, such as incipient disease, disease severity, aspects of positive health status, physiological and psychological reserves and social and mental function. Perceived health refers to the perception of a person’s health in general, either by the person himself or herself, or, in the case of proxy response, by the person responding. Health means not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well being.

HM_END
Subjective well-being minimum (SLM)  
Harmonized content

SLM_BEG

SLM_Q01

GEN_010

Using a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 means “Very dissatisfied” and 10 means “Very satisfied”, how do you feel about your life as a whole right now?

0  Very dissatisfied
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  V
9  
10 Very satisfied

[   ] [   ]
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF

SLM_END
Height and weight - self-reported (HWT)

Core content

HWT_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

DOHWT: flag to activate the block from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
MAC_Q025: Are you pregnant?

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

HWT_C001A
If DOHWT=2, go to HWT_END.
Otherwise, go to HWT_C001B.

HWT_C001B
If MAC_Q025 = 1 (Pregnant) or PROXYMODE=1, go to HWT_END.
Otherwise, go to HWT_Q005.

HWT_Q005
The next questions are about height and weight. How tall are you without shoes on?

0 Less than 1’ / 12” (less
than 29.2 cm.)
1 1’0” to 1’11” / 12” to 23”
(29.2 to 59.6 cm.)
2 2’0” to 2’11” / 24” to 35”
(59.7 to 90.1 cm.)
3 3’0” to 3’11” / 36” to 47”
(90.2 to 120.6 cm.)
4 4’0” to 4’11” / 48” to 59”
(120.7 to 151.0 cm.)
5 5’0” to 5’11” (151.1 to
181.5 cm.)
6 6’0” to 6’11” (181.6 to
212.0 cm.)
7 7’0” and over (212.1 cm.
and over)
DK, RF
Go to HWT_Q040

HWT_E005
An unusual height has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if HWT_Q005 < 3

HWT_N010
INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than or equal to 1'0&quot; / 12&quot; (29.2 to 31.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1'1&quot; / 13&quot; (31.8 to 34.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>1'2&quot; / 14&quot; (34.3 to 36.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>1'3&quot; / 15&quot; (36.8 to 39.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>1'4&quot; / 16&quot; (39.4 to 41.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>1'5&quot; / 17&quot; (41.9 to 44.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>1'6&quot; / 18&quot; (44.5 to 46.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>1'7&quot; / 19&quot; (47.0 to 49.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>1'8&quot; / 20&quot; (49.5 to 52.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>1'9&quot; / 21&quot; (52.1 to 54.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1'10&quot; / 22&quot; (54.6 to 57.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>1'11&quot; / 23&quot; (57.2 to 59.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to HWT_Q040

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.
Go to HWT_Q040

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.
### HWT_020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00 3'0&quot; / 36&quot;</td>
<td>90.2 to 92.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 3'1&quot; / 37&quot;</td>
<td>92.7 to 95.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 3'2&quot; / 38&quot;</td>
<td>95.3 to 97.7 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 3'3&quot; / 39&quot;</td>
<td>97.8 to 100.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 3'4&quot; / 40&quot;</td>
<td>100.3 to 102.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 3'5&quot; / 41&quot;</td>
<td>102.9 to 105.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 3'6&quot; / 42&quot;</td>
<td>105.4 to 107.9 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 3'7&quot; / 43&quot;</td>
<td>108.0 to 110.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 3'8&quot; / 44&quot;</td>
<td>110.5 to 112.9 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 3'9&quot; / 45&quot;</td>
<td>113.0 to 115.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 3'10&quot; / 46&quot;</td>
<td>115.6 to 118.0 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 3'11&quot; / 47&quot;</td>
<td>118.1 to 120.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to HWT_Q040

### HWT_N025

**INTERVIEWER:** Select the exact height.
### HWT_025

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>4'0&quot; / 48&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(120.7 to 123.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>4'1&quot; / 49&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(123.2 to 125.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>4'2&quot; / 50&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(125.7 to 128.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>4'3&quot; / 51&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(128.3 to 130.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>4'4&quot; / 52&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(130.8 to 133.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>4'5&quot; / 53&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(133.4 to 135.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>4'6&quot; / 54&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(135.9 to 138.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>4'7&quot; / 55&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(138.4 to 140.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>4'8&quot; / 56&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(141.0 to 143.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>4'9&quot; / 57&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(143.5 to 146.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>4'10&quot; / 58&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(146.1 to 148.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>4'11&quot; / 59&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(148.6 to 151.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to HWT_Q040

### HWT_N030

### HWT_030

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>5'0&quot; (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>5'1&quot; (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>5'2&quot; (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>5'3&quot; (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>5'4&quot; (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>5'5&quot; (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>5'6&quot; (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>5'7&quot; (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>5'8&quot; (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>5'9&quot; (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>5'10&quot; (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>5'11&quot; (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to HWT_Q040

### HWT_N035

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>5'0&quot; (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>5'1&quot; (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>5'2&quot; (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>5'3&quot; (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>5'4&quot; (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>5'5&quot; (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>5'6&quot; (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>5'7&quot; (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>5'8&quot; (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>5'9&quot; (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>5'10&quot; (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>5'11&quot; (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to HWT_Q040

### INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height (inches)</th>
<th>Height (centimeters)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>6'0&quot; (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>6'1&quot; (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>6'2&quot; (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>6'3&quot; (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>6'4&quot; (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>6'5&quot; (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>6'6&quot; (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>6'7&quot; (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>6'8&quot; (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>6'9&quot; (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>6'10&quot; (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>6'11&quot; (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HWT_Q040**

**How much do you weigh?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter amount only.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|   |   | (MIN: 1)
|   |   | (MAX: 575)

**HWT_N045**

**INTERVIEWER:** Was that in pounds or kilograms?

1   Pounds
2   Kilograms

(DK, RF not allowed)

**HWT_E045**

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: 

Trigger soft edit if ((HWT_Q040 > 300 and HWT_N045 = 1) or (HWT_Q040 > 136 and HWT_N045 = 2)) or ((HWT_Q040 < 60 and HWT_N045 = 1) or (HWT_Q040 < 27 and HWT_N045 = 2)).

**HWT_Q050**

**Do you consider yourself...?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1   Overweight
2   Underweight
3   Just about right

(DK, RF)
Chronic conditions (CCC)

Core content

CCC_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

DOCCC: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

AGE : Age of respondent
SEX_Q01 : Respondent's sex
COLLYEAR: Collection year, based on value of "CYCLE" from the Unitinfo file

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

T1 - Theme content asked in collection years (COLLYEAR) 2015, 2016, 2019 and 2020

T2 - Theme content asked in collection years (COLLYEAR) 2017, 2018, 2021 and 2022

CCC_C001A If DOCCC = 2, go to CCC_END.
Otherwise, go to CCC_C001B.

CCC_C001B If COLLYEAR = 2015 or 2016 or 2019 or 2020, go to CCC_R005.
Otherwise, go to CCC_R015.

CCC_R005

The next question refers to YOUR1 joints. Please do not include the back or neck.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CCC_Q005

During the past 30 days, HAVE YOU1 had any symptoms of pain, aching, or stiffness in or around a joint?

1 Yes (Go to CCC_D010)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to CCC_R015

CCC_D010
Not Applicable

CCC_Q010

Did YOUR1 joint symptoms first begin more than 3 months ago?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCC_010</td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_R015</td>
<td>Now I'd like to ask about certain long-term health conditions which YOU may have. We are interested in “long-term conditions” which are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional. INTERVIEWER: Press &lt;1&gt; to continue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_D015</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_Q015</td>
<td>^DOVERB_C ^YOU have asthma?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_015</td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_Q020</td>
<td>^HAVE_C ^YOU had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_020</td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_Q025</td>
<td>In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers (pumps), nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_025</td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_C030</td>
<td>If AGE &lt; 35, go to CCC_C035. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q030.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_Q030</td>
<td>^DOVERB_C ^YOU have chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or COPD? INTERVIEWER: Chronic bronchitis is another name for COPD or emphysema. It is characterized by inflammation of the main air passages to the lung characterized by mucous secretion and chronic cough. It is a long-term condition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_030</td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_C035</td>
<td>If COLLYEAR = 2015 or 2016 or 2019 or 2020, go to CCC_Q035. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q050.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC_Q035</td>
<td>^HAVE_C ^YOU been told by a health professional that ^YOU ^HAVE sleep apnea?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1    Yes
2    No
DK, RF

CCC_Q040

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have scoliosis?

1    Yes
2    No
DK, RF

CCC_C045

If COLLYEAR = 2015 or 2016 or 2019 or 2020, go to CCC_R045.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q050.

CCC_R045

Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and that are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CCC_Q045

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have fibromyalgia?

1    Yes
2    No
DK, RF

CCC_Q050

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have arthritis, for example osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout or any other type, excluding fibromyalgia?

1    Yes
2    No
DK, RF

CCC_C055

If COLLYEAR = 2015 or 2016 or 2019 or 2020, go to CCC_Q055.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q065.

CCC_Q055

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have back problems, excluding scoliosis, fibromyalgia and arthritis?

1    Yes
2    No
DK, RF

CCC_C060

If AGE < 40, go to CCC_Q065.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q060.

CCC_Q060

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have osteoporosis?

1    Yes
2    No
DK, RF

CCC_Q065

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have high blood pressure?
In the past month, have you taken any medicine for high blood pressure?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

If age < 18, go to CCC_Q085. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q075.

DOVERB_C have high blood cholesterol or lipids?

INTERVIEWER: Blood cholesterol or lipids are a fatty substance found in blood.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

In the past month, have you taken any medicine for high blood cholesterol or lipids?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

DOVERB_C have heart disease?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

DOVERB_C suffer from the effects of a stroke?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

DOVERB_C have diabetes?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude respondents who have been told they have prediabetes. Only respondents with type 1, type 2 or gestational diabetes should answer yes to this question.

1 Yes (Go to CCC_Q100)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to CCC_Q130

How old were you when this was first diagnosed?
INTERVIEWER: Maximum is ^AGE.

|_|_|_|
| MIN: 1 |
| MAX: 121 |

DK, RF

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if CCC_Q100 > AGE

If AGE < 15 or SEX_Q01 = male or CCC_Q100 < 15 or CCC_Q100 > 55, go to CCC_Q115.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q105.

^WERE_C ^YOU1 pregnant when ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CCC_Q115)
DK, RF  (Go to CCC_Q115)

Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told ^HIMHER that ^YOU1 ^HAVE diabetes?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CCC_Q130)
DK, RF  (Go to CCC_Q130)

When ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it before ^YOU1 ^WERE started on insulin?

1  Less than 1 month
2  1 month to less than 2 months
3  2 months to less than 6 months
4  6 months to less than 1 year
5  1 year or more
6  Never  (Go to CCC_Q125)
DK, RF

In processing, if a respondent answered CCC_Q115 = 6, the variable CCC_Q120 is given the value of 2.

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 currently take insulin for ^YOUR1 diabetes?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

In the past month, did ^YOU1 take pills to control ^YOUR1 blood sugar?
**CCC_125**

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

**CCC_Q130**

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have cancer?

1. Yes (Go to CCC_R140)
2. No
DK
RF (Go to CCC_R140)

**CCC_Q135**

^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever been diagnosed with cancer?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

**CCC_R140**

Remember, we’re interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and that are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

**CCC_C140**

If COLLYEAR = 2015 or 2016 or 2019 or 2020, go to CCC_Q140.
Otherwise, go to CCC_C145.

**CCC_Q140**

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have migraine headaches?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

**CCC_C145**

If AGE > 40, go to CCC_Q145.
Otherwise, go to CCC_C150.

**CCC_Q145**

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have Alzheimer’s Disease or any other dementia?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

**CCC_C150**

If COLLYEAR = 2017 or 2018 or 2021 or 2022, go to CCC_Q150.
Otherwise, go to CCC_C185.

**CCC_Q150**

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have intestinal or stomach ulcers?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

**CCC_Q155**

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have a bowel disorder such as Crohn’s Disease, ulcerative colitis, Irritable Bowel Syndrome or bowel incontinence?
1 Yes (Go to CCC_Q160)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to CCC_C165

**CCC_Q160**

What kind of bowel disease DOVERB YOU1 have?

1 Crohn’s Disease
2 Ulcerative colitis
3 Irritable Bowel Syndrome
4 Bowel incontinence
5 Other
DK, RF

**CCC_C165**

If AGE < 25, go to CCC_Q170.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q165.

**CCC_Q165**

^DOVERB_C YOU1 have urinary incontinence?

INTERVIEWER: This means loss of bladder control which leads to involuntary releases of urine.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

**CCC_Q170**

As a result of allergy tests, WERE YOU1 ever told by a health professional that YOU1 had allergies?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CCC_C185)
DK, RF (Go to CCC_C185)

**CCC_Q175**

What did YOUR1 health professional say YOU1 WERE allergic to?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- **CCC_175A**
  01 Certain foods
- **CCC_175B**
  02 Certain animals
- **CCC_175C**
  03 Dust mites
- **CCC_175D**
  04 Mould
- **CCC_175E**
  05 Pollens or grasses
- **CCC_175F**
  06 Chemicals
- **CCC_175G**
  07 Certain medicine
- **CCC_175H**
  08 Other
DK, RF

**CCC_Q180**

^WERE_C YOU1 ever told by a doctor that YOU1 HAVE hay fever or nasal allergy?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
If COLLYEAR = 2015 or 2016 or 2019 or 2020, go to CCC_Q185. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q195.

CCC_Q185

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have chronic fatigue syndrome?

^INTERVIEWER: Also known as CFS, it is a complex disorder characterized by profound fatigue that is not improved by bed rest. Includes myalgic encephalomyelitis.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCC_Q190

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 suffer from multiple chemical sensitivities?

^INTERVIEWER: Multiple chemical sensitivity (MCS) is a chronic condition where people are sensitive to low levels of multiple unrelated chemicals such as smoke or perfume - levels that do not cause symptoms in most people. He/she may experience symptoms such as fatigue, asthma, blocked nose or sore eyes.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCC_Q195

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have a mood disorder such as depression, bipolar disorder, mania or dysthymia?

^INTERVIEWER: Include manic depression.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCC_Q200

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have an anxiety disorder such as a phobia, obsessive-compulsive disorder or a panic disorder?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCC_END
Health utility index (HUI)

Optional content Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut

HUI_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:
DOHUI: flag to activate the block from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

The version used by CCHS is the HUI Mark 3 (HUI3) for NPHS (1999). The questions are slightly different than the original HUI3 developed at McMaster University’s Centre for Health Economics and Policy Analysis, which is based on the Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS).

The index is appropriate for use to describe and monitor the health of general populations. Analysts can use either a single-attribute utility scale or look at the complete health state (levels on all eight attributes) on the overall utility scale to produce a measure of an individual’s perceived health-related quality of life.

The Health Utility Index (HUI) is formed of 8 attributes. In CCHS, before 2015, these attributes were found in two different modules. The module Pain and discomfort (HUP) and the 7 other attributes (HUI). Starting in 2015, this is all regrouped as one, in the HUI module, and is part of the theme content.

HUI_C001

If DOHUI = 2, go to HUI_END.
Otherwise, go to HUI_R001.

Source:
The following set of questions can be found in the “Health Extended Block” (HEB) from Harmonized Content.
For this module, CCHS only requires the Functional Health component (Health Utility Index (HUI)), which consists of question HEB_R02 onwards. The first component on Perceived Health (HEB_R01, HEB_Q01) is previously asked in CCHS’s “General Health” (GEN) module.
The questions have been renumbered to enhance flow and consistency within our questionnaire, however, the order of questions remains unchanged, such that HUI_R001 = HEB_R02, HUI_Q005 = HEB_Q02, HUI_Q010 = HEB_Q03, and so forth.

HUI_R001

The next set of questions asks about YOUR2 day-to-day health.

You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to YOUR2, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HUI_Q005

^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARE_C YOU1 usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?</td>
<td>1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q020) 2 No DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE_C YOU1 able to see at all?</td>
<td>1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q030) 2 No DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q030)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE_C YOU1 able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?</td>
<td>1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q035) 2 No DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE_C YOU2 usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid?</td>
<td>1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q045) 2 No DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE_C YOU1 able to hear at all?</td>
<td>1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q055) 2 No DK, RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE_C YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?</td>
<td>1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q055) 2 No DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?

1. Yes  (Go to HUI_Q055)
2. No  

HUI_Q050
HUI_050

^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in ^YOUR1 own language?

1. Yes  (Go to HUI_Q075)
2. No  

HUI_Q055
HUI_055

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?

1. Yes  
2. No  

HUI_Q060
HUI_060

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?

1. Yes  (Go to HUI_Q075)
2. No  

HUI_Q065
HUI_065

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?

1. Yes  
2. No  

HUI_Q070
HUI_070

^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

1. Yes  (Go to HUI_Q110)
2. No  

HUI_Q075
HUI_075

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to walk at all?
HUI_080

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to HUI_Q095)
DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q095)

HUI_Q085
HUI_085

HUI_Q090
HUI_090

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person to be able to walk?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

HUI_Q095
HUI_095

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require a wheelchair to get around?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to HUI_Q110)
DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q110)

HUI_Q100
HUI_100

How often ^DOVERB ^YOU1 use a wheelchair?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Always
2  Often
3  Sometimes
4  Never
DK, RF

HUI_Q105
HUI_105

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

HUI_Q110
HUI_110

^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

1  Yes (Go to HUI_D130)
2  No (Go to HUI_D130)

HUI_Q115
HUI_115

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of ^YOUR1 hands or fingers?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to HUI_Q125)
DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q125)

HUI_Q120

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person with...?
HUI_120

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Some tasks
2 Most tasks
3 Almost all tasks
4 All tasks
DK, RF

HUI_Q125

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of ^YOUR1 hands or fingers?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

HUI_D130

IF PROXYMODE=1, DT_YSELF = '^FNAME'. Otherwise, DT_YSELF = 'yourself'.

HUI_Q130

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Happy and interested in life
2 Somewhat happy
3 Somewhat unhappy
4 Unhappy with little interest in life
5 So unhappy, that life is not worthwhile
DK, RF

HUI_Q135

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Able to remember most things
2 Somewhat forgetful
3 Very forgetful
4 Unable to remember anything at all
DK, RF

HUI_Q140

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

How would you describe ^YOUR1 usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Able to think clearly and solve problems
2 Having a little difficulty
3 Having some difficulty
4 Having a great deal of difficulty
5 Unable to think or solve problems
DK, RF

HUI_D145 Not Applicable

HUI_R145 The next set of questions asks about the level of pain or discomfort YOU usually experience. They are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HUI_Q145 ^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually free of pain or discomfort?

HUI_145

1 Yes (Go to HUI_END)
2 No (Go to HUI_END)
DK, RF

HUI_Q150 How would you describe the usual intensity of ^YOUR2 pain or discomfort?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Mild
2 Moderate
3 Severe
DK, RF

HUI_Q155 How many activities does ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort prevent?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 None
2 A few
3 Some
4 Most
DK, RF

HUI_END
Activities of daily living (ADL)

Optional content
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Labrador, Prince Edward Island

ADL_BEG
Optional content
External variables required:
DOADL: do block flag, from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

ADL_C001
If DOADL = 2, go to ADL_END.
Otherwise, go to ADL_R001.

ADL_R001
The next few questions are about common daily activities. These questions may not apply to YOU2, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ADL_D005
If PROXYSEX = 1, DT_YOU1C = 'You'.
If PROXYSEX = 2, DT_YOU1C = 'You'.
If PROXYSEX = 3, DT_YOU1C = 'He'.
If PROXYSEX = 4, DT_YOU1C = 'She'.

ADL_Q005
Because of any physical condition, mental condition or health problem, DOVERB YOU1 have any difficulty:

with preparing meals?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 No, YOU1 HAVE no difficulty
2 Yes, YOU1 HAVE difficulty, but DOVERB not require help of others
3 Yes, YOU1 HAVE difficulty, but can do it with the help of others
4 DT_YOU1C cannot do it at all
DK, RF
Because of any physical condition, mental condition or health problem, 'DOVERB 'YOU1 have any difficulty:

with running errands such as shopping for groceries?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  No, 'YOU1 'HAVE no
difficulty
2  Yes, 'YOU1 'HAVE
difficulty, but 'DOVERB not require
help of others
3  Yes, 'YOU1 'HAVE
difficulty, but can do it with the
help of others
4  'DT_YOU1C cannot do it
   at all
   DK, RF

(Because of any physical condition, mental condition or health problem, 'DOVERB 'YOU1 have any difficulty:)

with doing everyday housework?

1  No, 'YOU1 'HAVE no
difficulty
2  Yes, 'YOU1 'HAVE
difficulty, but 'DOVERB not require help of others
3  Yes, 'YOU1 'HAVE
difficulty, but can do it with the
help of others
4  'DT_YOU1C cannot do it
   at all
   DK, RF

Not Applicable

(Because of any physical condition, mental condition or health problem, 'DOVERB 'YOU1 have any difficulty:)

with personal care such as bathing, dressing, eating or taking medication?

1  No, 'YOU1 'HAVE no
difficulty
2  Yes, 'YOU1 'HAVE
difficulty, but 'DOVERB not require help of others
3  Yes, 'YOU1 'HAVE
difficulty, but can do it with the
help of others
4  'DT_YOU1C cannot do it
   at all
   DK, RF
Because of any physical condition, mental condition or health problem, have any difficulty:

with moving about inside the house?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. No, have no difficulty
2. Yes, have difficulty, but not require help of others
3. Yes, have difficulty, but can do it with the help of others
4. cannot do it at all

ADL_D030 Not Applicable

(Because of any physical condition, mental condition or health problem, have any difficulty:)

with looking after personal finances such as making bank transactions or paying bills?

1. No, have no difficulty
2. Yes, have difficulty, but not require help of others
3. Yes, have difficulty, but can do it with the help of others
4. cannot do it at all

DK, RF
Injuries (INJ)

INJ_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOINJ: do block flag, from the sample file.
MAC_Q005: Main activity last week
MAC_Q010: Worked at a job or business in the past 12 months

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

INJ_C001

If DOINJ=2, go to INJ_END.
Otherwise, go to INJ_R001.

INJ_R001

Now, questions on repetitive strain injuries. By this we mean injuries to muscles, tendons or nerves caused by overuse or repeating the same movement over an extended period. For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendonitis.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INJ_Q005

In the past 12 months, did YOU2 have any injuries due to repetitive strain?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to INJ_D030A)
DK, RF (Go to INJ_D030A)

INJ_Q010

Were these injuries serious enough to limit YOUR1 normal activities?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to INJ_D030A)
DK, RF (Go to INJ_D030A)

INJ_Q015

Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain injury, what part of the body was affected?
INJ_Q020  What type of activity caused this repetitive strain injury?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

INJ_020A 01 Walking
INJ_020B 02 Sports or physical exercise (including school activities and running)
INJ_020C 03 Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)
INJ_020D 04 Household chores, outdoor yard maintenance, home renovations or other unpaid work
INJ_020E 05 Computer use or typing
INJ_020F 06 Driving a motor vehicle
INJ_020G 07 Lifting or carrying an object or person
INJ_020H 08 Other (Go to INJ_D030A)
DK, RF

INJ_C025 If (MAC_Q005 = 3 to 11) and (MAC_Q010 = 2), go to INJ_D030A. Otherwise, go to INJ_Q025.

INJ_Q025  Was the activity something YOU did while working at YOUR job or business (excluding travel to or from work)?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

INJ_D030A  If INJ_Q005=1, DT_OTHINJ = 'other'. Otherwise, DT_OTHINJ = 'null'.

INJ_D030B  Not Applicable
INJ_D030C

If INJ_Q005=1 (yes), DT_INJURIES1 = 'Not counting repetitive strain injuries or food poisoning.'.
Otherwise, DT_INJURIES1 = 'Not counting food poisoning.'.

INJ_D030D

DV_DATEONEYEARAGO = CURRENTDATE - 1

INJ_R030

For the next questions, think about DT_OTHINJ injuries which occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to limit YOUR normal activities at least 24 hours after the injury occurred. For example, a broken bone, a bad cut, a bum or a sprain.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INJ_Q030

^DT_INJURIES1 in the past 12 months, that is, from DV_DATEONEYEARAGO to yesterday, WERE YOU injured?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to INJ_D110A)
DK, RF (Go to INJ_END)

INJ_Q035

How many times WERE YOU injured?

| | | | (MIN: 1)
| | | | (MAX: 30)
DK, RF

INJ_E035

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if INJ_Q035 > 6

INJ_D040

If INJ_Q035=1 (one injury), DT_INJURIES2 = 'In which'. Otherwise, DT_INJURIES2 = 'Thinking about the most serious injury, in which'.

INJ_Q040

^DT_INJURIES2 month did it happen?

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF (Go to INJ_Q050)

INJ_C045

If INJ_Q040 = ^CURRENTMONTH, go to INJ_Q045.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q050.

INJ_Q045

Was that this year or last year?
What type of injury did YOU have? For example, a broken bone or burn.

01 Multiple serious injuries (excluding multiple minor injuries)
02 Broken or fractured bones
03 Burn, scald, chemical burn
04 Dislocation
05 Sprain or strain (including torn ligaments and muscles)
06 Cut, puncture, animal or human bite (open wound)
07 Scrape(s), bruise(s), blister(s) (including multiple minor injuries)
08 Concussion or other brain injury  [Go to INJ_Q060]
09 Poisoning (excluding food poisoning, poison ivy, other contact dermatitis, and allergies)  [Go to INJ_Q060]
10 Injury to internal organs
11 Other - Specify  [Go to INJ_S050]

Go to INJ_Q055

What part of the body was injured?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer: Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.
### INJ_055

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Eyes (excluding fracture of facial bones around the eye)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Head (including facial bones)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Shoulder, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Elbow, lower arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Knee, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Ankle, foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Lower back or lower spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Chest (excluding back and spine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Abdomen or pelvis (excluding back and spine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INJ_Q060

Where *YOU* were *YOU* injured? For example, someone’s house, an office building, construction site.
INTERVIEWER: If respondent says ‘At work’, probe for type of workplace.

01 In a home or its surrounding area (including respondent’s home or other homes)
02 Residential institution (e.g., nursing home, long term care)
03 School, college, university (exclude sports areas)
04 Sports or athletics area of school, college, university
05 Other sports or athletics area (exclude school sports areas)
06 Other institution (e.g., church, hospital, theatre, civic building)
07 Street, highway, sidewalk
08 Commercial area (e.g., store, restaurant, office building, transport terminal)
09 Industrial or construction area
10 Farm (exclude farmhouse and its surrounding area)
11 Countryside, forest, lake, ocean, mountains, prairie, etc.
12 Other
DK, RF

INJ_Q065

What were you doing when you were injured?
INJ_065

01 Organized sports involving coaching and competitions
02 Leisure sports or physical exercise, including school activities and running
03 Non-sport leisure or hobby (including volunteering)
04 Working at a job or business (excluding travel to and from work)
05 Household chores, outdoor yard maintenance, home renovations or other unpaid work
06 Sleeping, eating, personal care
07 Going up and down stairs
08 Driver or passenger in/on road motor vehicle (including motorcycles and trucks)
09 Driver or passenger in/on off-road motor vehicle (including boat, ATV, snowmobile)
10 Walking
11 Other - Specify  (Go to INJ_S065)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_C070

INJ_S065

(What WERE YOU doing when YOU WERE injured?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer: Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

INJ_C070

If INJ_Q050 = 9 (poisoning), go to INJ_D090. Otherwise, go to INJ_Q070.

INJ_Q070

INJ_070

Was the injury the result of a fall?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude transportation accidents and any falls that involve another person (e.g., a collision, contact in sports, a fight).

1 Yes
2 No  (Go to INJ_Q080)

DK, RF  (Go to INJ_Q080)

INJ_Q075

How did YOU fall?
INJ_075

01 While skating, skiing or snowboarding
02 While engaged in other sport or physical exercise (including school activities and running)
03 Going up or down stairs / steps (icy or not)
04 Slip, trip or stumble, or loss of balance while walking on ice or snow
05 Slip, trip or stumble, or loss of balance while walking on any other surface
06 From furniture or while rising from furniture (e.g., bed, chair)
07 From elevated position (e.g., ladder, tree, scaffolding)
08 Due to health problems (e.g., faint, weakness, dizziness, hip/knee gave out, seizure)
09 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S075)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q085

INJ_S075

(How did ^YOU1 fall?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q085

Programmer: Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

INJ_Q080

What caused the injury? For example, wrong movement, accidental contact with an object, transportation accident.
01 Transportation accident
02 Accidentally bumped, pushed, bitten, etc. by a person or animal
03 Accidentally struck or crushed by object(s)
04 Accidental contact with sharp object, tool or machine
05 Smoke, fire, flames
06 Accidental contact with hot object, liquid or gas
07 Extreme weather or natural disaster
08 Overexertion or strenuous movement
09 Physical assault
10 Intentional self-inflicted injury
11 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S080)
DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q085

INJ_S080

(What caused the injury? For example, wrong movement, accidental contact with an object, transportation accident.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q085

Programmer:
Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

INJ_Q085

At what time of day did YOUR injury occur?

1 Morning (06:00-11:59)
2 Afternoon (12:00-17:59)
3 Evening (18:00-23:59)
4 Night (00:00-05:59)
DK, RF

INJ_D090

Not Applicable

INJ_Q090

Did YOU receive any medical attention for the injury from a health professional in the 48 hours following the injury?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to INJ_Q105)
DK, RF (Go to INJ_Q105)
Where did ^YOU1 initially go to receive treatment within the first 48 hours following the injury?

01 Doctor’s office
02 Hospital emergency room
03 Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g., day surgery)
04 Other clinic (e.g., walk-in, appointment, sports)
05 Physiotherapist or massage therapist’s office
06 Community health centre / CLSC
07 Chiropractor’s office
08 Where the injury happened/on-site (workplace, school, sports field, hotel, ski hill)
09 Other
DK, RF

^WERE_C ^YOU1 admitted to a hospital overnight because of this injury?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

At the present time, ^ARE ^YOU1 getting follow-up care from a health professional because of this injury?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

If INJ_Q005 = 1 (repetitive strain) or INJ_Q030 = 1 (other injuries), DT_PREVIOUSINJURIES = ‘, excluding injuries previously mentioned, did’. Otherwise, DT_PREVIOUSINJURIES = ‘, did’.

Not Applicable

In the past 12 months, ^DT_PREVIOUSINJURIES ^YOU2 have any other injuries that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit ^YOUR1 normal activities?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to INJ_END)
DK, RF (Go to INJ_END)

How many injuries?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>(MIN: 1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MAX: 30)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DK, RF
INJ_E115 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if INJ_Q115 > 6

INJ_END
Oral health (OHT)

Optional content

Nunavut

OHT_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOOHT: Flag to activate the block from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
SEX_Q01: Sex of selected respondent

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

OHT_C001A

If DOOHT = 2, go to OHT_END.
Otherwise, go to OHT_C001B.

OHT_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to OHT_END.
Otherwise, go to OHT_R001.

OHT_R001

Now, some questions about the health of your mouth, including your teeth or dentures, tongue, gums, lips and jaw joints.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

OHT_Q005

In general, would you say the health of your mouth is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
DK, RF

OHT_Q010

How satisfied are you with the appearance of your teeth and/or dentures?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF
In the past 12 months, how often have you found it uncomfortable to eat any food because of problems with your mouth?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. **Often**
2. **Sometimes**
3. **Rarely**
4. **Never**

**DK, RF**

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you avoided eating particular foods because of problems with your mouth?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. **Often**
2. **Sometimes**
3. **Rarely**
4. **Never**

**DK, RF**

Remember, by mouth we mean teeth, dentures, tongue, gums, lips and jaw joints.

In the past 12 months, how often have you had any other persistent or on-going pain anywhere in your mouth?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. **Often**
2. **Sometimes**
3. **Rarely**
4. **Never**

**DK, RF**

Do you have at least one of your own teeth?

1. **Yes**
2. **No**

**DK, RF**

Do you wear dentures, dental prosthesis or false teeth?

**INTERVIEWER:** If the respondent reports owning dentures but not wearing them, enter No.

1. **Yes**
2. **No**

**DK, RF**

If OHT.Q030 = 2, go to OHT.Q045.
Otherwise, go to OHT.Q040.

In the past 12 months, how often have you had bleeding gums, including while brushing or flossing your teeth?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, RF

OHT_Q045
OHT_045

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you had persistent dry mouth?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, RF

OHT_Q050
OHT_050

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you had persistent bad breath?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude morning breath.

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, RF

OHT_END
Dental care (DEN)

Optional content

Newfoundland and Labrador, Alberta, Nunavut, British Columbia

DEN_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DODEN: do block flag, from the sample file.

DOOHT: do block flag, from the sample file.

OHT_Q030: Do you have one or more of your own teeth?

OHT_Q035: Do you wear dentures or false teeth?

AGE: age of respondent

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

DEN_C001A

If DODEN=2, go to DEN_END.

Otherwise, go to DEN_C001B.

DEN_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to DEN_END.

Otherwise, go to DEN_C001C.

DEN_C001C

If DOOHT = 1, go to DEN_C001D.

Otherwise, go to DEN_R001.

DEN_C001D

If OHT_Q030 = 1 (have some own teeth), go to DEN_Q010.

Otherwise, go to DEN_C020A.

DEN_R001

The next questions are about dental care.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DEN_Q005

DEN_005

Do you have at least one of your own teeth?

1 Yes (Go to DEN_Q010)

2 No

DK, RF

Go to DEN_C020A

Processing:

If DODEN = 1 and DOOHT=1, put value of OHT_Q030 in DEN_Q005.

DEN_Q010

How often do you usually brush your teeth?
DEN_010

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|   |   |   |   |
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

DEN_C010A

If DEN_Q010 = {0, DK or RF}, go to DEN_Q015. Otherwise, go to DEN_N010A.

DEN_N010A

DEN_010A

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period.

1  By day
2  By week
3  By month
4  By year
(DK, RF not allowed)

DEN_E010A

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DEN_N010A = 1 (by day) and DEN_Q010 > 10.

DEN_E010B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DEN_N010A = 2 (by week) and DEN_Q010 > 20.

DEN_E010C

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DEN_N010A = 3 (by month) and DEN_Q010 > 90.

DEN_E010D

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DEN_N010A = 4 (by year) and DEN_Q010 > 365.

DEN_Q015

How often do you usually floss your teeth?

DEN_015

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|   |   |   |   |
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

DEN_C015A

If DEN_Q015 = {0, DK or RF}, go to DEN_C020A. Otherwise, go to DEN_N015A.

DEN_N015A

DEN_015A

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period.

1  By day
2  By week
3  By month
4  By year
(DK, RF not allowed)
DEN_E015A  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if DEN_N015A = 1 (by day) and DEN_Q015 > 10.
DEN_E015B  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if DEN_N015A = 2 (by week) and DEN_Q015 > 20.
DEN_E015C  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if DEN_N015A = 3 (by month) and DEN_Q015 > 90.
DEN_E015D  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if DEN_N015A = 4 (by year) and DEN_Q015 > 365.
DEN_C020A If DOOHT=1, go to DEN_C020B.
Otherwise, go to DEN_Q020.
DEN_C020B If OHT_Q035=1 (wears dentures), go to DEN_Q025.
Otherwise, go to DEN_Q030.

**Do you wear dentures, dental prosthesis or false teeth?**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent reports owning dentures but not wearing them, enter 'No'. Do not include mouth guard, night guard, orthodontic retainers and snoring appliances.

1  Yes  (Go to DEN_Q025)
2  No
DK, RF

Go to DEN_Q030

Processing:
If DODEN = 1 and DOOHT=1, put value of OHT_Q035 in DEN_Q020.

**How often do you usually clean your dentures or dental prosthesis?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|   1   |   1   |   1   |
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

DEN_C025A If DEN_Q025 = 0, DK or RF, go to DEN_Q030.
Otherwise, go to DEN_N025A.

**INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period.**

1  By day
2  By week
3  By month
4  By year
(DK, RF not allowed)

DEN_E025A An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if DEN_N025A = 1 (by day) and DEN_Q025 > 10.

DEN_E025B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DEN_N025A = 2 (by week) and DEN_Q025 > 20.

DEN_E025C An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DEN_N025A = 3 (by month) and DEN_Q025 > 90.

DEN_E025D An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DEN_N025A = 4 (by year) and DEN_Q025 > 365.

DEN_Q030
DEN_030

How often do you usually see a dental professional, such as a dentist, a dental hygienist or a denturologist?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Other dental professionals include orthodontist, periodontist, dental surgeon and dental therapist.

1 More than once a year for check-ups or treatment
2 About once a year (for check-ups or treatment)
3 Less than once a year (for check-ups or treatment)
4 Only for emergency care
5 Never
DK, RF

DEN_Q035
DEN_035

When was the last time you saw a dental professional?

1 Less than 1 year to 1 year ago
2 More than 1 year to 2 years ago
3 More than 2 years to 3 years ago
4 More than 3 years to 4 years ago
5 More than 4 years to 5 years ago
6 More than 5 years ago
7 Never
DK, RF

DEN_Q040
DEN_040

In the past 12 months, have you avoided going to a dental professional because of the cost of dental care?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

DEN_Q045
DEN_045

Do you have insurance or a government program that covers all or part of your dental expenses?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to DEN_END)
DK, RF (Go to DEN_END)

DEN_Q050

Is it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

DEN_050A
1 An employer-sponsored plan

DEN_050B
2 A provincial or territorial government program for children or seniors

DEN_050C
3 A private plan

DEN_050D
4 A government program for social service (welfare) clients

DEN_050E
5 A government program for First Nations and Inuit

DEN_050F
6 Other
DK, RF

Programmer: If AGE >= 18 or AGE < 65, do not display answer category 2.

DEN_END
Changes made to improve health (CIH)

Optional content

Newfoundland and Labrador, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Northwest Territories

CIH_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOCIH: do block flag, from sample file
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

CIH_C001A

If DOCIH = 2, go to CIH_END.
Otherwise, go to CIH_C001B.

CIH_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to CIH_END.
Otherwise, go to CIH_Q005.

CIH_Q005

Now, some questions about changes made to improve health.

CIH_005

In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise.)

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CIH_D015)
DK, RF (Go to CIH_D015)

CIH_Q010

What is the single most important change you have made?

CIH_010

01 Increased exercise, sports / physical activity
02 Lost weight
03 Changed diet / improved eating habits
04 Quit smoking / reduced amount smoked
05 Drank less alcohol
06 Reduced stress level
07 Received medical treatment
08 Took vitamins
09 Other
DK, RF

CIH_D015

If CIH_Q005 = 1, DT_ANYTHING = 'anything else'.
Otherwise, DT_ANYTHING = 'anything'.

CIH_Q015

Do you think there is anything you should do to improve your physical health?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CIH_END)
DK, RF  (Go to CIH_END)

CIH_Q020

What is the most important thing?

01 Start / increase exercise, sports / physical activity
02 Lose weight
03 Change diet / improve eating habits
04 Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked
05 Drink less alcohol
06 Reduce stress level
07 Receive medical treatment
08 Take vitamins
09 Other
DK, RF

CIH_Q025

Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CIH_Q035)
DK, RF  (Go to CIH_Q035)

CIH_Q030

What is that?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

CIH_030A
01 Lack of will power / self-discipline

CIH_030B
02 Family responsibilities

CIH_030C
03 Work schedule

CIH_030D
04 Addiction to drugs / alcohol

CIH_030E
05 Disability / health condition

CIH_030F
06 Too stressed

CIH_030G
07 Too costly / financial constraints

CIH_030H
08 Not available in area

CIH_030I
09 Transportation problems

CIH_030J
10 Weather problems

CIH_030K
11 Other
DK, RF

CIH_Q035

Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?
1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CIH_END)
DK, RF  (Go to CIH_END)

CIH_Q040

What is that?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

CIH_040A  01  Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity
CIH_040B  02  Lose weight
CIH_040C  03  Change diet / improve eating habits
CIH_040D  04  Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked
CIH_040E  05  Drink less alcohol
CIH_040F  06  Reduce stress level
CIH_040G  07  Receive medical treatment
CIH_040H  08  Take vitamins
CIH_040I  09  Other
DK, RF

CIH_END
Sleep (SLP)

Optional content Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan

SLP_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOSLP: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SLP_C001A

If DOSLP = 2, go to SLP_END.
Otherwise, go to SLP_C001B.

SLP_C001B

If PROXYMODE=1, go to SLP_END.
Otherwise, go to SLP_R001.

SLP_R001

Now a few questions about sleep.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SLP_Q005

How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include time spent resting.

01 Under 2 hours
02 2 hours to less than 3 hours
03 3 hours to less than 4 hours
04 4 hours to less than 5 hours
05 5 hours to less than 6 hours
06 6 hours to less than 7 hours
07 7 hours to less than 8 hours
08 8 hours to less than 9 hours
09 9 hours to less than 10 hours
10 10 hours to less than 11 hours
11 11 hours to less than 12 hours
12 12 hours or more
DK, RF
How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Never
2. Rarely
3. Sometimes
4. Most of the time
5. All of the time
DK, RF

How often do you find your sleep refreshing?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Never
2. Rarely
3. Sometimes
4. Most of the time
5. All of the time
DK, RF

How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?

1. Never
2. Rarely
3. Sometimes
4. Most of the time
5. All of the time
DK, RF
Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)

Core content

FVC_BEG Core content

External variables required:

DOFVC: Flag to activate the block from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

FVC_C001A If DOFVC = 2, go to FVC_END.
Otherwise, go to FVC_C001B.

FVC_C001B If PROXYMODE = 1, go to FVC_END.
Otherwise, go to FVC_R001.

FVC_R001

These next questions are about the fruits and vegetables you ate or drank during the past month. Please report your consumption either per day, per week or per month. Think about all meals and snacks, at home and away from home.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FVC_Q005

In the last month, how many times per day, per week or per month did you drink 100% PURE fruit juices, such as pure orange juice, apple juice or pure juice blends? Do not include fruit-flavored drinks with added sugar or fruit punch.

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only. DO NOT include fruit drinks like reconstituted powdered drink, lemonade, cranberry cocktail or yogurt drinks.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIN: 0</td>
<td></td>
<td>MAX: 300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q010)

FVC_C005

If FVC_Q005=0, go to FVC_Q010.
Otherwise, go to FVC_N005A.

FVC_N005A

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period that corresponds to FVC_Q005.
In the last month, not counting juice, how many times did you eat fruit? Please remember to include frozen, dried or canned fruit.

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only. INCLUDE fruit you added to yogurt, cereal and other meal items. DO NOT include fruit jam, jelly or fruit preserves as well as baked goods containing fruit like banana bread.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIN: 0</td>
<td></td>
<td>MAX: 300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q015)

FVC_C010

If FVC_Q010=0, go to FVC_Q015. Otherwise, go to FVC_N010A.

FVC_N010A

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period that corresponds to FVC_Q010.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Per day</th>
<th>Per week</th>
<th>Per month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(DK, RF not allowed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FVC_E010A

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if FVC_N010A = 1 (Per day) and FVC_Q010 > 20.

FVC_E010B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if FVC_N010A = 2 (Per week) and FVC_Q010 > 90.

FVC_E010C

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if FVC_N010A = 3 (Per month) and FVC_Q010 > 200.
FVC_Q015
FVC_015

In the last month, how many times did you eat dark green vegetables such as broccoli, green beans, peas and green peppers or dark leafy greens including romaine or spinach? Please remember to include (frozen or canned vegetables and) vegetables that were cooked in soups or mixed in salad.

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only. DO NOT include Iceberg lettuce if respondent specifies type of lettuce. DO NOT include cucumber, celery and common cabbage.

|   |   |   |  (MIN: 0) |  (MAX: 300)
|---|---|---|---|---

DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q020)

FVC_C015

If FVC_Q015=0, go to FVC_Q020. Otherwise, go to FVC_N015A.

FVC_N015A
FVC_015A

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period that corresponds to FVC_Q015.

1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month
(DK, RF not allowed)

FVC_E015A

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if FVC_N015A = 1 (Per day) and FVC_Q015 > 20.

FVC_E015B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if FVC_N015A = 2 (Per week) and FVC_Q015 > 90.

FVC_E015C
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if FVC_N015A = 3 (Per month) and FVC_Q015 > 200.

FVC_Q020
FVC_020

In the last month, how many times did you eat orange-coloured vegetables such as carrots, orange bell pepper, sweet potatoes, pumpkin or squash? (Please remember to include frozen or canned vegetables and vegetables that were cooked in soups or mixed in salad).

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only. INCLUDE all forms of sweet potatoes including baked, mashed or in casserole. INCLUDE pumpkin as soup or pie.

|   |   |   |  (MIN: 0) |  (MAX: 300)
|---|---|---|---|---

DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q025)

FVC_C020

If FVC_Q020=0, go to FVC_Q025. Otherwise, go to FVC_N020A.
FVC_N020A
FVC_020A

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period that corresponds to FVC_Q020.

1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month
(DK, RF not allowed)

FVC_E020A
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if FVC_N020A = 1 (Per day) and FVC_Q020 > 20.

FVC_E020B
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if FVC_N020A = 2 (Per week) and FVC_Q020 > 90.

FVC_E020C
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if FVC_N020A = 3 (Per month) and FVC_Q020 > 200.

FVC_Q025
FVC_025

In the last month, how many times per day, per week or per month did you eat potatoes that are not deep fried?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only. INCLUDE potatoes with any peel colour (white, red, yellow, blue). DO NOT include sweet potatoes as they should have already been reported.

|__|__|__| (MIN: 0)
|__|__|__| (MAX: 300)

DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q030)

FVC_C025
If FVC_Q025=0, go to FVC_Q030.
Otherwise, go to FVC_N025A.

FVC_N025A
FVC_025A

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period that corresponds to FVC_Q025.

1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month
(DK, RF not allowed)

FVC_E025A
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if FVC_N025A = 1 (Per day) and FVC_Q025 > 20.

FVC_E025B
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if FVC_N025A = 2 (Per week) and FVC_Q025 > 90.

FVC_E025C
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if FVC_N025A = 3 (Per month) and FVC_Q025 > 200.
Excluding the green and orange vegetables as well as the potatoes you have already reported, in the last month, how many times did you eat OTHER vegetables? Examples include cucumber, celery, com, cabbage and vegetable juice.

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only. INCLUDE tomato juice and V-8 type vegetable juice. DO NOT include condiments such as ketchup, salsa, chutney and relish.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
(MIN: 0)  (MAX: 300)

DK, RF  (Go to FVC_END)

FVC_C030
If FVC_Q030=0, go to FVC_END.
Otherwise, go to FVC_N030A.

FVC_N030A
INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period that corresponds to FVC_Q030.

1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month  (DK, RF not allowed)

FVC_E030A
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if FVC_N030A = 1 (Per day) and FVC_Q030 > 20.

FVC_E030B
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if FVC_N030A = 2 (Per week) and FVC_Q030 > 90.

FVC_E030C
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if FVC_N030A = 3 (Per month) and FVC_Q030 > 200.

FVC_END
Food choices (FDC)

Optional content Quebec, Nunavut, Prince Edward Island

FDC_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOFDC: do block flag, from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

FDC_C001A

If DOFDC = 2, go to FDC_END.
Otherwise, go to FDC_C001B.

FDC_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to FDC_END.
Otherwise, go to FDC_R001.

FDC_R001

Now, some questions about the foods you eat.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FDC_Q005

Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:

because you are concerned about your body weight?

1   Yes (or sometimes)
2   No
DK, RF

FDC_Q010

Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:

because you are concerned about heart disease?

1   Yes (or sometimes)
2   No
DK, RF

FDC_Q015

(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others)

because you are concerned about cancer?

1   Yes (or sometimes)
2   No
DK, RF

FDC_Q020

(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others)

because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?
FDC_Q025
FDC_025

Do you choose certain foods because of:
the lower fat content?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q030
FDC_030

(Do you choose certain foods because of):
the fibre content?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q035
FDC_035

(Do you choose certain foods because of):
the calcium content?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q040
FDC_040

Do you avoid certain foods because of:
the fat content?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q045
FDC_045

(Do you avoid certain foods because of):
the type of fat they contain?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q050
FDC_050

(Do you avoid certain foods because of):
the salt content?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q055
FDC_055

Do you avoid certain foods because of:
the cholesterol content?
1. Yes (or sometimes)
2. No
DK, RF

FDC_Q060
FDC_060

(Do you avoid certain foods because of:)

the calorie content?

1. Yes (or sometimes)
2. No
DK, RF

FDC_END
Canada's Food Guide use (FGU)

Theme content

FGU_BEG

Theme content

External variables required:

DV_HHSIZE: Household size from the Entry
DOFGU: do block flag, from the sample file
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

FGU_C001A

If DOFGU=2, go to FGU_END.
Otherwise, go to FGU_C001B.

FGU_C001B

If PROXYMODE=1, go to FGU_END.
Otherwise, go to FGU_Q005.

FGU_Q005

Have you ever seen or heard of Canada's Food Guide?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to FGU_END)
DK, RF

FGU_Q010

Have you ever used information from Canada's Food Guide?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to FGU_END)
DK, RF

FGU_D015A

If DV_HHSIZE > 1, DT_HHMEMBERS = ‘you or household members’.
Otherwise, DT_HHMEMBERS = ‘you’.

FGU_Q015

What did you use the information for?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.

1 To choose foods for
   ^DT_HHMEMBERS
2 To determine how much
   ^DT_HHMEMBERS need to eat
every day
3 To plan meals or to help
   with grocery shopping
4 To assess how well
   ^DT_HHMEMBERS are eating
5 Other
6 None of the above
DK, RF
FGU_E015

You cannot select "None of the above" and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if FGU_Q015 = 6 (none) and any other response selected in FGU_Q015

FGU_END
Smoking (SMK)

Core content

SMK_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

AGE: Age of the respondent
DOSMK: Flag to activate the block from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block
CIH_Q010: What is the single most important change you have made? (to improve health)

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SMK_C001

If DOSMK = 2, go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, go to SMK_R001.

SMK_R001

The next questions are about cigarette smoking.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue. Include cigarettes that are bought ready-made as well as cigarettes that are self-made, but do not include electronic cigarettes, also known as “e-cigarettes”.

SMK_D001

DV_AGEMINUS5 = AGE - 5

SMK_D005

Not Applicable

SMK_Q005

At the present time, DOVERB YOU2 smoke cigarettes every day, occasionally or not at all?

1 Daily (Go to SMK_C015)
2 Occasionally
3 Not at all
DK, RF

SMK_Q010

In the past 30 days, did YOU1 smoke any cigarettes?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SMK_E010

The respondent has indicated that he/she does not smoke at all at the present time, but he/she has smoked in the last 30 days. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q005 = 3 and SMK_Q010 = 1
SMK_C015
If SMK_Q005 = 1 (Every day) or SMK_Q010 = 1 (Smoked in the past 30 days), go to SMK_Q015. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q020.

SMK_Q015
During the past 30 days, did YOU1 smoke every day?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SMK_Q020
HAVE_C YOU2 smoked more than 100 cigarettes (about 4 packs) in YOUR1 life?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SMK_D025
If SMK_Q005 = 1, DV_SMKSTA = 1 {Daily smoker}. Else if SMK_Q005 = 2, DV_SMKSTA = 2 {Occasional smoker}. Else if SMK_Q005 = 3 and SMK_Q020 = 1, DV_SMKSTA = 3 {Former smoker}. Else if SMK_Q005 = 3 and SMK_Q020 = 2, DV_SMKSTA = 4 {Never smoked}. Otherwise, DV_SMKSTA = 5 {Undetermined}.

SMK_C025
If DV_SMKSTA = 4 {Never smoked}, go to SMK_Q025. Otherwise, go to SMK_C030.

SMK_Q025
HAVE_C YOU1 ever smoked a whole cigarette?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SMK_E025
The respondent has previously indicated that he/she quit smoking or reduced amount smoked to improve their health, but just reported that he/she has never smoked a whole cigarette in his/her lifetime. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if CIH_Q010 = 4 (Quit smoking/reduced amount smoked) and SMK_Q025 = 2

SMK_C030
If (DV_SMKSTA = 2 {Occasional} and (SMK_Q010 not = 1 or SMK_Q015 not = 1)) or DV_SMKSTA = 3 {Former smoker}, go to SMK_Q030. Otherwise, go to SMK_C035.

SMK_Q030
HAVE_C YOU1 ever smoked cigarettes daily?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SMK_C035
If DV_SMKSTA = 1 {Daily smoker} or DV_SMKSTA = 2 {Occasional smoker} or DV_SMKSTA = 3 {Former smoker} or SMK_Q025 = 1 {Ever smoked a whole cigarette}, go to SMK_Q035. Otherwise, go to SMK_END.
SMK_Q035

At what age did \textit{you} first smoke a whole cigarette?

\textsc{interviewer}: Minimum is 5; maximum is ^\textit{AGE}.

\begin{itemize}
\item \text{MIN: 5}
\item \text{MAX: 121}
\end{itemize}

DK, RF

SMK_E035

The entered age at which the respondent first smoked a whole cigarette is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q035 > AGE.

SMK_D040

If SMK_Q035 has an entry, DT\textunderscore AGEFIRSTCIG = 'SMK\textunderscore Q035'. Otherwise, DT\textunderscore AGEFIRSTCIG = '5'.

SMK_C040A

If DV\textunderscore SMKSTA = 1 (Daily smoker) or SMK\textunderscore Q030 = 1 (Ever smoked daily), go to SMK\textunderscore Q040. Otherwise, go to SMK\textunderscore C040B.

SMK_C040B

If DV\textunderscore SMKSTA = 3 (Former smoker) and SMK\textunderscore Q030 = 2 (never was a daily smoker), go to SMK\textunderscore Q060. Otherwise, go to SMK\textunderscore C040C.

SMK_C040C

If DV\textunderscore SMKSTA = 2 (Occasional smoker), go to SMK\textunderscore Q050. Otherwise, go to SMK\textunderscore END.

SMK_Q040

At what age did \textit{you} begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

\textsc{interviewer}: Minimum is ^\textit{DT\textunderscore AGEFIRSTCIG}; maximum is ^\textit{AGE}.

\begin{itemize}
\item \text{MIN: 5}
\item \text{MAX: 121}
\end{itemize}

DK, RF

SMK_E040A

The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q040 > AGE.

SMK_E040B

The respondent has indicated that he/she began smoking cigarettes daily at a younger age than when he/she smoked their first whole cigarette. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q035 > SMK_Q040.

SMK_C045A

If DV\textunderscore SMKSTA = 1 (Daily smoker), go to SMK\textunderscore Q045. Otherwise, go to SMK\textunderscore C045B.

SMK_C045B

If DV\textunderscore SMKSTA = 2 (Occasional smoker), go to SMK\textunderscore Q050. Otherwise, go to SMK\textunderscore C045C.
SMK_C045C

If DV_SMKSTA = 3 (Former smoker) and SMK_Q030 = 1 (former daily smoker), go to SMK_Q075. Otherwise, go to SMK_END.

SMK_Q045

How many cigarettes DOVERB YOU1 smoke each day now?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

SMK_E045

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q045 > 60

SMK_Q050

On the days that YOU2 DOVERB smoke, how many cigarettes DOVERB YOU1 usually smoke?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

SMK_E050

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q050 > 60.

SMK_C055

If DV_SMKSTA = 2 (Occasional smoker) and (SMK_Q010 = 2 (did not smoke in last 30 days) or SMK_Q015 = 1 (smoked every day in last 30 days)), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q055.

SMK_Q055

In the past month, on how many days HAVE YOU1 smoked one or more cigarettes?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 31)

DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

Processing:

In processing, if SMK_Q005=2 (occasional smoker) and SMK_Q015=1 (smoked every day in last 30 days), the question SMK_Q055 should be given the value 30.

Otherwise, if SMK_Q005=2 (occasional smoker) and SMK_Q010=2 (did not smoke in past 30 days), the question SMK_Q055 should be given the value 0.

SMK_E055A

The respondent has previously indicated that he/she smokes cigarettes occasionally, but just reported that he/she has smoked almost every day for the past month. Please confirm.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_SMKSTA = 2 and SMK_Q055 > 27.

SMK_E055B

The respondent has previously indicated that he/she has not smoked in the last 30 days, but just reported that he/she has smoked one or more cigarettes in the past month. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q010 = 2 and SMK_Q055 > 0.

SMK_Q060

When did \textit{YOU1} stop smoking? Was it...?

\textbf{INTERVIEWER:} Read categories to respondent.

1 \textit{Less than one year ago} \quad (Go to SMK_Q065)
2 \textit{1 year to less than 2 years ago}
3 \textit{2 years to less than 3 years ago}
4 \textit{3 or more years ago} \quad (Go to SMK_Q070)

DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

Programmer:

For SMK_Q060: If AGE - SMK_Q035 \textless 1, only display category 1. Else, if AGE - SMK_Q035 \textless 2, only display categories 1 and 2. Else, if AGE - SMK_Q035 \textless 3, only display categories 1, 2 and 3. Else, display all categories.

SMK_Q065

In what month did \textit{YOU1} stop?

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

SMK_Q070

How many years ago was it?

\textbf{INTERVIEWER:} Minimum is 3; maximum is \textasciitilde DV_AGEMINUS5.

|_ _ _ _ _ _ |
(MIN: 3)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

Go to SMK_END
SMK_E070

The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q070 > (AGE - 5).

SMK_Q075

When ^YOU2 smoked every day, how many cigarettes did ^YOU1 usually smoke each day?

[ ] [ ]
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

SMK_E075

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q075 > 60

SMK_Q080

When did ^YOU1 stop smoking daily? Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than one year ago (Go to SMK_Q085)
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
4 3 or more years ago (Go to SMK_Q090)

DK, RF

Go to SMK_C095

Programmer:

For SMK_Q080: If AGE - SMK_Q040 < 1, only display category 1. Else, if AGE - SMK_Q040 < 2, only display categories 1 and 2. Else, if AGE - SMK_Q040 < 3, only display categories 1, 2 and 3. Else, display all categories.

SMK_Q085

In what month did ^YOU1 stop?

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

Go to SMK_C095

SMK_Q090

How many years ago was it?
SMK_090

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is ^DV_AGEMINUS5.

[ ] [ ] [ ]
(MIN: 3)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

Go to SMK_C095

SMK_E090A

The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q090 > (AGE - 5).

SMK_E090B

The number of years since the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q040 (age began smoking daily) > (AGE - SMK_Q090).

SMK_C095

If SMK_Q005=2 (occasional smoker), go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, go to SMK_Q095.

SMK_Q095

Was that when ^YOU1 completely quit smoking?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SMK_Q100)

DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

SMK_Q100

When did ^YOU1 stop smoking completely? Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   Less than one year ago   (Go to SMK_Q105)
2   1 year to less than 2 years ago
3   2 years to less than 3 years ago
4   3 or more years ago   (Go to SMK_Q110)

DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

Programmer: For SMK_Q100: If SMK_Q080 <> DK/RF, only display response categories that are less than or equal to the value of SMK_Q080.

SMK_Q105

In what month did ^YOU1 stop?
**SMK_105**

01 January  
02 February  
03 March  
04 April  
05 May  
06 June  
07 July  
08 August  
09 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

**SMK_Q110**  
**SMK_110**

**How many years ago was it?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is \(^{\text{DV_AGEMINUS5}}\).

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN: 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX: 121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

**SMK_E110A**

The number of years ago that the respondent completely stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q110 \(>(\text{AGE} - 5)\).

**SMK_E110B**

The respondent has indicated that he/she stopped smoking completely more years ago than he/she stopped smoking daily. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q110 > SMK_Q090.
Smoking - stages of change (SCH)

Optional content Yukon

SCH_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

DOSCH: do block flag, from the sample file.

SMK_Q005: Do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SCH_C001A
If DOSCH = 2, go to SCH_END.
Otherwise, go to SCH_C001B.

SCH_C001B
If SMK_Q005 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smokers), go to
SCH_C001C.
Otherwise, go to SCH_END.

SCH_C001C
If PROXYMODE = 1, go to SCH_END.
Otherwise, go to SCH_Q005.

SCH_Q005
Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to SCH_Q015)
DK, RF (Go to SCH_Q015)

SCH_Q010
Are you seriously considering quitting within the next 30 days?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

SCH_Q015
In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours
because you were trying to cut back or quit?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to SCH_END)
DK, RF (Go to SCH_END)

SCH_Q020
How many times? (in the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at
least 24 hours because you were trying to cut back or quit.)
___
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

SCH_E020   An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:       Trigger soft edit if SCH_Q020 > 48.

SCH_END
Smoking cessation methods (SCA)

Optional content Newfoundland and Labrador, Nunavut

SCA_BEG

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOSCA: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOSCH: do block flag, from the sample file.

SMK_Q005: Do you smoke cigarettes every day, occasionally or not at all?
SMK_Q060: When did you stop smoking?
SMK_Q080: When did you stop smoking daily?

SCH_Q015: Quit smoking for 24 hours in past 12 months?

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SCA_C001A
If DOSCA = 2, go to SCA_END.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C001B.

SCA_C001B
If PROXYMODE = 1, go to SCA_END.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C001C.

SCA_C001C
If SMK_Q005 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to SCA_C035A.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C001D.

SCA_C001D
If SMK_Q060 = 1 or SMK_Q080 = 1 (former smoker who quit less than 1 year ago), go to SCA_Q005.
Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_Q005
In the past 12 months, did you try a nicotine patch to reduce or quit smoking?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SCA_Q015)
DK, RF (Go to SCA_Q015)

SCA_Q010
How useful was that in helping you reduce or quit smoking?
SCA_010

**INTERVIEWER:** The answer should reflect the respondent’s real objective (reduce or quit).

1 Very useful  
2 Somewhat useful  
3 Not very useful  
4 Not useful at all  
DK, RF

SCA_Q015  
**SCA_015**

In the past 12 months, did you use nicotine gum such as 'Nicorette' to reduce or quit smoking?

**INTERVIEWER:** The answer should reflect the respondent’s real objective (reduce or quit).

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to SCA_Q025)  
DK, RF (Go to SCA_Q025)

SCA_Q020  
**SCA_020**

How useful was that in helping you reduce or quit smoking?

**INTERVIEWER:** The answer should reflect the respondent’s real objective (reduce or quit)

1 Very useful  
2 Somewhat useful  
3 Not very useful  
4 Not useful at all  
DK, RF

SCA_Q025  
**SCA_025**

In the past 12 months, did you try medication such as Zyban, Wellbutrin or Champix to reduce or quit smoking?

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to SCA_END)  
DK, RF (Go to SCA_END)

SCA_Q030  
**SCA_030**

How useful was that in helping you reduce or quit smoking?

**INTERVIEWER:** The answer should reflect the respondent’s real objective (reduce or quit)

1 Very useful  
2 Somewhat useful  
3 Not very useful  
4 Not useful at all  
DK, RF

Go to SCA_END

SCA_C035A  
If SMK_Q005 = 3, go to SCA_END. Otherwise, go to SCA_C035B.

SCA_C035B  
If DOSCH = 2, go to SCA_Q035. Otherwise, go to SCA_C035C.
SCA_C035C

If SCH_Q015 = 1, go to SCA_Q040.
Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_Q035

In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to reduce or quit?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SCA_END)
DK, RF (Go to SCA_END)

Processing:
In processing, if a respondent answered SCH_Q015 = 1, 2 and DOSCA = 1, the variable SCA_Q035 is given the value of SCH_Q015.

SCA_Q040

In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to reduce or quit smoking:

a nicotine patch?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SCA_Q045

(In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to reduce or quit smoking:)

nicotine gum such as Nicorette?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SCA_Q050

(In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to reduce or quit smoking:)

medication such as Zyban, Wellbutrin or Champix?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SCA_END
Tobacco products alternatives (TAL)

Optional content Nova Scotia, Ontario, British Columbia, Northwest Territories

TAL_BEG

External variables required:
DOTAL: do block flag, from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
SEX_Q01: Sex of selected respondent

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

TAL_C001 If DOTAL=2, go to TAL_END.
Otherwise, go to TAL_R001.

TAL_R001

Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about tobacco products, other than cigarettes.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

TAL_Q005

In the past 30 days, did ^YOU2 smoke any little cigars or cigarillos?

1 Yes (Go to TAL_Q010)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to TAL_Q015

TAL_Q010

Were these (little cigars or cigarillos) plain, flavoured or both?

1 Plain
2 Flavoured
3 Both
DK, RF

TAL_Q015

In the past 30 days, did ^YOU1 smoke any cigars other than little cigars or cigarillos?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

TAL_Q020

In the past 30 days, did ^YOU1 use an electronic cigarette, also known as an 'e-cigarette'?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

TAL_Q025

(In the past 30 days), did ^YOU1 smoke a pipe?
### TAL_025

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

### TAL_Q030

**TAL_030**

(In the past 30 days), did YOU use any chewing tobacco, pinch or snuff?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

### TAL_Q035

**TAL_035**

In the past 30 days, did YOU smoke a tobacco water-pipe, also known as a hookah, shisha, nargeelay, hubble-bubble or gouza to smoke tobacco?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF
Nicotine dependence (NDE)

Optional content Quebec

NDE_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DONDE: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

SMK_Q005: Do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

NDE_C001A

If DONDE = 2, go to NDE_END.
Otherwise, go to NDE_C001B.

NDE_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to NDE_END.
Otherwise, go to NDE_C001C.

NDE_C001C

If SMK_Q005 = 1 (current daily smoker), go to NDE_Q005.
Otherwise, go to NDE_END.

NDE_Q005

How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?

1 Within 5 minutes
2 6 - 30 minutes after waking
3 31 - 60 minutes after waking
4 More than 60 minutes after waking
DK, RF

NDE_Q010

Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

NDE_Q015

Which cigarette would you most hate to give up?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 The first one of the day
2 Another one
DK, RF
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDE_Q020</th>
<th>Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking, compared with the rest of the day?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDE_Q025</th>
<th>Do you smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Exposure to second hand smoke (ETS)

ETS_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

- **DOETS**: Flag to activate this block from the sample file
- **DOSMK**: Flag to activate this block from the sample file.
- **SMK_Q005**: Type of smoker
- **DV_WORK12**: Worked in the past 12 months (from MAC module)
- **DV_SCHOOL**: Currently attending school (from MAC module)
- **PROXYMODE**: proxy identifier, from the GR block

- **PE_Q01**: first name of specific respondent from USU block
- **PE_Q02**: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar **PE_Q01** and **PE_Q02** separated by a space

ETS_C001

IF **DOETS** = 2, go to ETS_END.
Otherwise, go to ETS_R001.

ETS_R001

The next questions are about exposure to second-hand smoke.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ETS_Q005

Including both household members and regular visitors, does anyone smoke inside your home, every day or almost every day?

INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Smoking inside the home excludes smoking inside the garage, whether attached or detached.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ETS_C015)
DK, RF (Go to ETS_END)

ETS_Q010

How many people smoke inside your home every day or almost every day?

INTERVIEWER: Include household members and regular visitors. Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes.

1 1 1
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 15)

DK, RF

ETS_C015

If **ETS_Q005** = 1 (at least one person smokes inside the home), go to ETS_C030A.
Otherwise, go to ETS_Q015.
ETS_Q015
ETS_015

Is smoking allowed inside your home?

INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Smoking inside the home excludes smoking inside the garage, whether attached or detached.

1 Yes (Go to ETS_Q020)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to ETS_C030A

ETS_Q020
ETS_020

Is smoking inside your home restricted in any way?

INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Smoking inside the home excludes smoking inside the garage, whether attached or detached.

1 Yes (Go to ETS_Q025)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to ETS_C030A

ETS_Q025
ETS_025

How is smoking restricted inside your home?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

ETS_025A 1 Allowed in certain rooms only
ETS_025B 2 Restricted in the presence of young children
ETS_025C 3 Allowed only if windows are open or with another type of ventilation
ETS_025D 4 Other restriction(s)
DK, RF

ETS_C030A If PROXYMODE = 1 or SMK_Q005 = 1 (current daily smoker), go to ETS_END.
Otherwise, go to ETS_C030B.

ETS_C030B If DV_WORK12 = 1 or DV_SCHOOL = 1 (at work or at school), go to ETS_Q030.
Otherwise, go to ETS_Q035.

ETS_Q030
ETS_030

In the past month, were you exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, at your workplace or at school?

INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Exclude respondent's own smoking.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
In the past month, were you exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in a car or other private vehicle?

INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Exclude respondent’s own smoking.

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

In the past month, were you exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in public places (such as bars, restaurants, shopping malls, arenas, bingo halls, bowling alleys)?

INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Exclude respondent’s own smoking.

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
Alcohol use (ALC)

Core content

ALC_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

SEX_Q01: Sex of respondent
DOALC: Flag to activate the block from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
CIH_Q010: What is the single most important change you have made? (to improve health)

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

ALC_C001 If DOALC = 2, go to ALC_END.
Otherwise, go to ALC_D001A.

ALC_D001A Not Applicable

ALC_D001B

DV_ONEYEARAGO = CURRENTDATE-1

ALC_R001

Now, some questions about ^YOUR2 alcohol consumption.
A ‘drink’ refers to:
- a bottle or small can of beer, cider or cooler with 5% alcohol content, or a small draft;
- a glass of wine with 12% alcohol content;
- a glass or cocktail containing 1½ oz. of a spirit with 40% alcohol content.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ALC_Q005

^HAVE_C ^YOU2 ever had a drink in ^YOUR1 lifetime?
1 Yes (Go to ALC_Q010)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to ALC_END

ALC_E005

The respondent has previously indicated that he/she drank less alcohol to improve their health, but just reported that he/she has never had a drink in his/her lifetime. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if CIH_Q010=5 (Drank less alcohol) and ALC_Q005 = 2.

ALC_Q010

During the past 12 months, that is, from ^DV_ONEYEARAGO to yesterday, ^HAVE ^YOU2 had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?
During the past 12 months, how often did ^YOU1 drink alcoholic beverages?

1. Less than once a month
2. Once a month
3. 2 to 3 times a month
4. Once a week
5. 2 to 3 times a week
6. 4 to 6 times a week
7. Every day

If SEX_Q01 = male, DT_BINGEDRINK = '5'.
If SEX_Q01 = female, DT_BINGEDRINK = '4'.

How often in the past 12 months ^HAVE ^YOU1 had ^DT_BINGEDRINK or more drinks on one occasion?

1. Never
2. Less than once a month
3. Once a month
4. 2 to 3 times a month
5. Once a week
6. More than once a week

The frequency in ALC_Q020 is greater than the frequency in ALC_Q015. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (ALC_Q020 = 6 and ALC_Q015 = 1, 2, 3 or 4) or (ALC_Q020 = 5 and ALC_Q015 = 1, 2 or 3) or (ALC_Q020 = 4 and ALC_Q015 = 1 or 2) or (ALC_Q020 = 3 and ALC_Q015 = 1).
Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)

Theme content

ALW_BEG

Theme content

External variables required:
DOALW: flag to activate the block from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

ALC_Q005: Ever had a drink in your lifetime?
ALC_Q010: Had a drink in past 12 months?
ALC_Q020: Had more than 4 or 5 drinks on one occasion last 12 months?

DT_BINGEDRINK : from ALC module - 5 drinks (male), 4 drinks (female)

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

ALW_C001A

If DOALW = 2, go to ALW_END.
Otherwise, go to ALW_C001B.

ALW_C001B

If (ALC_Q005 = 2, DK or RF) or (ALC_Q010=2, DK or RF) (Never drank, or has not drank in the last 12 months), go to ALW_END.
Otherwise, go to ALW_Q005.

ALW_D001A

Programmer:
DV_YESTERDAY: If Yesterday = Sunday, DV_YESTERDAY = 1; if Yesterday = Monday, DV_YESTERDAY = 2, etc.

ALW_D001B

Programmer:
DV_DAYLASTWEEKE: English text for the day of the week 7 days ago (e.g. If current day is Saturday, then DV_DAYLASTWEEKE = "Saturday")

ALW_Q005

Thinking back over the past week, that is, from last ^DV_DAYLASTWEEKE to yesterday, did ^YOU2 have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

1    Yes
2    No            (Go to ALW_END)
DK, RF            (Go to ALW_END)

ALW_D010

If DV_YESTERDAY = 1, DT_DAYE_1 = 'Sunday'.

2017-11-03
If DV_YESTERDAY = 1, DT_DAYE_2 = 'Saturday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 1, DT_DAYE_3 = 'Friday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 1, DT_DAYE_4 = 'Thursday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 1, DT_DAYE_5 = 'Wednesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 1, DT_DAYE_6 = 'Tuesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 1, DT_DAYE_7 = 'Monday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 2, DT_DAYE_1 = 'Monday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 2, DT_DAYE_2 = 'Sunday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 2, DT_DAYE_3 = 'Saturday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 2, DT_DAYE_4 = 'Friday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 2, DT_DAYE_5 = 'Thursday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 2, DT_DAYE_6 = 'Wednesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 2, DT_DAYE_7 = 'Tuesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 3, DT_DAYE_1 = 'Tuesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 3, DT_DAYE_2 = 'Monday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 3, DT_DAYE_3 = 'Sunday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 3, DT_DAYE_4 = 'Saturday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 3, DT_DAYE_5 = 'Friday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 3, DT_DAYE_6 = 'Thursday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 3, DT_DAYE_7 = 'Wednesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 4, DT_DAYE_1 = 'Wednesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 4, DT_DAYE_2 = 'Tuesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 4, DT_DAYE_3 = 'Monday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 4, DT_DAYE_4 = 'Sunday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 4, DT_DAYE_5 = 'Saturday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 4, DT_DAYE_6 = 'Friday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 4, DT_DAYE_7 = 'Thursday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 5, DT_DAYE_1 = 'Thursday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 5, DT_DAYE_2 = 'Wednesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 5, DT_DAYE_3 = 'Tuesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 5, DT_DAYE_4 = 'Monday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 5, DT_DAYE_5 = 'Sunday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 5, DT_DAYE_6 = 'Saturday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 5, DT_DAYE_7 = 'Friday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 6, DT_DAYE_1 = 'Friday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 6, DT_DAYE_2 = 'Thursday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 6, DT_DAYE_3 = 'Wednesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 6, DT_DAYE_4 = 'Tuesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 6, DT_DAYE_5 = 'Monday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 6, DT_DAYE_6 = 'Sunday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 6, DT_DAYE_7 = 'Saturday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 7, DT_DAYE_1 = 'Saturday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 7, DT_DAYE_2 = 'Friday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 7, DT_DAYE_3 = 'Thursday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 7, DT_DAYE_4 = 'Wednesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 7, DT_DAYE_5 = 'Tuesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 7, DT_DAYE_6 = 'Monday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 7, DT_DAYE_7 = 'Sunday'.

ALW_Q010
ALW_010

Starting with yesterday, that is "DT_DAYE_1", how many drinks did YOU have?
Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported never having had \textsuperscript{\textasciitilde}DT\_BINGEDRINK or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had \textsuperscript{\textasciitilde}DT\_BINGEDRINK drinks or more on \textsuperscript{\textasciitilde}DT\_DAYE\_1.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if ALC\_Q020 = 1 and ALW\_Q010 => \textsuperscript{\textasciitilde}DT\_BINGEDRINK.

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if ALW\_Q010 > 12.

If ALW\_Q010 is RF, go to ALW\_END. Otherwise, go to ALW\_Q015.

\textbf{How many drinks did \textasciitilde}YOU\textasciitilde have:}

on \textasciitildeDT\_DAYE\_2?

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported never having had \textsuperscript{\textasciitilde}DT\_BINGEDRINK or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had \textsuperscript{\textasciitilde}DT\_BINGEDRINK drinks or more on \textsuperscript{\textasciitilde}DT\_DAYE\_2.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if ALC\_Q020 = 1 and ALW\_Q015 => \textsuperscript{\textasciitilde}DT\_BINGEDRINK.

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if ALW\_Q015 > 12.

\textbf{(How many drinks did \textasciitilde}YOU\textasciitilde have:}

on \textasciitildeDT\_DAYE\_3?

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported never having had \textsuperscript{\textasciitilde}DT\_BINGEDRINK or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had \textsuperscript{\textasciitilde}DT\_BINGEDRINK drinks or more on \textsuperscript{\textasciitilde}DT\_DAYE\_3.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if ALC_Q020 = 1 and ALW_Q020 => DT_BINGEDRINK.

ALW_E020B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q020 > 12.

ALW_Q025

(How many drinks did YOU1 have:)
on DT_DAYE_4?

[ ] [ ] [ ]
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99)
DK, RF

ALW_E025A Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported never having had DT_BINGEDRINK or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had DT_BINGEDRINK drinks or more on DT_DAYE_4.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if ALC_Q020 = 1 and ALW_Q025 => DT_BINGEDRINK.

ALW_E025B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q025 > 12.

ALW_Q030

(How many drinks did YOU1 have:)
on DT_DAYE_5?

[ ] [ ] [ ]
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99)
DK, RF

ALW_E030A Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported never having had DT_BINGEDRINK or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had DT_BINGEDRINK drinks or more on DT_DAYE_5.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if ALC_Q020 = 1 and ALW_Q030 => DT_BINGEDRINK.

ALW_E030B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q030 > 12.

ALW_Q035

(How many drinks did YOU1 have:)
on DT_DAYE_6?
| | | | (MIN: 0) | (MAX: 99) |
| | | | DK, RF |

ALW_E035A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported never having had \^{DT\_BINGEDRINK} or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had \^{DT\_BINGEDRINK} drinks or more on \^{DT\_DAYE\_6}.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if ALC_Q020 = 1 and ALW_Q035 => \^{DT\_BINGEDRINK}.

ALW_E035B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q035 > 12.

ALW_Q040

\(\text{(How many drinks did } ^{YOU1} \text{ have:) on } ^{DT\_DAYE\_7}\)

| | | | (MIN: 0) | (MAX: 99) |
| | | | DK, RF |

ALW_E040A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported never having had \^{DT\_BINGEDRINK} or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had \^{DT\_BINGEDRINK} drinks or more on \^{DT\_DAYE\_7}.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if ALC_Q020 = 1 and ALW_Q040 => \^{DT\_BINGEDRINK}.

ALW_E040B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q040 > 12.

ALW_E040C

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent had a drink in the past week but has not had any drinks in the last seven days.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if (ALW_Q005 = 1) and (ALW_Q010 to ALW_Q040 all = 0).

ALW_END
Medication use (MED)

Optional content

Prince Edward Island, Yukon, Northwest Territories, Alberta

MED_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOMED: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

MED_C001A

If DOMED = 2, go to MED_END.

Otherwise, go to MED_C001B.

MED_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to MED_END.

Otherwise, go to MED_R001.

MED_R001

The next series of questions are about various medications.

The first series of questions are about your use of various pain relievers. By pain relievers, we mean products that contain opioids such as codeine or morphine, or related drugs. Most of these products require a prescription, although some codeine products are available without a prescription, for example, Tylenol #1 or 222s.

We are not interested in pain relievers such as Aspirin, Advil, regular Tylenol, Celebrex, etc.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MED_Q005

During the past 12 months, have you used any codeine products like Tylenol #3, Tylenol #1, 292s or 222s?

INTERVIEWER: Tylenol Regular and Extra-strength do not contain codeine and are not counted. Tylenol 1, 2, 3, and 4 contain codeine and are counted.

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

MED_Q010

During the past 12 months, have you used any oxycodone products such as Percocet or Percodan?
(During the past 12 months,) have you used any other opioid products such as hydromorphone, Dilaudid, Hydromorph Contin, morphine, MS Contin, or Demerol?

**INTERVIEWER:** Consider pain relievers given to the respondent while he or she was a patient in hospital as prescribed.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

If MED_Q005 = 1 or MED_Q010 = 1 or MED_Q015 = 1, go to MED_Q020. Otherwise, go to MED_R050.

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. Consider pain relievers given to the respondent while he or she was a patient in hospital as prescribed.

01 Once or twice
02 3 to 11 times a year
03 About once a month
04 2 or 3 times a month
05 About once or twice a week
06 3 or 4 times a week
07 Daily or almost daily
08 As needed, or following surgery
DK, RF

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. Consider pain relievers given to the respondent while he or she was a patient in hospital as prescribed.

1 No, none were prescribed (Go to MED_Q035)
2 Yes, they all were prescribed
3 Some were prescribed and others were not
DK, RF
**MED_Q030**

**MED_030**

Sometimes people do not take their pills as directed by a physician or pharmacist. Thinking about all the pain relievers you have used during the past 12 months, did you ever take more pills, or take them more often than you were supposed to?

1. Yes
2. No

**MED_Q035**

**MED_035**

During the past 12 months, did you ever use pain relievers only for the experience, the feeling they caused or to get high?

1. Yes
2. No

**MED_Q040**

**MED_040**

During the past 12 months, did you ever use pain relievers for reasons other than pain relief, for example, to feel better (improve mood), to cope with stress or problems, or any other reason?

1. Yes
2. No

**MED_D045**

If MED_Q035=2 and MED_Q040=2, DT_D045E = 'for example, by crushing tablets to swallow, snort or inject, not counting for ease of swallowing or to take a lower dose'. Otherwise, DT_D045E = 'for example, by crushing tablets to swallow, snort or inject'.

**MED_Q045**

**MED_045**

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever tamper with a pain reliever product before taking it, ~DT_D045E?

1. Yes
2. No

**MED_R050**

The next few questions are about your use of various stimulants.

By stimulants, we mean products prescribed by a doctor to help people who have attention or concentration problems (such as ADHD). Examples of stimulants include Ritalin, Concerta, Adderall, Dexedrine or others.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.

**MED_Q050**

**MED_050**

During the past 12 months, have you used any stimulants?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to MED_R080)

**MED_Q055**

**MED_055**

During the past 12 months, how often did you use any stimulants? Would you say...?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Consider stimulants given to the respondent while he or she was a patient in hospital as prescribed.

01 Once or twice
02 3 to 11 times a year
03 About once a month
04 2 or 3 times a month
05 About once or twice a week
06 3 or 4 times a week
07 Daily or almost daily
08 As needed, or following surgery
DK, RF

Thinking about all the stimulants you used during the past 12 months, were they prescribed for you?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Consider stimulants given to the respondent while he or she was a patient in hospital as prescribed.

1 No, none were prescribed (Go to MED_Q070)
2 Yes, they all were prescribed
3 Some were prescribed and others were not
DK, RF

Sometimes people do not take their pills as directed by a physician or pharmacist. Thinking about all the stimulants you have used during the past 12 months, did you ever take more pills or take them more often than you were supposed to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

During the past 12 months, did you ever use stimulants only for the experience, the feeling they caused or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

If MED_Q060 = (2, 3), go to MED_Q075. Otherwise, go to MED_R080.

During the past 12 months, did you ever use stimulants for reasons other than why they were prescribed, for example, to study, to stay alert, to decrease your appetite or for any other reason?
The next few questions are about your use of various sedatives or anti-anxiety medications.

By sedatives, we mean products that can be obtained from a doctor such as diazepam, Valium, lorazepam, Ativan, alprazolam, Xanax, clonazepam, Rivotril or others.

Sedatives are sometimes prescribed to help people sleep, calm down, or to relax their muscles.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

During the past 12 months, have you used any sedatives?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to MED_END)
DK, RF (Go to MED_END)

During the past 12 months, how often did you use any sedatives? Would you say...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Consider sedatives given to the respondent while he or she was a patient in hospital as prescribed.

01  Once or twice
02  3 to 11 times a year
03  About once a month
04  2 or 3 times a month
05  About once or twice a week
06  3 or 4 times a week
07  Daily or almost daily
08  As needed, or following surgery
DK, RF

Thinking about all the sedatives you have used during the past 12 months, were they prescribed for you?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Consider sedatives given to the respondent while he or she was a patient in hospital as prescribed.

1  No, none were prescribed (Go to MED_Q100)
2  Yes, they all were prescribed
3  Some were prescribed and others were not
DK, RF
Sometimes people do not take their pills as directed by a physician or pharmacist. Thinking about all the sedatives you have used during the past 12 months, did you ever take more pills or take them more often than you were supposed to?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

During the past 12 months, did you ever use sedatives only for the experience, the feeling they caused or to get high?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF
Drug use methods (DRM)

Theme content

DRM_BEG

Theme content

External variables required:
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DODRM: Do block flag, from the sample file.
DODRG: Do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

DRM_C001A
If DODRM = 2, go to DRM_END.
Otherwise, go to DRM_C001B.

DRM_C001B
If PROXYMODE=1, go to DRM_END.
Otherwise, go to DRM_R001.

DRM_R001
The next questions are about various methods that are used when people use illicit drugs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DRM_Q005
Have you ever smoked illicit drugs?

1 Yes (Go to DRM_Q010)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to DRM_Q015

DRM_Q010
Was this in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

DRM_Q015
Have you ever taken illicit drugs orally?

1 Yes (Go to DRM_Q020)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to DRM_Q025

DRM_Q020
Was this in the past 12 months?
Have you ever snorted or sniffed illicit drugs?

1 Yes (Go to DRM_Q030)
2 No

DK, RF

Go to DRM_C035

Was this in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No

DK, RF

Have you ever used a needle to inject or be injected with a drug not prescribed by a doctor?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Yes, just once (Go to DRM_Q045)
2 Yes, more than once (Go to DRM_Q045)
3 No (Go to DRM_END)

DK, RF (Go to DRM_END)

Have you ever used a needle to inject or be injected with a drug not prescribed by a doctor?

1 Yes (Go to DRM_END)
2 No (Go to DRM_END)

DK, RF (Go to DRM_END)

Processing:
In processing, if DODRG = 1 and the respondent answered DRM_Q035, the variable DRM_Q040 is given the value:
1 if DRM_Q035 = 1,2
2 if DRM_Q035 = 3
DK if DRM_Q035 = DK
RF if DRM_Q035 = RF

Was this in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No

DK, RF
**Drug use (DRG)**

Optional content Ontario, Alberta, Yukon, Nunavut

**DRG_BEG**

Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

DODRG: do block flag, from the sample file.

DODRM: Do block flag, from the sample file.

DRM_Q035: ever used a needle for non prescribed drugs?
DRM_Q045: in past 12 months?

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

**DRG_C001A**

If DODRG = 2, go to DRG_END.
Otherwise, go to DRG_C001B.

**DRG_C001B**

If PROXYMODE=1, go to DRG_END.
Otherwise, go to DRG_R005.

**DRG_R005**

I am now going to ask questions on your use of various drugs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

**DRG_Q005**

Have you ever used or tried marijuana or hashish?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Yes, just once
2 Yes, more than once
3 No (Go to DRG_Q020)
DK (Go to DRG_Q020)
RF (Go to DRG_END)

**DRG_Q010**

Was this in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DRG_Q020)
DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q020)

**DRG_C015**

If DRG_Q005 = 1, go to DRG_Q020.
Otherwise, go to DRG_Q015.

**DRG_Q015**

How often did you use marijuana or hashish in the past 12 months?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than once a month
2. 1 to 3 times a month
3. Once a week
4. More than once a week
5. Every day

DK, RF

Have you ever used or tried cocaine in any form, including crack, freebase, powder or snow?

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No (Go to DRG_Q030)

DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q030)

Was this in the past 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF

Have you ever used or tried amphetamines, speed, methamphetamines or crystal meth?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No (Go to DRG_Q040)

DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q040)

Was this in the past 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF

Have you ever used or tried ecstasy, also known as MDMA, E, Xtc., Adam or X?

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No (Go to DRG_Q050)

DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q050)

Was this in the past 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF

Have you ever used or tried hallucinogens such as PCP, LSD, acid, magic mushrooms, mescaline or angel dust?
INTERVIEWER: Salvia is also considered to be an hallucinogen.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, just once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, more than once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No (Go to DRG_Q060)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q060)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRG_Q055**
**DRG_055**

Was this in the past 12 months?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRG_Q060**
**DRG_060**

Have you ever sniffed glue, gasoline or other solvents to get high?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, just once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, more than once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No (Go to DRG_C070A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF (Go to DRG_C070A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRG_Q065**
**DRG_065**

Was this in the past 12 months?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRG_C070A**

If DODRM=1, go to DRG_C070B.
Otherwise, go to DRG_Q070.

**DRG_C070B**

If DRM_Q035 has values, go to DRG_C075A.
Otherwise, go to DRG_Q070.

**DRG_Q070**
**DRG_070**

Have you ever used a needle to inject or be injected with a drug not prescribed by a doctor?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, just once (Go to DRG_C075A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, more than once (Go to DRG_C075A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No (Go to DRG_END) (Go to DRG_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Processing: In processing, if DODRG = 1 and DODRM = 1 and the respondent answered DRM_Q035, assign value of DRM_Q035 to DRG_Q070.

**DRG_C075A**

If DODRM=1, go to DRG_C075B.
Otherwise, go to DRG_Q075.

**DRG_C075B**

If DRM_Q045 has values, go to DRG_Q080.
Otherwise, go to DRG_END.

**DRG_Q075**

Was this in the past 12 months?
DRG_075

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Processing:
In processing, if DODRG = 1 and DODRM=1 and the respondent answered DRM_Q045, assign value of DRM_Q045 to DRG_Q075.

DRG_Q080

Which of the following drugs have you injected using a needle?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

DRG_080A 1 Cocaine
DRG_080B 2 Heroin or opium
DRG_080C 3 Methamphetamine
DRG_080D 4 Steroids
DRG_080E 5 Other
DRG_080F 6 I have never injected a drug using a needle
DK, RF

DRG_E080A

You cannot select "I have never injected a drug using a needle" and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if DRG_Q080 = 6 (Never) and any other response selected in DRG_Q080.

DRG_E080B

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if DRG_Q080 = 6 and DRM_Q035 = 1 or 2 (has used a needle to inject or be injected with drugs).

DRG_END
Problem gambling (CPG)

Optional content

Nunavut

CPG_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOCPG: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PROV: province of respondent

AGE: age of respondent

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

CPG_C001A

If DOCPG = 2, go to CPG_END.

Otherwise, go to CPG_C001B.

CPG_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to CPG_END.

Otherwise, go to CPG_C001C.

CPG_C001C

If AGE<15, go to CPG_END.

Otherwise, go to CPG_R001.

CPG_R001

The following questions are about the various kinds of gambling activities and experiences that you have had while in Canada. Please note that people have different definitions of gambling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CPG_D005

DV_COUNTER = Counter for responses of 2, DK or RF

Programmer:

Create counter for instances where CPG_Q005 = (2, DK or RF) or CPG_Q015 = (2, DK or RF) or CPG_Q025 = (2, DK or RF) … to CPG_Q135 = (2, DK or RF).

CPG_R005

In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money on the following gambling activities:

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CPG_Q005

On weekly lottery tickets such as Lotto 6/49 or Lotto Max?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

CPG_C010A

If CPG_Q005 = RF, go to CPG_END.

Otherwise, go to CPG_C010B.

CPG_C010B

If CPG_Q005 = 1, go to CPG_Q010.

Otherwise, go to CPG_D015.
CPG_Q010

How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on weekly lottery tickets)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Daily
2. Between 2 and 6 times a week
3. About once a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. Between 6 and 11 times a year
7. Between 1 and 5 times a year

DK, RF

CPG_D015

If PROV=10, 11, 12 or 13, DT_LOTTERY = 'Set for Life, Pik4, or Keno'.
If PROV=24, DT_LOTTERY = 'Gagnant à vie, La Quotidienne 3, or Banco'.
If PROV=35, DT_LOTTERY = 'Cash for Life, Pick 3, or Keno'.
If PROV = 46, 47, 48, 59, 60, 61 or 62, DT_LOTTERY = 'Scratch’N Win, Pick 3 or Keno'.

CPG_Q015

(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) on daily instant win or scratch lottery tickets such as ~DT_LOTTERY?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF

CPG_C020

If CPG_Q015 = 1, go to CPG_Q020.
Otherwise, go to CPG_D025.

CPG_Q020

How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on daily instant win or scratch lottery tickets)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Exclude all other kinds of lottery tickets such as Lotto 6/49, Lotto Max, sports lotteries and fund raising tickets.

1. Daily
2. Between 2 and 6 times a week
3. About once a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. Between 6 and 11 times a year
7. Between 1 and 5 times a year

DK, RF

CPG_D025

If PROV=10, 11, 12 or 13, DT_SPORT_LOTTERY = 'Pro-Line'.
If PROV=24, DT_SPORT_LOTTERY = ‘Mise-O-jeu or Prédications’.  
If PROV=35, DT_SPORT_LOTTERY = ‘Pro-Line, Point Spread, or Pro Picks’.  
If PROV=46,47,48,59,60,61 or 62, DT_SPORT_LOTTERY = ‘Pro-Line or Point Spread’.  

CPG_Q025  
CPG_025  
(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) on sports lotteries such as “DT_SPORT_LOTTERY”?  
1  Yes  
2  No  
DK, RF  

CPG_C030  
If CPG_Q025 = 1, go to CPG_Q030.  
Otherwise, go to CPG_C035.  

CPG_Q030  
CPG_030  
How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on sports lotteries)?  
1  Daily  
2  Between 2 and 6 times a week  
3  About once a week  
4  2 or 3 times a month  
5  About once a month  
6  Between 6 and 11 times a year  
7  Between 1 and 5 times a year  
DK, RF  

CPG_C035  
If AGE<18, go to CPG_Q085.  
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q035.  

CPG_Q035  
CPG_035  
(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) on slots machines or video lottery terminals (VLTs) at a casino?  
1  Yes  
2  No  
DK, RF  

CPG_C040  
If CPG_Q035 = 1, go to CPG_Q040.  
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q045.  

CPG_Q040  
CPG_040  
How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on video lottery terminals at a casino)?
1. Daily
2. Between 2 and 6 times a week
3. About once a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. Between 6 and 11 times a year
7. Between 1 and 5 times a year
DK, RF

CPG_Q045  CPG_Q045  
(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) on casino table games such as poker, baccarat, roulette, blackjack or Keno?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

CPG_C050  CPG_C050
If CPG_Q045 = 1, go to CPG_Q050. Otherwise, go to CPG_Q055.

CPG_Q050  CPG_Q050
How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on casino table games such as poker, baccarat, roulette, blackjack or Keno)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Daily
2. Between 2 and 6 times a week
3. About once a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. Between 6 and 11 times a year
7. Between 1 and 5 times a year
DK, RF

CPG_Q055  CPG_Q055
(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) on slots machines or video lottery terminals (VLTs) outside of casinos such as in bars, restaurants or taverns?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

CPG_C060  CPG_C060
If CPG_Q055 = 1, go to CPG_Q060. Otherwise, go to CPG_Q065.

CPG_Q060  CPG_Q060
How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on video lottery terminals outside of casinos such as in bars, restaurants or taverns)?
**CPG_Q065**
**CPG_065**

*(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) on Bingo?*

1  Yes
2  No

**CPG_C070**

If CPG_Q065 = 1, go to CPG_Q070. Otherwise, go to CPG_C075.

**CPG_Q070**
**CPG_070**

*How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on Bingo)?*

1  Daily
2  Between 2 and 6 times a week
3  About once a week
4  2 or 3 times a month
5  About once a month
6  Between 6 and 11 times a year
7  Between 1 and 5 times a year

**DK, RF**

**CPG_C075**

If PROV=24, go to CPG_Q075. Otherwise, go to CPG_Q085.

**CPG_Q075**
**CPG_075**

*(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) on Kinzo?*

1  Yes
2  No

**DK, RF**

**CPG_C080**

If CPG_Q075 = 1, go to CPG_Q080. Otherwise, go to CPG_Q085.

**CPG_Q080**
**CPG_080**

*How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on Kinzo)*?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Daily
2  Between 2 and 6 times a week
3  About once a week
4  2 or 3 times a month
5  About once a month
6  Between 6 and 11 times a year
7  Between 1 and 5 times a year
DK, RF

CPG_Q085
CPG_085

(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) playing poker on the Internet?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

CPG_C090

If CPG_Q085 = 1, go to CPG_Q090. Otherwise, go to CPG_Q095.

CPG_Q090
CPG_090

How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money playing poker on the Internet)?

1  Daily
2  Between 2 and 6 times a week
3  About once a week
4  2 or 3 times a month
5  About once a month
6  Between 6 and 11 times a year
7  Between 1 and 5 times a year
DK, RF

CPG_Q095
CPG_095

(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) on Internet games, excluding poker?

INTERVIEWER: Internet games only include games where it is possible to win money. Conversely, internet games do not include games where money is spent to purchase play time and/or virtual items.

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

CPG_C100

If CPG_Q095 = 1, go to CPG_Q100. Otherwise, go to CPG_Q105.

CPG_Q100
CPG_100

How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on Internet games, excluding poker)?
(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) playing poker or other card games with family or friends?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

If CPG_Q105 = 1, go to CPG_Q110. Otherwise, go to CPG_Q115.

How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money playing poker or other card games with family or friends)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Daily
2  Between 2 and 6 times a week
3  About once a week
4  2 or 3 times a month
5  About once a month
6  Between 6 and 11 times a year
7  Between 1 and 5 times a year
DK, RF

(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) when playing sports or watching sporting events with family or friends?

INTERVIEWER: Sports played can include skill games such as golf, pool or darts, or any individual or team sports. Examples of watched sporting events are NHL games, Superbowl or basketball, on TV or in a stadium.

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

If CPG_Q115 = 1, go to CPG_Q120. Otherwise, go to CPG_C125.

How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money when playing sports or watching sporting events with family or friends)?
CPG_C125  If AGE<18, go to CPG_Q135. Otherwise, go to CPG_Q125.

CPG_Q125  (In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) on live horse racing at the track or off-track?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

CPG_C130  If CPG_Q125 = 1, go to CPG_Q130. Otherwise, go to CPG_Q135.

CPG_Q130  How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on live horse racing at the track or off-track)?

1  Daily
2  Between 2 and 6 times a week
3  About once a week
4  2 or 3 times a month
5  About once a month
6  Between 6 and 11 times a year
7  Between 1 and 5 times a year
DK, RF

CPG_Q135  In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money on any other form of gambling not mentioned above?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

CPG_C140  If CPG_Q135 = 1, go to CPG_Q140. Otherwise, go to CPG_C145A.

CPG_Q140  How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on any other form of gambling not mentioned above)?
1. Daily
2. Between 2 and 6 times a week
3. About once a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. About once a month
6. Between 6 and 11 times a year
7. Between 1 and 5 times a year

DK, RF

CPG_C145A
If AGE>=18 and PROV=24 and DV_COUNTER=14, go to CPG_END. Otherwise, go to CPG_C145B.

CPG_C145B
If AGE>=18 and PROV<>24 and DV_COUNTER=13, go to CPG_END. Otherwise, go to CPG_C145C.

CPG_C145C
If AGE<18 and DV_COUNTER=8, go to CPG_END. Otherwise, go to CPG_Q145.

CPG_Q145
CPG_145
In the past 12 months, how much money, not including winnings, did you spend on all of your gambling activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Report all money spent, regardless of how much you ended up winning back.

1. Between 1 and 100 dollars
2. Between 101 and 250 dollars
3. Between 251 and 500 dollars
4. Between 501 and 1000 dollars
5. Between 1001 and 5000 dollars
6. More than 5000 dollars

DK, RF

CPG_C150
If CPG_Q145 = 1 (spent 1 to 100$), go to CPG_END. Otherwise, go to CPG_R150.

CPG_R150
You may feel like some of the following questions do not apply to you; however, it is important that they be asked of all respondents in the survey.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CPG_Q150
CPG_150
In the past 12 months, how often have you bet more than you could really afford to lose?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q155
CPG_155

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you needed to gamble with larger amounts of money to get the same feeling of excitement?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q160
CPG_160

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you borrowed money or sold anything to get money to gamble?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q165
CPG_165

In the past 12 months, when you gambled, how often did you go back another day to try to win back the money you lost?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q170
CPG_170

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you felt that you might have a problem with gambling?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q175
CPG_175

(In the past 12 months,) how often has gambling caused you any health problems, including stress or anxiety?

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Almost always
DK, RF
CPG_Q180  
CPG_180

In the past 12 months, how often have people criticized your betting or told you that you had a gambling problem, regardless of whether or not you thought it was true?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Never  
2 Sometimes  
3 Most of the time  
4 Almost always  
DK, RF

CPG_Q185  
CPG_185

(In the past 12 months,) how often has your gambling caused financial problems for you or your family?

1 Never  
2 Sometimes  
3 Most of the time  
4 Almost always  
DK, RF

CPG_Q190  
CPG_190

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you felt guilty about the way you gamble or what happens when you gamble?

1 Never  
2 Sometimes  
3 Most of the time  
4 Almost always  
DK, RF

CPG_END
Physical activities - adults 18 years and older (PAA)

Core content

PAA_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

AGE: age of respondent
DOPAA: do block flag from the sample file
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PAA_C001A
If DOPAA=2, go to PAA_END.
Otherwise, go to PAA_C001B.

PAA_C001B
If AGE < 18, go to PAA_END.
Otherwise, go to PAA_R001.

PAA_R001
The following questions are about various types of physical activities done in the last 7 days. I want you to only think of activities you did for a minimum of 10 continuous minutes.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PAA_D005
Not Applicable

Programmer:

DT_DAYLASTWEEKE = English text for the day of the week 7 days ago (e.g., if current day is Saturday, then DT_DAYLASTWEEKE = “Saturday”).

PAA_Q005

In the last 7 days, that is from last DT_DAYLASTWEEKE to yesterday, did you use active ways like walking or cycling to get to places such as work, school, the bus stop, the shopping centre or to visit friends?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include walking, cycling or other activities done purely for leisure. These activities will be asked about later.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAA_D030)
DK, RF (Go to PAA_D030)

Programmer:

Set DV_PAATRAVEL = 0.

PAA_Q010

In the last 7 days, on which days did you do these activities?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

| PAA_010A | 1 | Monday |
| PAA_010B | 2 | Tuesday |
| PAA_010C | 3 | Wednesday |
| PAA_010D | 4 | Thursday |
| PAA_010E | 5 | Friday |
| PAA_010F | 6 | Saturday |
| PAA_010G | 7 | Sunday |
| DK, RF |

PAA_Q015 PAA_015

How much time in total, in the last 7 days, did you spend doing these activities? Please only include activities that lasted a minimum of 10 continuous minutes.

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen. If the respondent answers in minutes only, enter 0 hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen.

If recall is too difficult for the respondent, ask for their best estimate.

| | | | (MIN: 0) |
| | | | (MAX: 168) |
| DK, RF (Go to PAA_D025) |

Processing:
If PAA_Q005 = 2, the variable PAA_Q015 is given the value 0.

PAA_C020
If PAA_Q015 = 168, go to PAA_D025.
Otherwise, go to PAA_N020.

PAA_N020
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of minutes.

| | | | | (MIN: 0) |
| | | | | (MAX: 9,995) |
| DK, RF (Go to PAA_D025) |

Processing:
If PAA_Q005 = 2 or PAA_Q015 = 168, the variable PAA_N020 is given the value 0.

PAA_E020A
Inconsistent hours and minutes have been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q015 > 0 and PAA_N020 > 59.

PAA_E020B
No time has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q015 = 0 and PAA_N020 = 0

PAA_E020C
The time spent being active is less than 10 minutes. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q015 = 0 and PAA_N020 < 10
PAA_D025

Programmer:
If PAA_Q015 = RESPONSE and PAA_N020 = RESPONSE, set DV_PAATRAVEL= PAA_Q015*60 + PAA_N020.
Otherwise if PAA_Q015 = RESPONSE, set DV_PAATRAVEL = PAA_Q015*60.
Otherwise, set DV_PAATRAVEL = 0.

PAA_E025
An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if DV_PAATRAVEL > 420

PAA_D030
If PAA_Q005 = 1, DT_PAA30TEXTE = 'Not including activities you just reported, in'.
Otherwise, DT_PAA30TEXTE = 'In'.

PAA_Q030

^DT_PAA30TEXTE the last 7 days, did ^YOU2 do sports, fitness or recreational physical activities, organized or non-organized, that lasted a minimum of 10 continuous minutes?

Examples are walking, home or gym exercise, swimming, cycling, running, skiing, dancing and all team sports.

1   Yes
2   No  (Go to PAA_Q060)
DK, RF  (Go to PAA_Q060)

Programmer:
Set DV_PAAREC = 0.

PAA_Q035

Did any of these recreational physical activities make ^HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder?

1   Yes
2   No  (Go to PAA_Q060)
DK, RF  (Go to PAA_Q060)

PAA_Q040

In the last 7 days, on which days did ^YOU1 do these recreational activities that made ^HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

PAA_040A 1 Monday
PAA_040B 2 Tuesday
PAA_040C 3 Wednesday
PAA_040D 4 Thursday
PAA_040E 5 Friday
PAA_040F 6 Saturday
PAA_040G 7 Sunday
DK, RF

PAA_Q045

(In the last 7 days), how much time in total did ^YOU1 spend doing these activities that made ^HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder?
INTERVIEWER: Include only those physical activities that lasted at least 10 minutes at a time, including rest periods.

Enter the number of hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen. If the respondent answers in minutes only, enter 0 hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen.

If recall is too difficult for the respondent, ask for their best estimate.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF (Go to PAA_D055)

Processing:
If PAA_Q030 = 2 or PAA_Q035 = 2, the variable PAA_Q045 is given the value 0.

PAA_C050
If PAA_Q045 = 168, go to PAA_D055.
Otherwise, go to PAA_N050.

PAA_N050
INTERVIEWER: Enter number of minutes.

|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 9,995)

DK, RF (Go to PAA_D055)

Processing:
If PAA_Q030 = 2 or PAA_Q035 = 2 or PAA_Q045 = 168 the variable PAA_N050 is given the value 0.

PAA_E050A
Inconsistent hours and minutes have been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q045 > 0 and PAA_N050 > 59.

PAA_E050B
No time has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q045 = 0 and PAA_N050 = 0

PAA_E050C
The time spent being active is less than 10 minutes. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q045 = 0 and PAA_N050 < 10

PAA_D055

Programmer:
If PAA_Q045 = RESPONSE and PAA_N050 = RESPONSE, set DV_PAAREC = PAA_Q045*60 + PAA_N050.
Otherwise if PAA_Q045 = RESPONSE, set DV_PAAREC = PAA_Q045*60.
Otherwise, set DV_PAAREC = 0.

PAA_E055
An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_PAAREC > 480
In the last 7 days, did YOU do any other physical activities while at work, in or around YOUR home or while volunteering?

Examples are carrying heavy loads, shoveling, and household chores such as vacuuming or washing windows. Please remember to only include activities that lasted a minimum of 10 continuous minutes.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAA_D090)
DK, RF (Go to PAA_D090)

Programmer:
Set DV_PAAOTHER = 0.

Did any of these other physical activities make HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude physical activities already reported.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAA_D090)
DK, RF (Go to PAA_D090)

In the last 7 days, on which days did YOU do these other activities that made HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday
DK, RF

(In the last 7 days), how much time in total did YOU spend doing these activities that made HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder?

INTERVIEWER: Include only those physical activities that lasted at least 10 minutes at a time, including rest periods.

Enter the number of hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen. If the respondent answers in minutes only, enter 0 hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen.

If recall is too difficult for the respondent, ask for their best estimate.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 168)
DK, RF (Go to PAA_D085)

Processing:
If PAA_Q060 = 2 or PAA_Q065 = 2, the variable PAA_Q075 is given the value 0.
PAA_E075 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if PAA_Q070 = only one response selected and PAA_Q075 > 24.

PAA_C080 If PAA_Q075 = 168, go to PAA_D085. Otherwise, go to PAA_N080.

PAA_N080 INTERVIEWER: Enter number of minutes.

|_|_|_|_|
[MN: 0] [MNX: 9,995]

DK, RF (Go to PAA_D085)

Processing: If PAA_Q060 = 2 or PAA_Q065 = 2 or PAA_Q075 = 168, the variable PAA_N080 is given the value 0.

PAA_E080A Inconsistent hours and minutes have been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q075 > 0 and PAA_N080 > 59.

PAA_E080B No time has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q075 = 0 and PAA_N080 = 0

PAA_E080C The time spent being active is less than 10 minutes. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q075 = 0 and PAA_N080 < 10

PAA_E080D A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if PAA_Q070 = only one response selected and PAA_N080 > 1440.

PAA_D085 Programmer: If PAA_Q075 = RESPONSE and PAA_N080 = RESPONSE, set DV_PAAOTHER = PAA_Q075*60 + PAA_N080. Otherwise if PAA_Q075 = RESPONSE, set DV_PAAOTHER = PAA_Q075*60. Otherwise, set DV_PAAOTHER = 0.

PAA_E085 An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_PAAOTHER > 780

PAA_D090 Programmer: DV_PAATOTAL = DV_PAA_TRAVEL + DV_PAA_REC + DV_PAAOTHER

PAA_E090 The total minutes of physical activity reported in the past 7 days is greater than the number of minutes in one week. Please return and correct.
Rule: Trigger hard edit if DV_PAATOTAL > 10080

Programmer: The following "Go to" options should be available under "Questions involved": PAA_Q015, PAA_N020, PAA_Q045, PAA_N050, PAA_Q075 and PAA_N080.

PAA_C095 If DV_PAATOTAL = 0, go to PAA_END. Otherwise, go to PAA_Q095.

PAA_Q095 You have reported a total of ^DV_PAATOTAL minutes of physical activity. Of these activities, were there any of vigorous intensity, meaning they caused ^HIMHER to be out of breath?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAA_END)
DK, RF (Go to PAA_END)

Programmer: Set DV_PAAVIG =0.

PAA_Q100 In the last 7 days, how much time in total did ^YOU1 spend doing vigorous activities that caused ^HIMHER to be out of breath?

INTERVIEWER: Include only those physical activities that lasted at least 10 minutes at a time, including rest periods.

Enter the number of hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen. If the respondent answers in minutes only, enter 0 hours on this screen and number of minutes on the next screen.

If recall is too difficult for the respondent, ask for their best estimate.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 168)
DK, RF (Go to PAA_END)

Processing: If PAA_Q095 = 2, the variable PAA_Q100 is given the value 0.

PAA_C105 If PAA_Q100 = 168, go to PAA_D110. Otherwise, go to PAA_N105.

PAA_N105 INTERVIEWER: Enter number of minutes.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 9.995)
DK, RF (Go to PAA_D110)

Processing: If PAA_Q095 = 2 or PAA_Q100 = 168, the variable PAA_N105 is given the value 0.

PAA_E105A Inconsistent hours and minutes have been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q100 > 0 and PAA_N105 > 59.

PAA_E105B No time has been entered. Please return and correct.
Rule: Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q100 = 0 and PAA_N105 = 0.

PAA_D110

Programmer: If PAA_Q100 = RESPONSE and PAA_N105 = RESPONSE, set DV_PAAVIG = PAA_Q100*60 + PAA_N105. Otherwise if PAA_Q100 = RESPONSE, set DV_PAAVIG = PAA_Q100*60. Otherwise, set DV_PAAVIG = 0.

PAA_E110A An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_PAAVIG > 960

PAA_E110B The number of minutes spent doing vigorous physical activity is greater than the total minutes of physical activity reported in the last 7 days. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_PAAVIG > DV_PAATOTAL

Programmer: The following "Go to" options should be available under "Questions involved": PAA_Q015, PAA_N020, PAA_Q045, PAA_N050, PAA_Q075, PAA_N080, PAA_Q100 and PAA_N105.

PAA_END
Physical activities for youth (PAY)

PAY_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
AGE: age of respondent
DOPAY: do block flag, from the sample file.
DV_PADDAY: Variable derived in PAD block

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PAY_C001A

If DOPAY=2, go to PAY_END.
Otherwise, go to PAY_C001B.

PAY_C001B

If AGE < 12 or AGE > 17, go to PAY_END.
Otherwise, go to PAY_R001.

PAY_R001

The following questions are about various types of physical activities that *YOU* HAVE done each day in the past week.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PAY_D005

Not Applicable

Programmer:

Use PAY_DATE as reference date if set, else use system date.

DT_DAY2DAYSAGOE = English text for the day of the week 2 days ago (e.g., if current
day is Saturday, then DT_DAY2DAYSAGOE = "Thursday").

DT_DAY3DAYSAGOE = English text for the day of the week 3 days ago (e.g., if current
day is Saturday, then DT_DAY3DAYSAGOE = "Wednesday").

DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE = English text for the day of the week 4 days ago (e.g., if current
day is Saturday, then DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE = "Tuesday").

DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE = English text for the day of the week 5 days ago (e.g., if current
day is Saturday, then DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE = "Monday").

DT_DAY6DAYSAGOE = English text for the day of the week 6 days ago (e.g., if current
day is Saturday, then DT_DAY6DAYSAGOE = "Sunday").

DT_DAYLASTWEEKE = English text for the day of the week 7 days ago (e.g., if current
day is Saturday, then DT_DAYLASTWEEKE = "Saturday").

PAY_Q005

During the last 7 days, that is from last *DT_DAYLASTWEEKE to yesterday, did *YOU*...?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

| PAY_005A  | Attend school |
| PAY_005B  | Attend a day camp |
| PAY_005C  | Attend paid or unpaid work |
| PAY_005D  | None of the above |

The category "None of the above" cannot be selected along with another category. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if PAY_Q005 = 4 and any other response selected.

If PAY_Q005 = 1 and 3 or PAY_Q005 = 1 and 2 and 3, DT_ACTIVEWAYSE = 'school, the bus stop, the shopping centre, work'.
If PAY_Q005 = 1 or PAY_Q005 = 1 and 2, DT_ACTIVEWAYSE = 'school, the bus stop, the shopping centre'.
If PAY_Q005 = 3 or PAY_Q005 = 2 and 3, DT_ACTIVEWAYSE = 'the bus stop, the shopping centre, work'.
Otherwise, DT_ACTIVEWAYSE = 'the bus stop, the shopping centre'.

In the last 7 days, did YOU use active ways like walking or cycling to get to places such as DT_ACTIVEWAYSE or to visit friends?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include walking, cycling or other activities done purely for leisure. These activities will be asked about later.

| PAY_010  |
| PAY_B015A | Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block. |

Processing:

PAY_B015A.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15A, PAY_B015A.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15AN.

If PAY_Q010 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q15A, PAD_N15A).

Programmer:

Pass "DT_BoldQuestIntroE = How much time did YOU spend using active ways to get to places..." as parameter.
Pass "DT_QuestionE = yesterday?" as parameter.
Pass "DV_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.

PAY_C015B If PAY_B015A.PAD_Q005 = RF, go to PAY_C025.
Otherwise, go to PAY_B015B.

PAY_B015B Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Processing: PAY_B015B.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15B. PAY_B015B.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15BN.

If PAY_Q010 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q15B, PAD_N15B).

Programmer: Pass "DT_BoldIntroE = How much time (did ^YOU1 spend using active ways to get to places)..." as parameter.

Pass "DT_QuestionE =...on "DT_DAY2DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.

Pass "DV_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.

PAY_B015C Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing: PAY_B015C.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15C. PAY_B015C.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15CN.

If PAY_Q010 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q15C, PAD_N15C).

Programmer: Pass "DT_NotReadIntroE = (How much time did ^YOU1 spend using active ways to get to places)..." as parameter.

Pass "DT_QuestionE =...on "DT_DAY3DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.

Pass "DV_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.

PAY_B015D Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing: PAY_B015D.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15D. PAY_B015D.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15DN.

If PAY_Q010 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q15D, PAD_N15D).

Programmer: Pass "DT_NotReadIntroE = (How much time did ^YOU1 spend using active ways to get to places)..." as parameter.

Pass "DT_QuestionE =...on "DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.

Pass "DV_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.

PAY_B015E Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing: PAY_B015E.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15E. PAY_B015E.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15EN.

If PAY_Q010 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q15E, PAD_N15E).

Programmer: Pass "DT_NotReadIntroE = (How much time did ^YOU1 spend using active ways to get to places)..." as parameter.

Pass "DT_QuestionE =...on "DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.

Pass "DV_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.

PAY_B015F Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Processing:
PAY_B015F.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15F.
PAY_B015F.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15FN.

If PAY_Q010 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every
day of the week (PAD_Q15F, PAD_N15F).

Programmer:
Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did ^YOU1 spend using active ways
to get to places)..." as parameter.
Pass "DT_QuestionE =...on "DT_DAY6DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.
Pass "DV_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.

PAY_B015G Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:
PAY_B015G.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15G.
PAY_B015G.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15GN.

If PAY_Q010 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every
day of the week (PAD_Q15G, PAD_N15G).

Programmer:
Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did ^YOU1 spend using active ways
to get to places)..." as parameter.
Pass "DT_QuestionE =...on "DT_DAYLASTWEEKE?" as parameter.
Pass "DV_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.

PAY_D020

Programmer:
DV_PAYTRAVEL = PAY_B015A.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B015B.DV_PADDAY +
PAY_B015C.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B015D.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B015E.DV_PADDAY +
PAY_B015F.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B015G.DV_PADDAY

PAY_C025 If 1 or 2 is selected at PAY_Q005, go to PAY_D025.
Otherwise, go to PAY_Q045.

PAY_D025 If both 1 and 2 are selected at PAY_Q005, DT_SCHOOLE = ‘school or
day camp, including during physical education classes, during
^YOUR1 breaks and any other time ^YOU1 played indoors or
outdoors’.
Otherwise, if 1 is selected at PAY_Q005, DT_SCHOOLE = ‘school,
including during physical education classes, during ^YOUR1 breaks
and any other time ^YOU1 played indoors or outdoors’.
Otherwise, if 2 is selected at PAY_Q005, DT_SCHOOLE = ‘day camp,
including any time ^YOU1 played indoors or outdoors’.

PAY_Q025

Programmer:
Set DV_PAYSCHOOL= 0.

PAY_Q030 Did any of these activities make ^HIMHER sweat at least a little and
breathe harder?
If a respondent answered yes, hours and minutes of school or day camp activity were collected using the PAD sub-block. The individual responses are only used for the creation of PAY derived variables and are not released.

PAY_D035
If both 1 and 2 are selected at PAY_Q005, DT_SCHOOL2E = 'school or day camp'. Otherwise if 1 is selected at PAY_Q005, DT_SCHOOL2E = 'school'. Otherwise if 2 is selected at PAY_Q005, DT_SCHOOL2E = 'day camp'.

PAY_B035A
Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:
PAY_B035A.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35A.
PAY_B035A.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35AN.

In processing, if PAY_EDATE = 1 or 2, the variables PAY_35A and PAY_35AN is given the value 'Not applicable - NA'.

If (PAY_Q005A = 2 and PAY_Q005B = 2) or PAY_Q025 = 2 or PAY_Q030 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every weekday (PAD_Q35A, PAD_N35A) depending on the value in PAY_EDATE.

Programmer:
Pass "DT_BoldQuestIntroE = How much time did YOU spend doing these activities at DT_SCHOOL2E that made HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder..." as parameter.

Pass "DT_QuestionE = ...yesterday?” as parameter.

Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240” as parameter.

Please do not call PAD block if yesterday=Saturday or Sunday

PAY_C035B
If PAY_B035A.PAD_Q005 = RF, go to PAY_Q045.
Otherwise, go to PAY_B035B.

PAY_B035B
Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:
PAY_B035B.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35B.
PAY_B035B.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35BN.

In processing, if PAY_EDATE = 2 or 3, the variables PAY_35B and PAY_35BN is given the value 'Not applicable - NA'.

If (PAY_Q005A = 2 and PAY_Q005B = 2) or PAY_Q025 = 2 or PAY_Q030 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every weekday (PAY_Q35B, PAY_N35B) depending on the value in PAY_EDATE.

Programmer:
Pass "DT_BoldQuestIntroE = How much time (did YOU spend doing these activities at DT_SCHOOL2E that made HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder)...

as parameter.

Pass "DT_QuestionE = ...on DT_DAY2DAYSAGO?” as parameter.

Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240” as parameter.

Please do not call PAD block if DT_DAY2DAYSAGO = Saturday or Sunday

PAY_B035C
Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Processing:

PAY_B035C.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35C.
PAY_B035C.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35CN.

In processing, if PAY_EDATE = 3 or 4, the variables PAY_35C and PAY_35CN is given the value 'Not applicable - NA'.

If (PAY_Q005A = 2 and PAY_Q005B = 2) or PAY_Q025 = 2 or PAY_Q030 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every weekday (PAD_Q35C, PAD_N35C) depending on the value in PAY_EDATE.

Programmer:

Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did YOU spend doing these activities at DT_SCHOOL2E that made HIM/HER sweat at least a little and breathe harder...?" as parameter.

Pass "DT_QuestionE = ...on DT_DAY3DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.

Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.

Please do not call PAD block if DT_DAY3DAYSAGOE = Saturday or Sunday

PAY_B035D

Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:

PAY_B035D.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35D.
PAY_B035D.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35DN.

In processing, if PAY_EDATE = 4 or 5, the variables PAY_35D and PAY_35DN is given the value 'Not applicable - NA'.

If (PAY_Q005A = 2 and PAY_Q005B = 2) or PAY_Q025 = 2 or PAY_Q030 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every weekday (PAD_Q35D, PAD_N35D) depending on the value in PAY_EDATE.

Programmer:

Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did YOU spend doing these activities at DT_SCHOOL2E that made HIM/HER sweat at least a little and breathe harder...?" as parameter.

Pass "DT_QuestionE = ...on DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.

Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.

Please do not call PAD block if DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE = Saturday or Sunday

PAY_B035E

Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:

PAY_B035E.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35E.
PAY_B035E.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35EN.

In processing, if PAY_EDATE = 5 or 6, the variables PAY_35E and PAY_35EN is given the value 'Not applicable - NA'.

If (PAY_Q005A = 2 and PAY_Q005B = 2) or PAY_Q025 = 2 or PAY_Q030 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every weekday (PAD_Q35E, PAD_N35E) depending on the value in PAY_EDATE.

Programmer:

Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did YOU spend doing these activities at DT_SCHOOL2E that made HIM/HER sweat at least a little and breathe harder...?" as parameter.

Pass "DT_QuestionE = ...on DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.

Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.

Please do not call PAD block if DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE = Saturday or Sunday

PAY_B035F

Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
PAY_B035G will be renamed to the variable PAY_35G.
PAY_B035G.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35GN.

In processing, if PAY_EDATE = 1 or 7, the variables PAY_35G and PAY_35GN is given the value 'Not applicable - NA'.

If (PAY_Q005A = 2 and PAY_Q005B = 2) or PAY_Q025 = 2 or PAY_Q030 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every weekday (PAY_35G, PAY_35GN) depending on the value in PAY_EDATE.

Programmer:
Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did YOU1 spend doing these activities at DT_SCHOOL2E that made HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder...)" as parameter.
Pass "DT_QuestionE = ...on DT_DAY6DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.
Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.
Please do not call PAD block if DT_DAY6DAYSAGOE = Saturday or Sunday.

PAY_D040

Programmer:
DV_PAYSCHOOL = PAY_B035A.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035B.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035C.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035D.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035E.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035F.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035G.DV_PADDAY

PAY_Q045

In the last 7 days, did YOU2 do physical activities in YOUR1 leisure time including exercising, playing an organized or non-organized sport or playing with YOURI friends?

1    Yes
2    No  (Go to PAY_D065A)
DK, RF  (Go to PAY_D065A)

Programmer:
Set DV_PAYREC = 0.

PAY_Q050

Did any of these leisure-time activities make HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder?
INTERVIEWER: Exclude physical activities already reported.

1  Yes
2  No (Go to PAY_D065A)
DK, RF (Go to PAY_D065A)

Tag:
If a respondent answered yes, hours and minutes of activity in leisure time were
collected using the PAD sub-block. The individual responses are only used for the
creation of PAY derived variables and are not released.

PAY_B055A
Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Processing:
PAY_B055A.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55A.
PAY_B055A.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55AN.
If PAY_Q04S = 2 or PAY_Q050 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the
value of 0 for every day of the week (PAY_Q55A, PAY_N55A).

Programmer:
Pass "DT-BoldQuestIntroE = How much time did "YOU1 spend doing these leisure-
time activities that made "HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder..." as
parameter.
Pass "DT-QuestionE = ...yesterday?" as parameter.
Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.

PAY_C055B
If PAY_B055A.PAD_Q005 = RF, go to PAY_D065A.
Otherwise, go to PAY_B055B.

PAY_B055B
Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Processing:
PAY_B055B.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55B.
PAY_B055B.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55BN.
If PAY_Q04S = 2 or PAY_Q050 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the
value of 0 for every day of the week (PAY_Q55B, PAY_N55B).

Programmer:
Pass "DT-BoldQuestIntroE = How much time did "YOU1 spend doing these leisure-
time activities that made "HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder..." as
parameter.
Pass "DT-QuestionE = ...on ^DT_DAY2DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.
Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.

PAY_B055C
Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Processing:
PAY_B055C.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55C.
PAY_B055C.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55CN.
If PAY_Q04S = 2 or PAY_Q050 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the
value of 0 for every day of the week (PAY_Q55C, PAY_N55C).

Programmer:
Pass "DT-NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did "YOU1 spend doing these leisure-
time activities that made "HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder..." as
parameter.
Pass "DT-QuestionE = ...on ^DT_DAY3DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.
Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.

PAY_B055D
Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Processing: PAY_B055D.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55D.
PAY_B055D.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55DN.

If PAY_Q045 = 2 or PAY_Q050 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q55D, PAD_N55D).

Programmer: Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did YOU spend doing these leisure-time activities that made HIM/HER sweat at least a little and breathe harder...)" as parameter.
Pass "DT_QuestE = ...on "DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.
Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.

PAY_B055E Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing: PAY_B055E.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55E.
PAY_B055E.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55EN.

If PAY_Q045 = 2 or PAY_Q050 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q55E, PAD_N55E).

Programmer: Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did YOU spend doing these leisure-time activities that made HIM/HER sweat at least a little and breathe harder...)" as parameter.
Pass "DT_QuestE = ...on "DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.
Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.

PAY_B055F Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing: PAY_B055F.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55F.
PAY_B055F.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55FN.

If PAY_Q045 = 2 or PAY_Q050 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q55F, PAD_N55F).

Programmer: Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did YOU spend doing these leisure-time activities that made HIM/HER sweat at least a little and breathe harder...)" as parameter.
Pass "DT_QuestE = ...on "DT_DAY6DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.
Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.

PAY_B055G Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing: PAY_B055G.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55G.
PAY_B055G.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55GN.

If PAY_Q045 = 2 or PAY_Q050 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q55G, PAD_N55G).

Programmer: Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did YOU spend doing these leisure-time activities that made HIM/HER sweat at least a little and breathe harder...)" as parameter.
Pass "DT_QuestE = ...on "DT_DAY7DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.
Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.

PAY_D060
Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)  
2015-2016 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Programmer:

```
DV_PAYREC = PAY_B055A.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055B.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055C.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055D.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055E.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055F.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055G.DV_PADDAY.
```

PAY_D065A

If 3 is selected at PAY_Q005, DT_ATWORKE = ' современнее + ' doing paid or unpaid work or'. 
Otherwise, DT_ATWORKE = ' современное'.

PAY_D065B

If PAY_Q010 = 1 or PAY_Q025 = 1 or PAY_Q045 = 1, DT_PAYTEXT65E = 'activities that you have not already reported'. 
Otherwise, DT_PAYTEXT65E = 'activities'.

PAY_Q065

In the last 7 days, did you do any other physical activities that you have not already reported, for example, while helping your family with chores?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to PAY_D085)
DK, RF (Go to PAY_D085)

Programmer:

Set DV_PAYOTHER = 0.

PAY_Q070

Did any of these other physical activities make you sweat at least a little and breathe harder?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude physical activities already reported.

1  Yes
2  No (Go to PAY_D085)
DK, RF (Go to PAY_D085)

Tag:

If a respondent answered yes, hours and minutes of other activity were collected using the PAD sub-block. The individual responses are only used for the creation of PAY derived variables and are not released.

PAY_B075A

Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:

PAY_B075A.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75A.
PAY_B075A.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75AN.

If PAY_Q065 = 2 or PAY_Q070 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q75A, PAD_N75AN).

Programmer:

Pass "DT_BoldQuestIntroE = How much time did you spend doing these other physical activities that made you sweat at least a little and breathe harder..." as parameter.

Pass "DT_OriginalE = yesterday?" as parameter.

Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.

PAY_C075B

If PAY_B075A.PAD_Q005 = RF, go to PAY_D085.
Otherwise, go to PAY_B075B.

PAY_B075B

Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
PAY_B075B Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:
PAY_B075B.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75B.
PAY_B075B.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75BN.

If PAY_Q065 = 2 or PAY_Q070 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q75B, PAD_N75B).

Programmer:
Pass "DT_BoldQuestIntroE = How much time (did YOU spend doing these other physical activities that made HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder) as parameter.
Pass "DT_QuestionE = ...on "DT_DAY2DAYSAGOE? as parameter.
Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.

PAY_B075C Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:
PAY_B075C.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75C.
PAY_B075C.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75CN.

If PAY_Q065 = 2 or PAY_Q070 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q75C, PAD_N75C).

Programmer:
Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did YOU spend doing these other physical activities that made HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder) as parameter.
Pass "DT_QuestionE = ...on "DT_DAY3DAYSAGOE? as parameter.
Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.

PAY_B075D Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:
PAY_B075D.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75D.
PAY_B075D.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75DN.

If PAY_Q065 = 2 or PAY_Q070 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q75D, PAD_N75D).

Programmer:
Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did YOU spend doing these other physical activities that made HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder) as parameter.
Pass "DT_QuestionE = ...on "DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE? as parameter.
Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.

PAY_B075E Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:
PAY_B075E.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75E.
PAY_B075E.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75EN.

If PAY_Q065 = 2 or PAY_Q070 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q75E, PAD_N75E).

Programmer:
Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did YOU spend doing these other physical activities that made HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder) as parameter.
Pass "DT_QuestionE = ...on "DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE? as parameter.
Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.
Processing:
PAY_B075F.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75F.
PAY_B075F.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75FN.

If PAY_Q065 = 2 or PAY_Q070 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q75F, PAD_N75F).

Programmer:
Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did YOU spend doing these other physical activities that made HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder...?)" as parameter.
Pass "DT_QuestionE = ...on "DT_DAY6_DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.
Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.

PAY_B075G
Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:
PAY_B075G.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75G.
PAY_B075G.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75GN.

If PAY_Q065 = 2 or PAY_Q070 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q75G, PAD_N75G).

Programmer:
Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did YOU spend doing these other physical activities that made HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder...?)" as parameter.
Pass "DT_QuestionE = ...on "DT_DAY_LAST_WEEK?" as parameter.
Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.

PAY_D080

Programmer:
DV_PAYOTHER = PAY_B075A.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075B.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075C.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075D.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075E.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075F.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075G.DV_PADDAY

PAY_D085

Programmer:
DV_PAYTOTAL = DV_PAYTRAVEL + DV_PAYSCHOOL + DV_PAYREC + DV_PAYOTHER

PAY_E085

The total minutes of physical activity reported in the last 7 days is greater than the number of minutes in one week. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if DV_PAYTOTAL > 10080

PAY_C090
If DV_PAYTOTAL = 0, go to PAY_END.
Otherwise, go to PAY_D090.

PAY_D090
Not Applicable

PAY_Q090

You have reported a total of "DV_PAYTOTAL minutes of physical activity. Of these activities, were there any of vigorous intensity, meaning they caused HIMHER to be out of breath?"

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAY_END)
DK, RF (Go to PAY_END)

Programmer:
Set DV_PAYVIG = 0.
PAY_Q095

In the last 7 days, on which days did YOU do these vigorous activities that caused HIM to be out of breath?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

PAY_095A 1 Yesterday
PAY_095B 2 ^DT_DAY2DAYSAGOE
PAY_095C 3 ^DT_DAY3DAYSAGOE
PAY_095D 4 ^DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE
PAY_095E 5 ^DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE
PAY_095F 6 ^DT_DAY6DAYSAGOE
PAY_095G 7 ^DT_DAYLASTWEEK

DK, RF

PAY_E095

The respondent has indicated a day when he/she did vigorous activity, but did not previously report any minutes of activity for that day. Please verify.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if (PAY_Q095=1 and PAY_B015A.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035A.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055A.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075A.DV_PADDAY=0)
or
(PAY_Q095=2 and PAY_B015B.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035B.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055B.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075B.DV_PADDAY=0)
or
(PAY_Q095=3 and PAY_B015C.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035C.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055C.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075C.DV_PADDAY=0)
or
(PAY_Q095=4 and PAY_B015D.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035D.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055D.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075D.DV_PADDAY=0)
or
(PAY_Q095=5 and PAY_B015E.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035E.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055E.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075E.DV_PADDAY=0)
or
(PAY_Q095=6 and PAY_B015F.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035F.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055F.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075F.DV_PADDAY=0)
or
(PAY_Q095=7 and PAY_B015G.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035G.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055G.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075G.DV_PADDAY=0)

PAY_Q100

(In the last 7 days), how much time in total did YOU spend doing vigorous activities that caused HIM to be out of breath?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of hours here. Enter the number of minutes on the next screen. If respondent answers in minutes only, enter 0 hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen.

If recall is too difficult for the respondent, ask for their best estimate.

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

[MIN: 0] [MAX: 168]

DK, RF (Go to PAY_END)

PAY_E100

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if PAY_Q095 = only one response selected and PAY_Q100 > 24.
PAY_C105  
If PAY_Q100 = 168, go to PAY_D110. Otherwise, go to PAY_N105.

PAY_N105

PAY_105

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of minutes.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIN: 0</td>
<td>MAX: 9,995</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF (Go to PAY_D110)

PAY_E105A  
Inconsistent hours and minutes have been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if PAY_Q100 > 0 and PAY_N105 > 59

PAY_E105B  
No time has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if PAY_Q100 = 0 and PAY_N105 = 0

PAY_E105C  
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if PAY_Q095 = only one response selected and PAY_N105 > 1440.

PAY_D110  
If PAY_Q100 = RESPONSE and PAY_N105 = RESPONSE, DV_PAYVIG = PAY_Q100*60 + PAY_N105
Otherwise if PAY_Q100 = RESPONSE, DV_PAYVIG = PAY_Q100*60
Otherwise, DV_PAYVIG = 0

PAY_E110A  
An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_PAYVIG > 660

PAY_E110B  
The number of minutes spent doing vigorous physical activity is greater than the total minutes of physical activity reported in the last 7 days. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Total time by category is displayed below. To correct, go to the specified question.
Vigorous activities: \( ^{^}DV\_PAYVIG \) minutes. Go to PAY_Q100 to correct the number of hours or PAY_N105 to correct the number of minutes.
Work or chores: \( ^{^}DV\_PAYOTHER \) minutes. Go to PAY_B075A.PAD_Q005.
Leisure-time activities: \( ^{^}DV\_PAYREC \) minutes. Go to PAY_B055A.PAD_Q005.
School or day camp: \( ^{^}DV\_PAYSCHOOL \) minutes. Go to PAY_B035A.PAD_Q005.
Getting to places: \( ^{^}DV\_PAYTRAVEL \) minutes. Go to PAY_B015A.PAD_Q005

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_PAYVIG > DV_PAYTOTAL

Programmer:  
In the edit pop-up window, display the following "Questions involved": PAY_Q100, PAY_N105, PAY_B075A.PAD_Q005, PAY_B055A.PAD_Q005, PAY_B035A.PAD_Q005 and PAY_B015A.PAD_Q005.
PAY_D115

Programmer:

If PAY_Q065 = 1,2,DK,RF and PAY_EDATE = EMPTY, then DO:

Set PAY_EDATE = Current Day of the week (Sunday=1, Monday=2, etc..).

Set PAY_DATE = Current Date.

ENDIF.

Add PAY_EDATE and PAY_DATE to the data file.

PAY_END
Physical activity detail (PAD)

Core content

PAD_BEG

Core Content

Called block

External variables required:

DT_BoldQuestIntroE: English question introductory text - bold
DT_NotReadQuestIntroE: English question introductory text - bold and parenthesis
DT_QuestionE: English question text
DV_SOFTTIME: Soft edit value for the time spent doing the physical activity.

PAD_Q005

^DT_BoldQuestIntroE^DT_NotReadQuestIntroE

^DT_QuestionE

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of hours here. Enter the number of minutes on the next screen. If respondent answers in minutes only, enter 0 hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen.

If recall is too difficult for the respondent, ask for their best estimate.

|_1_|_1_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 24)

DK, RF (Go to PAD_D015)

PAD_C010

If PAD_Q005 = 24, go to PAD_D015.
Otherwise, go to PAD_N010.

PAD_N010

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of minutes.

|_1_1_1_1|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 960)

DK, RF

Processing: If the number of hours given in the previous question is 24, this question should be given the value 0 (minutes).

PAD_E010

Inconsistent hours and minutes have been entered. Please return and correct

Rule: Trigger hard edit if PAD_Q005 > 0 and PAD_N010 > 59

PAD_D015
If PAD_Q005 = RESPONSE and PAD_N010 = RESPONSE, set DV_PADDAY = 
PAD_Q005*60 + PAD_N010.
Otherwise if PAD_Q005 = RESPONSE, set DV_PADDAY = PAD_Q005*60.
Otherwise, set DV_PADDAY = 0 (EMPTY).

An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the 
answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_PADDAY > DV_SOFTTIME

PAD_END
Use of protective equipment (UPE)

Optional content New Brunswick, Alberta

UPE_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

DOUPE: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

UPE_C001A

If DOUPE= 2, go to UPE_END.
Otherwise, go to UPE_C001B.

UPE_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to UPE_END.
Otherwise, go to UPE_R005.

UPE_R005

Now a few questions about precautions you take while participating in
some physical activities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

UPE_Q005

In the past 12 months, have you done any bicycling?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to UPE_Q015)
DK, RF (Go to UPE_Q015)

UPE_Q010

When riding a bicycle, how often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Always
2  Most of the time
3  Rarely
4  Never
DK, RF

UPE_Q015

In the past 12 months, have you done any in-line skating or
rollerblading?

1  Yes
2  No (Go to UPE_Q040)
DK, RF (Go to UPE_Q040)

UPE_Q020

When in-line skating or rollerblading, how often do you wear a helmet?
UPE_020

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. **Always**
2. **Most of the time**
3. **Rarely**
4. **Never**

DK, RF

UPE_Q025

**UPE_025**

**How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?**

1. **Always**
2. **Most of the time**
3. **Rarely**
4. **Never**

DK, RF

UPE_Q025

**UPE_Q030**

**UPE_030**

**(How often do you wear) elbow pads?**

1. **Always**
2. **Most of the time**
3. **Rarely**
4. **Never**

DK, RF

UPE_Q030

**UPE_Q035**

**UPE_035**

**(How often do you wear) knee pads?**

1. **Always**
2. **Most of the time**
3. **Rarely**
4. **Never**

DK, RF

UPE_Q035

**UPE_Q040**

**UPE_040**

**In the past 12 months, did you do...?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. **Downhill skiing only**
2. **Snowboarding only**
3. **Both**
4. **Neither**

(Go to UPE_Q050)

(Go to UPE_Q060)

(Go to UPE_Q060)

(Go to UPE_Q060)

DK, RF

UPE_Q040

**UPE_Q045**

**UPE_045**

**When downhill skiing, how often do you wear a helmet?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. **Always**
2. **Most of the time**
3. **Rarely**
4. **Never**

DK, RF

UPE_Q045

**UPE_C050**

If UPE_Q040 = 3, go to UPE_Q050.
Otherwise, go to UPE_Q060.

**UPE_Q050**

**When snowboarding, how often do you wear a helmet?**
UPE_050

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, RF

UPE_Q055

(When snowboarding), how often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, RF

UPE_Q060

In the past 12 months, have you done any skateboarding?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to UPE_Q080)
DK, RF (Go to UPE_Q080)

UPE_Q065

How often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, RF

UPE_Q070

(How often do you wear) wrist guards or wrist protectors?

1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, RF

UPE_Q075

(How often do you wear) elbow pads?

1 Always
2 Most of the time
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, RF

UPE_Q080

In the past 12 months, have you played any ice hockey?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to UPE_END)
DK, RF (Go to UPE_END)

UPE_Q085

When playing ice hockey, how often do you wear a mouth guard?
UPE_085

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Always
2  Most of the time
3  Rarely
4  Never
DK, RF

UPE_END
Sun safety behaviours (SSB)

Optional content Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, New Brunswick

SSB_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOSSB: do block flag, from the sample file.
SEX_Q01: Respondent’s sex

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SSB_C001A

If DOSSB = 2, go to SSB_END.
Otherwise, go to SSB_C001B.

SSB_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to SSB_END.
Otherwise, go to SSB_R001.

SSB_R001

The next questions are about exposure to the sun and various sun behaviours.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SSB_Q005

In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

INTERVIEWER: Sunburnt is defined as any reddening or discomfort of the skin that lasts longer than 12 hours after exposure to the sun or other UV sources.

1    Yes
2    No
DK, RF (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_R010

For the next questions, think about a typical weekend, or day off from work or school during the summer months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SSB_Q010

About how much time each day do you spend in the sun between 10 am and 4 pm?
SSB_Q015
SSB_015

In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for periods of 30 minutes or more, how often do you:

seek shade?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, RF

SSB_Q020
SSB_020

(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:

wear a hat that shades your face, ears and neck?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Exclude ball caps.

1 Always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, RF

SSB_D025

If SEX_Q01 = 2, DT_SKIRT = 'pants or a long skirt?'. Otherwise, DT_SKIRT = 'pants?'.

SSB_Q025
SSB_025

(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:

wear long *DT_SKIRT

1 Always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, RF
SSB_Q030  (In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:) wear sunglasses?
1 Always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, RF

SSB_Q035  (In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:) use sunscreen on your face?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 Always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely  (Go to SSB_Q045)
5 Never  (Go to SSB_Q045)
DK, RF  (Go to SSB_Q045)

SSB_Q040  What Sun Protection Factor (SPF) do you usually use on your face?
1 Less than 15
2 15 to 29
3 30 to 44
4 45 or higher
DK, RF

SSB_Q045  In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:
use sunscreen on your body?
1 Always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely  (Go to SSB_Q055)
5 Never  (Go to SSB_Q055)
DK, RF  (Go to SSB_Q055)

SSB_Q050  What Sun Protection Factor (SPF) do you usually use on your body?
1 Less than 15
2 15 to 29
3 30 to 44
4 45 or higher
DK, RF

SSB_Q055  In the past 12 months, have you used a tanning bed or booth with tanning lamps?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to SSB_END)
DK, RF (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_Q060
SSB_060

How often?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)
DK, RF (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_N060A
SSB_060A

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period.

1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month
4 Per year
DK, RF

SSB_E060A
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if SSB_N060A = 1 (per day) and SSB_Q060 > 10.

SSB_E060B
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if SSB_N060A = 2 (per week) and SSB_Q060 > 20.

SSB_E060C
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if SSB_N060A = 3 (per month) and SSB_Q060 > 90.

SSB_E060D
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if SSB_N060A = 4 (per year) and SSB_Q060 > 365.

SSB_Q065
SSB_065

What is the main reason that you use tanning beds or booths with lamps?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 It is a safe way of getting a tan
2 To get a good base tan that will provide protection prior to sun exposure
3 To look good / obtain a healthy glow
4 To boost vitamin D intake
5 To treat a skin condition or for other medical reasons
6 Other
DK, RF
Sedentary activities (SAC)

Optional content

Prince Edward Island, Ontario, British Columbia

SAC_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOSAC: Flag to activate the block from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SAC_C001

If DOSAC = 2, go to SAC_END.
Otherwise, go to SAC_D001.

SAC_D001

Not Applicable

SAC_R001

Now, a few additional questions about activities YOU DO over in YOUR leisure time, that is, activities not at work nor during class time nor during transportation.

Some of these activities may appear similar, but please only report YOUR activity once.

INTERVIEWER: Press 1 to continue.

SAC_Q005

In the last 7 days, how much of YOUR free time did YOU spend:

reading books, magazines or newspapers, including in electronic formats? Include time spent reading as part of YOUR homework, but do not include time spent reading at work, during class time, during transportation or while exercising.

INTERVIEWER: Include books, eBook readers, magazines, newspapers and homework. Do not include reading on a computer, a tablet or Internet. Include braille or audio books, for the visually impaired.

Enter time in hours to the nearest half hour.

(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

SAC_E005A

The number should be recorded to the nearest half hour. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if decimal at SAC_Q005 is not 0 or 5.

SAC_E005B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q005 = RESPONSE and SAC_Q005 > 35.

SAC_Q010

In the last 7 days, how much of YOUR1 free time did YOU1 spend:

watching TV, DVDs, movies or Internet videos? Please do not include
time spent watching while exercising.

INTERVIEWER: Include time spent watching downloaded or streaming
shows or movies on a computer (e.g., Netflix). Do not include time
when the TV was left on, but the respondent was not watching.

Enter time in hours to the nearest half hour.

(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

SAC_E010A

The number should be recorded to the nearest half hour. Please return
and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if decimal at SAC_Q010 is not 0 or 5.

SAC_E010B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q010 = RESPONSE and SAC_Q010 > 35.

SAC_Q015

(In the last 7 days, how much of YOUR1 free time did YOU1 spend):

playing video games that require physical activity, such as Wii Fit,
Xbox Kinect or the game "Just Dance"?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include time spent playing video games on a
computer.

Enter time in hours to the nearest half hour.

(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF

SAC_E015A

The number should be recorded to the nearest half hour. Please return
and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if decimal at SAC_Q015 is not 0 or 5.

SAC_E015B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q015 = RESPONSE and SAC_Q015 > 35.

SAC_Q020

(In the last 7 days, how much of YOUR1 free time did YOU1 spend):

playing other video or computer games? Include games played on a
game console, computer or hand-held electronic device such as a	tablet or smart phone.
INTERVIEWER: Include time spent gaming on any electronic device. Game consoles include Xbox, Nintendo and PlayStation® consoles. Hand-held electronic devices include Nintendo DS, PSP®, iPad and iPod Touch.

Enter time in hours to the nearest half hour.

(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

SAC_E020A

The number should be recorded to the nearest half hour. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if decimal at SAC_Q020 is not 0 or 5.

SAC_E020B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q020 = RESPONSE and SAC_Q020 > 35.

SAC_D025

If (SAC_Q005 > 0 or SAC_Q010 > 0 or SAC_Q015 > 0 or SAC_Q020 > 0), DT_SACREPORTED = 'Excluding the activities you have already reported, in'.

Otherwise, DT_SACREPORTED = 'In'.

SAC_Q025

^DT_SACREPORTED the last 7 days, how much of ^YOU1 free time did ^YOU1 spend on a computer, tablet or smart phone, doing activities such as surfing the Internet, emailing, using Facebook or doing homework?

Do not include time spent at work, during class time or during transportation.

INTERVIEWER: Include Internet use on other devices such as iPad or iPod Touch. Do not include time spent talking on the telephone.

Enter time in hours to the nearest half hour.

(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

SAC_E025A

The number should be recorded to the nearest half hour. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if decimal at SAC_Q025 is not 0 or 5.

SAC_E025B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q025 = RESPONSE and SAC_Q025 > 35.

SAC_END
Sexual behaviours (SXB)

Theme content

External variables required:
DOSXB: do block flag, from the sample file
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block
AGE: Respondent’s age
SEX_Q01: Respondent’s sex
MAC_Q025 : Are you pregnant?
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SXB_C001A
If DOSXB = 2, go to SXB_END.
Otherwise, go to SXB_C001B.

SXB_C001B
If PROXYMODE = 1, go to SXB_END.
Otherwise, go to SXB_C001C.

SXB_C001C
If 15 <= AGE <= 64, go to SXB_R001.
Otherwise, go to SXB_END.

SXB_R001
The next questions are about sexual behaviours. Some questions may sound sensitive to you, but they are included in this survey because they will help monitor important public health issues such as risk of sexually transmitted infections and unintended pregnancies.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SXB_Q005

Have you ever had sex? Please include vaginal and anal sex.

INTERVIEWER: Exclude oral sex. Vaginal sex implies that the penis is inserted in the vagina and anal sex implies that the penis is inserted in the anus.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SXB_END)
DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_E005
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if MAC_Q025 = 1 (is pregnant) and SXB_Q005 = 2 (never had sex).

SXB_Q010
During your lifetime, have you had sex with...?
SXB_010

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondents. Include vaginal and anal sex.

1. **Males only**
2. **Females only**
3. **Both males and females**

DK, RF (Go to SXB_Q110)

SXB_C015

If SXB_Q010 = 1 (sex with males only), go to SXB_C045A. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q015.

SXB_Q015

**How old were you the first time you had sex with a female?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Maximum is $^\text{AGE}$. Include vaginal and anal sex.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

SXB_E015A

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if SXB_Q015 $>$ $^\text{AGE}$

SXB_E015B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SXB_Q015 $<$ 12.

SXB_Q020

**How old was your (female) partner the first time you had sex?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Include vaginal and anal sex.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

SXB_E020

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SXB_Q020 $<$ 12 or SXB_Q020 $>$ 60.

SXB_C025

If SEX_Q01 = 2 (female), go to SXB_Q030. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q025.

SXB_Q025

**Did you or your (female) partner use a condom the first time (you had sex)?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Include vaginal and anal sex.

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF

SXB_Q030

**In the past 12 months, have you had sex with a female?**
SXB_030

INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex.

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |
(1) Yes
(2) No (Go to SXB_C040)
DK, RF (Go to SXB_C040)

SXB_Q035

With how many different (female) partners?

INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex. Refer to last 12 months.

| _ _ _ _ |
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

SXB_E035

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SXB_Q035 > 60.

SXB_C040

If AGE > 24, go to SXB_C045A.
Otherwise, go to SXB_Q040.

SXB_Q040

How old was your (female) partner the last time (you had sex)?

INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex.

| _ _ _ _ |
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

SXB_E040

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SXB_Q040 < 12 or SXB_Q040 > 80.

SXB_C045A

If SXB_Q010 = 2 (sex with females only) and SEX_Q01 = 2 (female), go to SXB_Q110.
Otherwise, go to SXB_C045B.

SXB_C045B

If SXB_Q010 = 2 (sex with females only) and SEX_Q01 = 1 (male), go to SXB_C080.
Otherwise, go to SXB_Q045.

SXB_Q045

How old were you the first time you had sex with a male?

INTERVIEWER: Maximum is ^AGE. Include vaginal and anal sex.

| _ _ _ _ |
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

SXB_E045A

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.
Rule: Trigger hard edit if SXB_Q045 > AGE

SXB_E045B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SXB_Q045 < 12.

SXB_Q050

**How old was your (male) partner the first time you had sex?**

INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

SXB_E050 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SXB_Q050 < 12 or SXB_Q050 > 80.

SXB_Q055

**Did you or your (male) partner use a condom the first time (you had sex)?**

INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SXB_Q060

**In the past 12 months, have you had sex with a male?**

INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex.

1 Yes
2 No
(Go to SXB_C070)

DK, RF

SXB_E060 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if MAC_Q025 = 1 (pregnant) and SXB_Q060 = 2

SXB_Q065

**With how many different (male) partners?**

INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex. Refer to last 12 months.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

SXB_E065 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SXB_Q065 > 60.

SXB_C070 If AGE > 24, go to SXB_D075.
Otherwise, go to SXB_Q070.
SXB_Q070

How old was your (male) partner the last time (you had sex)?

INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex.

|_|_|_|

[MIN: 1]

[M MAX: 121]

DK, RF

SXB_E070

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if SXB_Q070 < 12 or SXB_Q070 > 80.

SXB_D075

If SXB_Q010 = 3 (sex with both in lifetime) and (SXB_Q030=1 and SXB_Q060=1), DV_SEXLASTYEAR = 1 {both in last year}.
If SXB_Q010 = 3 and (SXB_Q030=1 and SXB_Q060=2), DV_SEXLASTYEAR = 2 {females only}.
If SXB_Q010 = 3 and (SXB_Q030=2 and SXB_Q060=1), DV_SEXLASTYEAR = 3 {males only}.
If SXB_Q010 = 3 and (SXB_Q030=2 and SXB_Q060=2), DV_SEXLASTYEAR = 4 {no partner in last year}.
If SXB_Q010 = 3 and (SXB_Q030=DK, RF or SXB_Q060=DK, RF), DV_SEXLASTYEAR = 5 {DK}.

Help text:

Note: This DV is required for respondents who said they had both sex partners in lifetime

SXB_C075

If ^DV_SEXLASTYEAR in (1, 4, 5) {can’t tell sex of partner in last year}, go to SXB_Q075.
Otherwise, go to SXB_C080.

SXB_Q075

Was your last sex partner a male or female?

INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex.

1 Male
2 Female
3 Both male and female (at same time)
DK, RF

SXB_C080

If SEX_Q01 = 2 {female} and [SXB_Q075=2 {female} or ^DV_SEXLASTYEAR = 2], go to SXB_Q110.
Otherwise, go to SXB_Q080.

SXB_Q080

Did you or your partner use a condom the last time you had sex?

INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SXB_C090)
DK, RF (Go to SXB_Q095)

SXB_Q085

What are the reasons that you or your partner used a condom the last time you had sex? Was this...?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. Include vaginal and anal sex.

**SXB_085A**
1. To protect against sexually transmitted infections, including HIV

**SXB_085B**
2. To prevent pregnancy

**SXB_085C**
3. Both to protect against sexually transmitted infections and to prevent pregnancy

**SXB_085D**
4. Other - Specify (Go to SXB_S085)

DK, RF

Go to SXB_Q095

Processing:
If SXB_Q085A = 1 and SXB_Q085B = 1, set SXB_Q085C = 1.
If SXB_Q085C = 1, set SXB_Q085A = 1 and SXB_Q085B = 1.

Programmer:
For SXB_Q085: If SEX_Q01 = 1 and (SXB_Q010=1 or ~DV_SEXLASTYEAR=3 or SXB_Q075=1) (men in homosexual relationships), only show categories 1 and 4 (hide categories 2 and 3).

**SXB_S085**
*(What are the reasons that you or your partner used a condom the last time you had sex?)*

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

**SXB_C090**
If SXB_Q080 = 1, go to SXB_Q095.
Otherwise, go to SXB_Q090.

**SXB_Q090**
*(What are the reasons that you or your partner did NOT use a condom the last time you had sex?)*
**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. Please refer to the last time the respondent had sex. Include vaginal and anal sex.

- SXB_090A 01 I was or my partner was trying to get pregnant
- SXB_090B 02 I was or my partner was already pregnant
- SXB_090C 03 Did not think we were at risk of pregnancy
- SXB_090D 04 Did not think we were at risk of sexually transmitted infections, including HIV
- SXB_090E 05 I was in a monogamous relationship
- SXB_090F 06 Did not have a condom or other protection at the time
- SXB_090G 07 We used another method of protection
- SXB_090H 08 We didn't like condoms
- SXB_090I 09 Other - Specify

(80 spaces)

**Programmer:**

For SXB_Q090 : If SEX_Q01 = 1 and (SXB_Q010=1 or DV_SEXLASTYEAR=3 or SXB_Q075=1) (men in homosexual relationships), only show categories 4 to 9 (hide categories 1, 2 and 3).

**SXB_S090**

(What are the reasons that you or your partner did NOT use a condom the last time you had sex?)

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

**SXB_Q095**

What other methods of protection did you and your partner use the last time you had sex?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Include vaginal and anal sex.

SXB_095A 01 Withdrawal or pulling out
SXB_095B 02 Vasectomy or tubal sterilization ("tubes tied")
SXB_095C 03 Birth control pill
SXB_095D 04 Injection (e.g., Depo-Provera™)
SXB_095E 05 Spermicidal foam, jelly, cream, film, suppository
SXB_095F 06 Hormonal implant
SXB_095G 07 Rhythm method (tracking ovulation cycle)
SXB_095H 08 Contraceptive Patch (e.g., Ortho-Evra™)
SXB_095I 09 Vaginal contraceptive ring (e.g., Nuva-ring™)
SXB_095J 10 Intrauterine Device (IUD) (e.g., Mirena™), coil, loop
SXB_095K 11 None
SXB_095L 12 Other - Specify (Go to SXB_S095)

Go to SXB_C100

Programmer:

For SXB_Q095: If SEX_Q01 = 1 and (SXB_Q010=1 or ^DV_SEXLASTYEAR=3 or SXB_Q075=1) (men in homosexual relationships), only show categories 1, 11 and 12 (hide categories 2 to 10).

SXB_E095

You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if SXB_Q095 = 11 (None) and any other response selected in SXB_Q095.

SXB_S095

(What other methods of protection did you and your partner use the last time you had sex?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SXB_C100

If SEX_Q01 = female and (14 < AGE < 50), go to SXB_Q100. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q110.

SXB_Q100

In the past 12 months, did you use the emergency contraceptive pill?
**SXB_100**

**INTERVIEWER:** Can also be referred to as the “morning after pill”.

1. Yes (Go to SXB_Q105)
2. No

DK, RF

Go to SXB_Q110

**SXB_Q105**

**SXB_105**

**How many times (did you use the emergency contraceptive pill in the past 12 months)?**

1. Once
2. Twice
3. More than twice

DK, RF

**SXB_Q110**

**SXB_110**

**Have you ever had a test for HIV, other than for blood donation?**

**INTERVIEWER:** For women, include HIV testing that was done as part of prenatal screening.

1. Yes (Go to SXB_Q115)
2. No

DK, RF

Go to SXB_Q130

**SXB_Q115**

**SXB_115**

**When was your most recent HIV test?**

1. Within the past month
2. From 1 to less than 6 months ago
3. From 6 to less than 12 months ago
4. One year ago or more

DK, RF

**SXB_D120**

If SEX_Q01 = 2 (Female), DT_SCREENING = ‘Prenatal screening’. Otherwise, DT_SCREENING = ‘null’.

**SXB_Q120**

**SXB_120**

**What was the main reason you had this test for HIV? Was this for...?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. If more than one test, the question is about the most recent test.

1. Insurance policy requirement
2. Mandatory screening for immigration
3. DT_SCREENING
4. New partner
5. Concern for my health
6. Other

DK, RF

**SXB_Q125**

**Did you obtain the result for this test?**
**SXB_125**

**INTERVIEWER:** If more than one test, the question is about the most recent test. If respondent did not hear back from doctor and assumes this is a result (no news, good news), code answer to NO.

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

**SXB_Q130**

Have you ever been tested for sexually transmitted infections, other than HIV?

**INTERVIEWER:** For women, include tests done as part of prenatal screening; do not include Pap tests.

1. Yes (Go to SXB_Q135)
2. No
DK, RF

Go to SXB_END

**SXB_Q135**

When was your most recent test for sexually transmitted infections (STI), other than HIV?

1. Within the past month
2. From 1 to less than 6 months ago
3. From 6 to less than 12 months ago
4. One year ago or more
DK, RF

**SXB_Q140**

What was the main reason you had this test for sexually transmitted infections (STI), other than HIV? Was this for...?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. If more than one test, this question is about the most recent test.

1. Insurance policy requirement
2. Mandatory screening for immigration
3. "DT SCREENING"
4. New partner
5. Concern for my health
6. Other
DK, RF

**SXB_Q145**

Did you obtain the result for this test?
INTERVIEWER: If more than one test, this question is about the most recent test. If respondent did not hear back from doctor and assumes this is a result (no news, good news), then code answer to NO.

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF
Maternal experiences (MEX)

MEX_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

SEX_Q01: Sex of respondent
AGE: Age of selected respondent, from the ANC block
CURRENTDATE: System date
DOMEX: Flag to activate the block from the sample file
PROXYMODE: Proxy identifier, from the GR block

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

MEX_C001A If DOMEX = 2, go to MEX_END.
Otherwise, go to MEX_C001B.

MEX_C001B If PROXYMODE = 1 or SEX_Q01 = male or AGE < 15 or AGE > 55, go to MEX_END.
Otherwise, go to MEX_R001.

MEX_R001
The next questions are specific to women's health.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MEX_Q005

Are you taking a vitamin supplement containing folic acid?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says she takes a prenatal vitamin but is unsure what the vitamin contains, please select 'Yes'.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

MEX_C010
If SXB_Q005 = 2 (never had sex), go to MEX_END.
Otherwise, go to MEX_Q010.

MEX_Q010
Have you given birth in the past 5 years?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include stillbirths.

1 Yes
2 No
(Go to MEX_END)
DK, RF
(Go to MEX_END)

MEX_Q015
What is the name of your last born child?
INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the last child born. If the last birth was a multiple birth, ask respondent to refer to the last baby born during this multiple birth.

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

MEX_D020

If MEX_Q015 has an entry, DT_BABYSNAME = 'MEX_Q015'. Otherwise, DT_BABYSNAME = 'your last child'.

MEX_Q020

MEX_020

What is ^DT_BABYSNAME’s date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the day. If necessary, ask (What is the day?)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(MIN: 1)

(MAX: 31)

DK, RF

MEX_Q025

MEX_025

(What is ^DT_BABYSNAME’s date of birth?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month. If necessary, ask (What is the month?)

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

DK, RF

MEX_Q030

MEX_030

(What is ^DT_BABYSNAME’s date of birth?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter a four-digit year. If necessary, ask (What is the year?)

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(MIN: 2,010)

(MAX: 2,099)

DK, RF

MEX_E030A

The date that the child was born is in the future. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if MEX_Q020/MEX_Q025/MEX_Q030 (date of birth) > CURRENTDATE
MEX_E030B  The date that the child was born is in the future. Please return and correct.

Rule:  Trigger hard edit if MEX_Q020 in (DK,RF) and (MEX_Q030>CURRENTYEAR or (MEX_Q030=CURRENTYEAR and MEX_Q025>CURRENTMONTH)).

MEX_C030  If MEX_Q025 in (DK,RF) or MEX_Q030 in (DK,RF), go to MEX_END. Otherwise, go to MEX_D035.

Processing:  In processing, if MEX_Q025 in (DK,RF) or MEX_Q030 in (DK,RF), all questions from MEX_Q040 onwards should all be set to ‘not stated’ (NS).

MEX_D035  DV_CHILDAGE = calculated age in months

Programmer:  Calculate age based on the entered date of birth. Value should be kept as DV_CHILDAGE.

If MEX_Q020 in (1:31) and MEX_Q025 in (1:12) and MEX_Q030 in (2010:2099), calculate age in months. Else, if MEX_Q020 in (DK,RF) and MEX_Q025 in (1:12) and MEX_Q030 in (2010:2099), calculate age in months based only on the month and year of birth.

MEX_E035  This child is 6 years old or over. Please confirm.

Rule:  Trigger soft edit if DV_CHILDAGE>=72

MEX_C040  If DV_CHILDAGE < 72 months, go to MEX_R040. Otherwise, go to MEX_END.

MEX_R040  The next questions are about your maternal experiences related to DT_BABYSNAME.

INTERVIEWER:  Press <1> to continue.

MEX_Q040  In the three months before you got pregnant with DT_BABYSNAME, did you take a folic acid supplement or a multivitamin containing folic acid?

INTERVIEWER:  If respondent says she takes a prenatal vitamin but is unsure what the vitamin contains, please select ‘Yes’.

1  Yes
2  No (Go to MEX_Q050)
DK, RF (Go to MEX_Q050)

MEX_Q045  Did you take it every day or almost every day?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

MEX_Q050  During the first three months of your pregnancy (with DT_BABYSNAME), did you take a folic acid supplement or a multivitamin containing folic acid?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent says she takes a prenatal vitamin but is unsure what the vitamin contains, please select 'Yes'.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to MEX_Q060)
DK, RF (Go to MEX_Q060)

MEX_Q055
MEX_055

Did you take it every day or almost every day?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

MEX_Q060
MEX_060

Before your pregnancy (with ^DT_BABYNAME), were you aware that taking folic acid before becoming pregnant can help prevent some birth defects?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

MEX_Q065
MEX_065

During your pregnancy (with ^DT_BABYNAME), did you take a vitamin supplement containing iron?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says she takes a prenatal vitamin but is unsure what the vitamin contains, please select 'Yes'.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

MEX_Q070
MEX_070

Just before your pregnancy (with ^DT_BABYNAME), how much did you weigh?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_|_|_|_|
{MIN: 1}
{MAX: 700}

DK, RF (Go to MEX_Q080)

MEX_N075
MEX_075

INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

1 Pounds
2 Kilograms
(DK, RF not allowed)

MEX_E075

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if ((MEX_Q070 > 300 and MEX_N075 = 1) or (MEX_Q070 > 136 and MEX_N075 = 2)) or ((MEX_Q070 < 60 and MEX_N075 = 1) or (MEX_Q070 < 27 and MEX_N075 = 2)).

MEX_Q080

How much weight did you gain during that pregnancy?
MEX_080

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only. If the respondent declares a weight loss during pregnancy, enter a negative value. If the weight loss or weight gain during pregnancy is more than the values permitted, just enter the minimum or maximum value.

|__|__|__|__|
(MIN: -50)
(MAX: 199)

DK, RF (Go to MEX_D090)

MEX_N085

MEX_085

INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

1 Pounds
2 Kilograms
(DK, RF not allowed)

MEX_E085

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if ((MEX_Q080 > 125 and MEX_N085 = 1) or (MEX_Q080 > 60 and MEX_N085 = 2))

MEX_D090

If DV_CHILDAGE < 12 months, DT_INFANTCHILD = 'How often does ^DT_BABYSNAME'. Otherwise, DT_INFANTCHILD = 'When ^DT_BABYSNAME was less than one year old, how often did he/she'.

MEX_Q090

MEX_090

^DT_INFANTCHILD sleep in the same bed with you or anyone else?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Every day or almost every day
2 Once or twice a week
3 A few times a month
4 Less than once a month
5 Never (Go to MEX_Q100)

DK, RF (Go to MEX_Q100)

MEX_D095

If DV_CHILDAGE < 12 months, DT_ISWAS = 'is'. Otherwise, DT_ISWAS = 'was'.

MEX_Q095

MEX_095

What is the main reason that ^DT_BABYSNAME ^DT_ISWAS sleeping in the same bed with you or someone else?
1 To breastfeed
2 So the baby would sleep
/ So I could get some sleep
3 Did not have room for a crib
4 Could not afford a crib
5 Believe that bedsharing was best for my child
6 Child was sick
7 Other
DK, RF

Processing: In processing, if a respondent answered MEX_Q090=DK or RF, the variable MEX_Q095 is set to "not stated" (NS).

MEX_Q100 MEX_100

Was "DT_BABYSNAME breastfed or given breast milk even for a short time?"

1 Yes (Go to MEX_Q110)
2 No (Go to MEX_C170)

MEX_E100

The response "no - did not breastfeed baby" is inconsistent with the previous question "baby slept in the same bed to breastfeed”. Please confirm responses.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if MEX_Q095=1 and MEX_Q100=2.

MEX_Q105 MEX_105

What is the main reason that you did not breastfeed or give breast milk?

1 Bottle feeding is easier
2 Formula is as good as breast milk
3 Breastfeeding is unappealing
4 Medical condition - mother
5 Other - Specify (Go to MEX_S105)

DK, RF

Go to MEX_C170

MEX_S105

(What is the main reason that you did not breastfeed or give breast milk?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to MEX_C170

MEX_Q110

Are you still breastfeeding or giving breast milk to "DT_BABYSNAME?"
MEX_110

1 Yes
2 No (Go to MEX_Q115)
DK, RF (Go to MEX_C170)

Go to MEX_D125A

MEX_Q115

How long did you breastfeed or give breast milk to ^DT_BABYSNAME?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to MEX_Q120)

MEX_N115A

INTERVIEWER: Was this time in days, weeks, months or years?

If respondent reports less than 1 year but with a fraction, round the amount up. For example, 3 and ½ months would become 4 months.

If the respondent reports more than a year, with half values, report in months. For example, 2 ½ years = 30 months.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
4 Years
(DK, RF not allowed)

MEX_E115A
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if MEX_N115A = 1 (Days) and MEX_Q115 > 50.

MEX_E115B
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if MEX_N115A = 2 (Weeks) and MEX_Q115 > 52.

MEX_E115C
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if MEX_N115A = 3 (Months) and MEX_Q115 > 100.

MEX_E115D
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if MEX_N115A = 4 (Years) and MEX_Q115 > 9.

MEX_D115

DV_STOPBREASTFEEDING = calculated time in months

Programmer: Calculate period of breastfeeding based on the entered amount of time before stopped breastfeeding. Value should be kept as DV_STOPBREASTFEEDING.

MEX_E115E
The length of time indicated that ^DT_BABYSNAME was breastfed or given breast milk is longer than he/she is old. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_STOPBREASTFEEDING > DV_CHILDAGE.
What is the main reason that you stopped breastfeeding or giving breast milk?

01 Not enough breast milk
02 Baby was ready for solid foods
03 Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
04 Difficulty with breastfeeding (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)
05 Medical condition - mother
06 Medical condition - baby
07 Planned to stop at this time
08 Child weaned him / herself (e.g., baby refusing breast, lack of interest)
09 Returned to work / school
10 Other - Specify (Go to MEX_S120)

DK, RF

Go to MEX_D125A

(What is the main reason that you stopped breastfeeding or giving breast milk?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

MEX_D125A

If MEX_Q110 = 1, DV_STOPBREASTFEEDING = DV_CHILIDADE

MEX_D125B

If (DV_CHILIDADE < 12 months) and (MEX_Q110 = 1 [still breastfed]),
DT_VITAMIND = 'Are you giving ^DT_BABYSNAME a vitamin D supplement?'.

If (DV_CHILIDADE >= 12 months) and (MEX_Q110 = 1 [still breastfed]),
DT_VITAMIND = 'When ^DT_BABYSNAME was less than a year old, did you give him/her a vitamin D supplement?'.

If (DV_CHILIDADE >= 12 months) and (MEX_Q110 = 2 [no longer breastfed]),
DT_VITAMIND = 'When ^DT_BABYSNAME was less than one year old and fed breast milk, did you give him/her a vitamin D supplement?'.

Otherwise, if (DV_CHILIDADE < 12 months) and (MEX_Q110 = 2 [no longer breastfed]),
DT_VITAMIND = 'When ^DT_BABYSNAME was fed breast milk, did you give him/her a vitamin D supplement?'.

MEX_Q125

^DT_VITAMIND
MEX_125

**INTERVIEWER**: Select “yes” if baby was fed breast milk, even in small quantities and given vitamin D.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to MEX_D145)
DK, RF (Go to MEX_D145)

MEX_C130

If DV_CHILDAGE >= 12 months and DV_STOPBREASTFEEDING >= 12 months, go to MEX_D130. Otherwise, go to MEX_D135.

MEX_D130

If MEX_Q110=1 (still breastfed), DT_VITAMIND2 = 'Now that ^DT_BABYSNAME is more than a year old, are you still giving him/her a vitamin D supplement?'. Otherwise, DT_VITAMIND2 = 'When ^DT_BABYSNAME was older than one and fed breast milk, did you continue to give him/her a vitamin D supplement?'.

MEX_Q130

**MEX_130**

INTERVIEWER: Select “yes” if baby was fed breast milk, even in small quantities and given vitamin D.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

MEX_D135

If MEX_Q110=1 (still breastfed), DT_DIDDO = 'do'. Otherwise, if MEX_Q110=2 (no longer breastfed), DT_DIDDO = 'did'.

MEX_Q140

**MEX_140**

Overall, how often ^DT_DIDDO you give ^DT_BABYSNAME a supplement containing vitamin D?

**INTERVIEWER**: Read categories to respondent.

1 Every day
2 Almost every day
3 Once or twice a week
4 Less than once a week
DK, RF

MEX_D145

If MEX_Q110 = (2, DK, RF), DT_LIQUIDS = 'While you were still breastfeeding, had'. Otherwise, DT_LIQUIDS = 'Have'.

MEX_Q150

**MEX_150**

^DT_LIQUIDS liquids such as milk, formula, water, juice, tea or herbal mixture been introduced to ^DT_BABYSNAME's feeds?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to MEX_C170)
DK, RF (Go to MEX_C170)

MEX_Q155

**MEX_155**

How old was ^DT_BABYSNAME when other liquids were first added to the feeds?
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_|_|_| |_ (MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to MEX_C170)

MEX_N160
MEX_160

INTERVIEWER: Was this time in days, weeks, months or years?

If respondent reports less than 1 year but with a fraction, round the amount up. For example, 3 and ½ months would become 4 months.

If the respondent reports more than a year, with half values, report in months. For example, 2 ½ years = 30 months.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
4 Years
(DK, RF not allowed)

MEX_E160A An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if MEX_N160 = 1 (Days) and MEX_Q155 > 50.

MEX_E160B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if MEX_N160 = 2 (Weeks) and MEX_Q155 > 52.

MEX_E160C An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if MEX_N160 = 3 (Months) and MEX_Q155 > 100.

MEX_E160D An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if MEX_N160 = 4 (Years) and MEX_Q155 > 9.

MEX_D160 DV_AGELIQUIDS = calculated time in months
Programmer: Calculate age at introduction of liquids based on value entered. For any age less than one month, put one month. Value should be kept as DV_ AGELIQUIDS.

MEX_D165 If MEX_Q015 has an entry, DT_RESPBABY = ’MEX_Q015’. Otherwise, DT_RESPBABY = ’her last child’.

MEX_E165A The age when liquids were introduced is older than ^DT_RESPBABY is. Please confirm.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_ AGELIQUIDS > DV_CHILDAGE.

MEX_E165B The respondent has indicated that ^DT_RESPBABY stopped breastfeeding after ^DV_STOPBREASTFEEDING months, but that liquids were not introduced until the baby was ^DV_AGELIQUIDS months old. Please confirm.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_AGELIQUIDS > DV_STOPBREASTFEEDING.

MEX_C170

If DV_CHILDAGE < 24 months, go to MEX_Q170. Otherwise, go to MEX_Q175.

MEX_Q170

Have solid foods such as cereals, mashed up or pureed meat, vegetables or fruits been introduced to the baby’s feeds?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF (Go to MEX_C195)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEX_Q175

How old was "DT_BABYSNAME when solid foods (such as cereals, mashed up or pureed meat, vegetables or fruits) were first added to their feeds?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>_</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MIN: 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MAX: 365)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF (Go to MEX_Q190)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEX_N180

INTERVIEWER: Was this time in days, weeks, months or years?

If respondent reports less than 1 year but with a fraction, round the amount up. For example, 3 and ½ months would become 4 months.

If the respondent reports more than a year, with half values, report in months. For example, 2 ½ years = 30 months.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(DK, RF not allowed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEX_E180A

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if MEX_N180 = 1 (Days) and MEX_Q175 > 50.

MEX_E180B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if MEX_N180 = 2 (Weeks) and MEX_Q175 > 52.

MEX_E180C

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if MEX_N180 = 3 (Months) and MEX_Q175 > 100.

MEX_E180D

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if MEX_N180 = 4 (Years) and MEX_Q175 > 9.

MEX_D185

DV_AGESOLIDS = calculated time in months
Programmer: Calculate age at introduction of solids based on value entered. For any age less than one month, put one month. Value should be kept as DV_AGESOLIDS.

MEX_E185 The age when solid foods were introduced is older than ^DT_RESPBABY is. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_AGESOLIDS > DV_CHILDAGE.

MEX_Q190
What was the first solid food added to ^BABYSNAME's feeds?

1 Infant cereals
2 Meat, fish or poultry
3 Meat alternatives (includes eggs, tofu, legumes, peas or lentils)
4 Fruits or vegetables
5 Other
DK, RF

MEX_C195 If MEX_Q150=1 or (MEX_Q170=1 or DV_CHILDAGE>= 24 months), go to MEX_D195A. Otherwise, go to MEX_END.

MEX_D195A If MEX_Q150=1 (liquids added) and MEX_Q170 = 2, DK, RF (no solids added), DT_LIQUIDSOLID = 'other liquids'. If MEX_Q150=2, DK, RF (liquids not added) and MEX_Q170=1 (solids added), DT_LIQUIDSOLID = 'solid foods'. Otherwise, DT_LIQUIDSOLID = 'other liquids and solid foods'.

MEX_D195B If MEX_Q170 = 1 (solid foods have been added) or DV_CHILDAGE>=24 months, DT_READYSOLIDS = 'Baby was ready for solid foods'. Otherwise, DT_READYSOLIDS = 'null'.

MEX_Q195
What is the main reason ^DT_LIQUIDSOLID were first added to ^DT_BABYSNAME's feeds?

01 Not enough breast milk
02 ^DT_READYSOLIDS
03 Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
04 Difficulty with breastfeeding (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)
05 Medical condition - mother
06 Medical condition - baby
07 Advice from health professional / family
08 Returned to work / school
09 Formula equally healthy for baby
10 Other - Specify (Go to MEX_S195)
DK, RF

Go to MEX_END
(What is the main reason ^DT_LIQUIDSOLID were first added to ^DT_BABYSNAME's feeds?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
Smoking during maternal experience (MXS)

Optional content British Columbia, Nunavut

MXS_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOMXS: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOMEX: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOSMK: do block flag, from the sample file.
SEX_Q01 - Sex of respondent
AGE: Respondent’s age
DT_BABYSNAME: Respondent’s latest baby’s name collected in MEX
MEX_Q010 : Given birth in last 5 years
SMK_Q005: Do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?
SMK_Q020: Have you smoked over 100 cigarettes in your lifetime?

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

MXS_C001A
If DOMXS=2, go to MXS_END.
Otherwise, go to MXS_C001B.

MXS_C001B
If PROXYMODE=1 or SEX_Q01 = male or AGE < 15 or AGE > 55 or
DOMEX = 2 or MEX_Q010 = (2,DK,RF), go to MXS_END.
Otherwise, go to MXS_C001C.

MXS_C001C
If SMK_Q005=(1,2) or SMK_Q020=1, go to MXS_Q005.
Otherwise, go to MXS_END.

MXS_Q005

In the three months before your pregnancy with ^DT_BABYSNAME, or
before you realized you were pregnant, did you smoke cigarettes?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1
Everyday
2
Almost everyday
3
About 2 or 3 times a week
4
About once a week
5
Once or twice
6
Never
DK, RF
(Go to MXS_Q020)

MXS_Q010

Once you found out you were pregnant (with ^DT_BABYSNAME), did
you smoke?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If needed, refer respondent to the time period prior to the last trimester of her pregnancy.

1 Everyday
2 Almost everyday
3 About 2 or 3 times a week
4 About once a week
5 Once or twice
6 Never
DK, RF

MXS_Q015
MXS_015

During the last 3 months of your pregnancy (with ^DT_BABYSNAME), did you smoke?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Everyday
2 Almost everyday
3 About 2 or 3 times a week
4 About once a week
5 Once or twice
6 Never
DK, RF

MXS_Q020
MXS_020

Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during your pregnancy with ^DT_BABYSNAME?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

MXS_END
Alcohol use during maternal experience (MXA)

Optional content

Nova Scotia

MXA_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOMXA: Flag to activate the block from the sample file.
DOMEX: Flag to activate the block from the sample file.
AGE: Age of selected respondent, from the ANC block

ALC_Q005 : Ever had a drink

MEX_Q100: Breastfed last baby
MEX_Q015: Name of last baby
MEX_Q010 : Given birth in last 5 years

SEX_Q01: Sex of respondent
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DT_BABYSNAME: Respondent’s latest baby’s name collected in MEX

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

MXA_C001A

If DOMXA=2, go to MXA_END.
Otherwise, go to MXA_C001B.

MXA_C001B

If PROXYMODE=1 or SEX_Q01 = male or AGE<15 or AGE>55 or
DOMEX=2 or MEX_Q010=(2,DK,RF), go to MXA_END.
Otherwise, go to MXA_C001C.

MXA_C001C

If ALC_Q005=2, DK or RF (never drank), go to MXA_END.
Otherwise, go to MXA_Q005.

MXA_Q005

In the three months before your pregnancy with "DT_BABYSNAME, or
before you realized you were pregnant, did you drink any alcohol?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to MXA_Q015)
DK (Go to MXA_Q015)
RF (Go to MXA_END)

MXA_Q010

How often did you drink?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than once per month
2. Once per month
3. 2 to 3 times per month
4. Once a week
5. 2 to 3 times per week
6. 4 to 6 times per week
7. Everyday

**MXA_Q015**

Once you found out you were pregnant with ^DT_BABYSNAME, did you drink any alcohol?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to MXA_C035)

**MXA_Q020**

How often did you drink?

1. Less than once per month
2. Once per month
3. 2 to 3 times per month
4. Once a week
5. 2 to 3 times per week
6. 4 to 6 times per week
7. Everyday

**MXA_Q025**

During the last 3 months of your pregnancy (with ^DT_BABYSNAME), did you drink any alcohol?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to MXA_C035)

**MXA_Q030**

How often did you drink?

1. Less than once per month
2. Once per month
3. 2 to 3 times per month
4. Once a week
5. 2 to 3 times per week
6. 4 to 6 times per week
7. Everyday

**MXA_C035**

If MEX_Q100 = 1 (breastfed last baby), go to MXA_Q035. Otherwise, go to MXA_END.

**MXA_Q035**

While you were breastfeeding (^DT_BABYSNAME), did you drink any alcohol?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to MXA_END)
DK, RF (Go to MXA_END)

MXA_Q040
MXA_040

**How often did you drink?**

1 Less than once per month
2 Once per month
3 2 to 3 times per month
4 Once a week
5 2 to 3 times per week
6 4 to 6 times per week
7 Everyday
DK, RF

MXA_END
Driving and safety (DRV)

Optional content Alberta

DRV_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

DODRV: do block flag, from the sample file.

ALC_Q010: drank alcohol in past 12 months
AGE: Age of selected respondent, from the ANC block

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

DRV_C001A
If DODRV = 2, go to DRV_END.
Otherwise, go to DRV_C001B.

DRV_C001B
If PROXYMODE=1, go to DRV_END.
Otherwise, go to DRV_C001C.

DRV_C001C
If AGE < 16, go to DRV_R060.
Otherwise, go to DRV_R001.

DRV_R001

The next questions are about the use of a motor vehicle.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DRV_Q005

In the past 12 months, excluding motorcycles and off-road vehicles, have you driven a motor vehicle such as a car, truck or a van?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF (Go to DRV_Q060)

DRV_C010
If DRV_Q005 = 1, go to DRV_Q010.
Otherwise, go to DRV_Q030.

DRV_Q010

In the past 12 months, how often did you use a hands-free device such as Bluetooth when talking on the cell phone while driving a motor vehicle?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Exclude motorcycles and off-road vehicles.

If respondent does not use a cell phone, select “Never”.

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely
4 Never
5 Does not possess or have access to a cell phone (Go to DRV_Q030)

Processing:
In processing, if DRV_Q010 = 5, assign value of 5 to DRV_Q015, DRV_Q020 and DRV_Q025.

DRV_Q015
DRV_015

In the past 12 months, excluding hands-free use, how often did you talk on a cell phone while driving a motor vehicle?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Exclude motorcycles and off-road vehicles.

If respondent does not use a cell phone, select “Never”.

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely
4 Never
5 Does not possess or have access to a cell phone (Go to DRV_Q030)

Processing:
In processing, if DRV_Q015 = 5, assign value of 5 to DRV_Q020 and DRV_Q025, and recode value in DRV_Q010 to 5.

DRV_E015
DRV_015

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q010 = 1, 2, 3, 4 and DRV_Q015 = 5

DRV_Q020
DRV_020

In the past 12 months, how often did you text on a cell phone while driving a motor vehicle?
INTERVIEWER: Exclude motorcycles and off-road vehicles.

If respondent does not use a cell phone, select “Never”.

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never
5. Does not possess or have access to a cell phone

(DGo to DRV_Q030)

Processing:
In processing, if DRV_Q020 = 5, assign value of 5 to DRV_Q025, and recode values in DRV_Q010 and DRV_Q015 to 5.

DRV_E020
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q010 = 1,2,3,4 and DRV_Q020 = 5

DRV_Q02S
In the past 12 months, how often did you use a cell phone for any other reason while driving a motor vehicle, for example, to send or receive emails, use social media, look at maps, etc.?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude motorcycles and off-road vehicles.

If respondent does not use a cell phone, select “Never”.

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never
5. Does not possess or have access to a cell phone

Processing:
If DRV_Q025 = 5, recode values in DRV_Q010, DRV_Q015 and DRV_Q020 to 5.

DRV_E025
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q010 = 1,2,3,4 and DRV_Q025 = 5

DRV_Q030
In the past 12 months, have you driven a motorcycle?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF

DRV_C035
If DRV_Q005 = 2 (has not driven motor vehicle) and DRV_Q030 = 2 (has not driven motorcycle) or DK or RF, go to DRV_R060. Otherwise, go to DRV_D035.

DRV_D035
If DRV_Q005=1 and DRV_Q030=1, DT_VEHICLE = ‘drive any vehicle’. Otherwise, DT_VEHICLE = ‘drive’.
In the past 12 months, how often did you \^DT_VEHICLE when you were feeling tired?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
DK, RF

If DRV_Q005 = 1 (drove a motor vehicle) or DRV_Q030 = 1 (drove a motorcycle), go to DRV_C040B. Otherwise, go to DRV_R060.

If ALC_Q010 = 1 (drank alcohol in past 12 months), go to DRV_R040. Otherwise, go to DRV_Q050.

The next few questions are about substance use while driving. Please be assured that anything you say will remain confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle after having 2 or more drinks in the hour before you drove?

INTERVIEWER: Include cars, trucks, vans and motorcycles. Exclude off-road vehicles.

1  Yes
2  No (Go to DRV_Q050)
DK, RF (Go to DRV_Q050)

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>(MIN: 1)</th>
<th>(MAX: 95)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q045 > 20.

In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle under the influence of an illicit substance such as marijuana or hashish?

INTERVIEWER: Include cars, trucks, vans and motorcycles. Exclude off-road vehicles.

1  Yes
2  No (Go to DRV_Q060)
DK, RF (Go to DRV_Q060)

How many times (in the past 12 months)?
Now some questions about driving leisure vehicles and being a passenger in different vehicles.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had 2 or more drinks in the hour before driving?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DRV_Q070)
DK, RF (Go to DRV_Q070)

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

---

If ALC_Q010 = 1 (drank alcohol in the past 12 months), go to DRV_Q080.
Otherwise, go to DRV_Q090.
In the past 12 months, have you driven an ATV or snowmobile after having 2 or more drinks in the hour before you drove?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DRV_Q090)
DK, RF (Go to DRV_Q090)

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q085 > 20.

In the past 12 months, have you driven an ATV or snowmobile under the influence of an illicit substance such as marijuana or hashish?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DRV_Q100)
DK, RF (Go to DRV_Q100)

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q095 > 20.

In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger on an ATV or snowmobile with a driver who had 2 or more drinks in the hour before driving?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to DRV_END)
DK, RF (Go to DRV_END)

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q105 > 20.

DRV_END
**Flu shots (FLU)**

**FLU_BEG**

Core content

**External variables required:**

DOFLU: flag to activate the block from the sample file.

CURRENTMONTH: System month

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

**Screen display:**

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

**FLU_C001A**

If DOFLU = 2, go to FLU_END.
Otherwise, go to FLU_C001B.

**FLU_C001B**

If PROXYMODE=1, go to FLU_END.
Otherwise, go to FLU_R001.

**FLU_R001**

Now a few questions about your use of various health care services.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.

**FLU_Q005**

Have you ever had a seasonal flu shot, excluding the H1N1 flu shot?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to FLU_Q025)
DK, RF (Go to FLU_END)

**FLU_Q010**

When did you have your last seasonal flu shot?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than 1 year ago
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
3 2 years ago or more
DK, RF (Go to FLU_END)

**FLU_C015**

If FLU_Q010 = 2 or 3, go to FLU_Q025.
Otherwise, go to FLU_Q015.

**FLU_Q015**

In which month did you have your last seasonal flu shot?
Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2015-2016 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FLU_015

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

FLU_C020
If FLU_Q015 = ^CURRENTMONTH, go to FLU_Q020.
Otherwise, go to FLU_END.

FLU_Q020
FLU_Q020
FLU_020

Was that this year or last year?

1 This year
2 Last year
DK, RF

Go to FLU_END

FLU_Q025

What are the reasons that you have not had a seasonal flu shot in the past year?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

FLU_025A 01 Lack of time
FLU_025B 02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
FLU_025C 03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
FLU_025D 04 Not available - at time required
FLU_025E 05 Did not know where to go / uninformed
FLU_025F 06 Feelings of fear or discomfort
FLU_025G 07 Bad reaction to previous flu shot
FLU_025H 08 Bad reaction to previous vaccine other than flu shot
FLU_025I 09 Unsure of / does not believe in benefits of vaccine
FLU_025J 10 Does not want vaccine for fear of what it contains
FLU_025K 11 Other
DK, RF

FLU_END
### Physical check-up (PCU)

**PCU_BEG**

Optional content

External variables required:

- **DOPCU**: do block flag, from the sample file.
- **PROXYMODE**: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
- **SEX_Q01**: Sex of selected respondent
- **AGE**: age of respondent
- **PE_Q01**: first name of specific respondent from USU block
- **PE_Q02**: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
- Display on header bar **PE_Q01** and **PE_Q02** separated by a space

**PCU_C001A**

If **DOPCU** = 2, go to **PCU_END**.
Otherwise, go to **PCU_C001B**.

**PCU_C001B**

If **PROXYMODE** = 1, go to **PCU_END**.
Otherwise, go to **PCU_D001**.

**PCU_D001**

If **SEX_Q01** = female and (14 < **AGE** < 56), **DT_PREGNANCY** = 'problem or during a pregancty'.
Otherwise, **DT_PREGNANCY** = 'problem'.

**PCU_R001**

Next, I would like to ask you some questions related to general physical check-ups. Please, do not include check-ups you may have had during a visit for a specific health **DT_PREGNANCY**.

**INTERVIEWER**: Press <1> to continue.

**PCU_Q005**

Have you ever had a general physical check-up?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to **PCU_Q020**)
 DK, RF (Go to **PCU_END**)

**PCU_Q010**

How often do you usually have a general physical check-up?

1. More than once a year
2. Once a year
3. Once every 2 years
4. Once every 3 years
5. Less than once every 3 years
6. No regular pattern
 DK, RF

**PCU_Q015**

When was the last time?
PCU_015

1 1 year or less
2 More than 1 year to 2 years ago
3 More than 2 years to 3 years ago
4 More than 3 years to 5 years ago
5 More than 5 years ago

DK, RF (Go to PCU_Q025)

PCU_C020

If PCU_Q015 < 4, go to PCU_Q025.
Otherwise, go to PCU_Q020.

PCU_Q020

What are the reasons that you have not had a general physical check-up in the past 3 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

PCU_020A 1 Don’t have a doctor
PCU_020B 2 Lack of time
PCU_020C 3 Respondent did not think it was necessary
PCU_020D 4 Doctor did not think it was necessary
PCU_020E 5 Feelings of fear or discomfort
PCU_020F 6 Other

DK, RF

Go to PCU_END

PCU_Q025

During your last general physical check-up, did a health professional:

weigh you?

1 Yes
2 No

DK, RF

PCU_Q030

(During your last general physical check-up, did a health professional:)

measure your height?

1 Yes
2 No

DK, RF

PCU_Q035

(During your last general physical check-up, did a health professional:)

check your blood pressure?
1  Yes  
2  No  
DK, RF  

(During your last general physical check-up, did a health professional:)  

discuss with you any risks that your weight might pose to your health?  

1  Yes  
2  No  
DK, RF  

(During your last general physical check-up, did a health professional:)  

recommend that your level of cholesterol be tested?  

1  Yes  
2  No  
DK, RF  

PCU_END
Blood pressure check (BPC)

Optional content
Newfoundland and Labrador,
Prince Edward Island, Nova
Scotia, Alberta

BPC_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:
DOBPC: do block flag, from sample file
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

AGE : Age of the respondent
SEX_Q01 : Respondent's sex

PCU_Q035: During your last general physical check-up, did a health professional check your blood pressure?
CCC_Q065: Do you have high blood pressure?
SXB_Q005: Have you ever had sex?

PE_Q01 : first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02 : last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display :
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

BPC_C001A
If DOBPC=2, go to BPC_END.
Otherwise, go to BPC_C001B.

BPC_C001B
If PROXYMODE=1, go to BPC_END.
Otherwise, go to BPC_R001.

BPC_R001

Now, a few questions about blood pressure measurement.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

BPC_C005
If PCU_Q035 = 1, go to BPC_Q010.
Otherwise, go to BPC_Q005.

BPC_Q005

Have you ever had your blood pressure measured by a health professional?

INTERVIEWER: Examples of health professionals are doctors, nurses, specialists and pharmacists.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to BPC_C015A)
DK, RF (Go to BPC_END)

Processing:
In processing, if a respondent answered PCU_Q035 = 1 and DOBPC = 1, the variable BPC_Q005 is given the value 1.

BPC_E005
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if CCC_Q065=1 (has high blood pressure) and BPC_Q005=2,DK,RF

BPC_Q010

**When was the last time you had your blood pressure measured (by a health professional)?**

1. Less than 1 year to 1 year ago
2. More than 1 year to 2 years ago
3. More than 2 years to 3 years ago
4. More than 3 years to 5 years ago
5. More than 5 years ago
DK, RF

BPC_C015A

If AGE>=25 and BPC_Q005=2, go to BPC_Q015. Otherwise, go to BPC_C015B.

BPC_C015B

If BPC_Q10=3 or 4 or 5 and AGE>=25, go to BPC_Q015. Otherwise, go to BPC_C020.

BPC_Q015

**What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure measured (by a health professional) in the past 2 years?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

BPC_015A

1. Lack of time
2. Respondent did not think it was necessary

BPC_015C

3. Doctor did not think it was necessary

BPC_015D

4. Feelings of fear or discomfort

BPC_015E

5. Don't have a doctor

BPC_015F

6. Other

DK, RF

BPC_E015

You cannot select “Doctor did not think it was necessary” and “Don’t have a doctor”. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if BPC_Q015=3 (Doctor did not think it was necessary) and BPC_Q015 = 5 (Don't have a doctor)

BPC_C020

If SEX_Q01 = female and (14<AGE<56) and (BPC_Q005=1 or PCU_Q035=1) and SXB_Q005=1, go to BPC_Q020. Otherwise, go to BPC_END.

BPC_Q020

**Were you pregnant the last time your blood pressure was measured (by a health professional)?**

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

BPC_END
Pap smear test (PAP)

Optional content
Newfoundland and Labrador, Prince Edward Island, Alberta, Nunavut, New Brunswick

PAP_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOPAP: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

AGE: Age of the selected respondent
SEX_Q01: Sex of the selected respondent
MAC_Q025: Are you pregnant?

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PAP_C001A

If DOPAP = 2, go to PAP_END.
Otherwise, go to PAP_C001B.

PAP_C001B

If PROXYMODE=1 or SEX_Q01 = male or AGE < 17 or AGE > 70, go to PAP_END.
Otherwise, go to PAP_Q005.

PAP_Q005

Have you ever had a PAP smear test?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No (Go to PAP_Q015)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td>(Go to PAP_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAP_Q010

When was the last time?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 1 year to 1 year ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>More than 1 year to 2 years ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>More than 2 years to 3 years ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 3 years to 5 years ago (Go to PAP_Q015)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>More than 5 years ago (Go to PAP_Q015)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td>Go to PAP_END</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAP_D015

If MAC_Q025 = 1 (pregnant), DT_HYSTERECTOMY = 'null'. Otherwise, DT_HYSTERECTOMY = 'Had a complete hysterectomy'.

PAP_Q015

What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

PAP_015A 1 Lack of time
PAP_015B 2 Respondent did not think it was necessary
PAP_015C 3 Doctor did not think it was necessary
PAP_015D 4 Feelings of fear or discomfort
PAP_015E 5 Don't have a doctor
PAP_015F 6 ^DT_HYSTERECTOMY
PAP_015G 7 Other
DK, RF

PAP_END
Mammography (MAM)

Optional content Newfoundland and Labrador, Quebec, Alberta, New Brunswick

MAM_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOMAM: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
AGE: Age of selected respondent
SEX_Q01: Sex of selected respondent

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

MAM_C001A

If DOMAM = 2, go to MAM_END. Otherwise, go to MAM_C001B.

MAM_C001B

If PROXYMODE=1 or SEX_Q01 = male, go to MAM_END. Otherwise, go to MAM_C001C.

MAM_C001C

If SEX_Q01 = 2 (female) and 39 < AGE < 75, go to MAM_Q005. Otherwise, go to MAM_END.

MAM_Q005

Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to MAM_Q015)
DK, RF (Go to MAM_END)

MAM_Q010

When was the last time?

1 Less than 1 year to 1 year ago
2 More than 1 year to 2 years ago
3 More than 2 years to 3 years ago
4 More than 3 years to 5 years ago (Go to MAM_Q015)
5 More than 5 years ago (Go to MAM_Q015)
DK, RF

Go to MAM_END

MAM_Q015

What are the reasons you have not had a mammogram in the past 3 years?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAM_015A</td>
<td>Lack of time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_015B</td>
<td>Respondent did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_015C</td>
<td>Doctor did not think it was necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_015D</td>
<td>Feelings of fear or discomfort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_015E</td>
<td>Don’t have a doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_015F</td>
<td>Had a bilateral mastectomy (both breasts were removed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAM_015G</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF
**Prostate cancer screening (PSA)**

Optional content

Newfoundland and Labrador, Nova Scotia, Ontario

PSA_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOPSA:</td>
<td>Do block flag, from the sample file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROXYMODE:</td>
<td>Proxy identifier, from the GR block.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE:</td>
<td>Age of selected respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEX_Q01:</td>
<td>Sex of selected respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE_Q01:</td>
<td>First name of specific respondent from USU block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE_Q02:</td>
<td>Last name of specific respondent from USU block</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PSA_C001A

If DOPSA=2, go to PSA.End.
Otherwise, go to PSA_C001B.

PSA_C001B

If PROXYMODE=1, go to PSA.End.
Otherwise, go to PSA_C001C.

PSA_C001C

If SEX_Q01 = female or AGE<35, go to PSA_End.
Otherwise, go to PSA_R001.

PSA_R001

Now, a few questions related to prostate exams.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PSA_Q005

Have you ever had a prostate specific antigen test for prostate cancer, that is, a PSA blood test?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to PSA_Q020)
DK (Go to PSA_Q020)
RF (Go to PSA_END)

PSA_Q010

When was the last time?

1. Less than 1 year to 1 year ago
2. More than 1 year to 2 years ago
3. More than 2 years to 3 years ago
4. More than 3 years to 5 years ago
5. More than 5 years ago
DK, RF

PSA_Q015

Why did you have it?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If respondent says ‘Doctor recommended it’ or ‘I requested it’, probe for reason.

1 Family history of prostate cancer
2 Part of regular check-up / routine screening
3 Age
4 Race
5 Follow-up of problem
6 Follow-up of prostate cancer treatment
7 Other

PSA_Q020
PSA_020

A Digital Rectal Exam is an exam in which a gloved finger is inserted into the rectum in order to feel the prostate gland.
Have you ever had this exam?

1 Yes
2 No

PSA_Q025
PSA_025

When was the last time?

1 Less than 1 year to 1 year ago
2 More than 1 year to 2 years ago
3 More than 2 years to 3 years ago
4 More than 3 years to 5 years ago
5 More than 5 years ago

PSA_END
*Colorectal cancer screening (CCS)*

Optional content  Newfoundland and Labrador, Prince Edward Island, Alberta

**CCS_BEG**

Optional content

External variables required:

DOCCS: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

AGE: Age of selected respondent

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

**CCS_C001A**

If DOCCS=2, go to CCS_END.
Otherwise, go to CCS_C001B.

**CCS_C001B**

If PROXYMODE = 1 or AGE < 40 or AGE > 74, go to CCS_END.
Otherwise, go to CCS_R001.

**CCS_R001**

*Now a few questions about various colorectal exams.*

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

**CCS_Q005**

An FOBT is a test to check for blood in your stool, where you have a bowel movement and use a stick to smear a small sample on a special card.

**Have you ever had this test?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK</td>
<td>(Go to CCS_Q015)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF</td>
<td>(Go to CCS_Q015)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to CCS_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CCS_Q010**

*When was the last time?*
Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)  
2015-2016 / Main / CAPI/CATI

**CCS_010**

1. Less than 1 year to 1 year ago
2. More than 1 year to 2 years ago
3. More than 2 years to 3 years ago (Go to CCS_Q015)
4. More than 3 years to 5 years ago (Go to CCS_Q015)
5. More than 5 years ago (Go to CCS_Q015)

**CCS_Q015**

*What are the reasons you have not had a FOBT test in the past 2 years?*

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

- **CCS_015A** 1. Lack of time
- **CCS_015B** 2. Respondent did not think it was necessary
- **CCS_015C** 3. Doctor did not think it was necessary
- **CCS_015D** 4. Feelings of fear or discomfort
- **CCS_015E** 5. Don't have a doctor
- **CCS_015F** 6. Had a colonoscopy instead (Go to CCS_Q025)
- **CCS_015G** 7. Other

**CCS_Q020**

*A colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy is a test where a tube is inserted into the rectum to view the bowel for early signs of cancer and other health problems. Have you ever had either of these exams?*

1. Yes
2. No (Go to CCS_Q030)

**Processing:** If CCS_Q015 = 6 (had colonoscopy instead), the variable CCS_Q020 is given the value of 1.

**CCS_Q025**

*When was the last time you had a colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy?*
Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2015-2016 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CCS_025

1 Less than 1 year to 1 year ago
2 More than 1 year to 2 years ago
3 More than 2 years to 3 years ago
4 More than 3 years to 5 years ago
5 More than 5 years to 7 years ago
6 More than 7 years ago (Go to CCS_Q030)

DK, RF

Go to CCS_C035

CCS_Q030

What are the reasons you have not had this test in the past 5 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

CCS_030A 1 Lack of time
CCS_030B 2 Respondent did not think it was necessary
CCS_030C 3 Doctor did not think it was necessary
CCS_030D 4 Feelings of fear or discomfort
CCS_030E 5 Don’t have a doctor
CCS_030F 6 Other

DK, RF

CCS_C035

If CCS_Q005=1 (had a FOBT) and (CCS_Q015 = 6 (had colonoscopy instead) or CCS_Q020 = 1 (had a colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy)), go to CCS_Q035.
Otherwise, go to CCS_END.

CCS_Q035

Was the colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy a follow-up of the results of an FOBT?

1 Yes
2 No

DK, RF

CCS_END
Spirometry (SPI)

Optional content Yukon

SPI_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:
DOSPI: do block flag, from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SPI_C001A

If DOSPI=2, go to SPI_END.
Otherwise, go to SPI_C001B.

SPI_C001B

If PROXYMODE =1, go to SPI_END.
Otherwise, go to SPI_Q005.

SPI_Q005

Spirometry is a common lung function test that consists of blowing into a small tube attached to a machine.

Have you ever had this test?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SPI_END)
(DK, RF)
(Go to SPI_END)

SPI_Q010

When was the last time?

1 Less than 6 months ago
2 6 months to less than 1 year ago
3 1 year to less than 2 years ago
4 2 years to less than 5 years ago
5 5 or more years ago
(DK, RF)

SPI_END
Diabetes care (DIA)

Optional content

New Brunswick, Ontario, Northwest Territories

DIA_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DODIA: Flag to activate the block from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block
AGE: Respondent’s age

CCC_Q070: Taken any medicine for high blood pressure?
CCC_Q080: Taken any medicine for high blood cholesterol or lipids?
CCC_Q095: Do you have diabetes?
CCC_Q105: Were you pregnant when first diagnosed with diabetes?
CCC_Q110: Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told you that you have diabetes?

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

DIA_C001A
If DODIA=2, go to DIA_END.
Otherwise, go to DIA_C001C.

DIA_C001B
If CCC_Q095=1 (diagnosed with diabetes), go to DIA_C001C.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C001C
If CCC_Q105=1 (pregnant when first diagnosed), go to DIA_C001D.
Otherwise, go to DIA_R001.

DIA_C001D
If CCC_Q110=1 (respondent was diagnosed with diabetes other than during pregnancy), go to DIA_R001.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_R001
You reported earlier that ^YOU^ HAVE diabetes. The following questions are about diabetes care.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DIA_Q005

In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^HIMHER for haemoglobin "A-one-C"? (An "A-one-C" haemoglobin test measures the average level of blood sugar over a 3-month period.)

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DIA_Q015)
DK (Go to DIA_Q015)
RF (Go to DIA_END)

DIA_Q010

How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^HIMHER for haemoglobin "A-one-C"?)
DIA_E010 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:** Trigger soft edit if DIA_Q010 > 10.

DIA_Q015

**DIA_015**

In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any sores or irritations?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DIA_Q025)
3 No feet (Go to DIA_Q025)
DK, RF (Go to DIA_Q025)

DIA_Q020

**DIA_020**

How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any sores or irritations?)

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

DIA_E020 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:** Trigger soft edit if DIA_Q020 > 10.

DIA_Q025

**DIA_025**

In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOUR1 urine for protein (i.e., Microalbumin)?

1 Yes
2 No
DK

DIA_D030A Not Applicable
DIA_D030B Not Applicable

DIA_Q030

**DIA_030**

^HAVE_C ^YOU2 ever had an eye exam where the pupils of ^YOUR1 eyes were dilated? (This procedure would have made ^HIMHER temporarily sensitive to light.)

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DIA_Q040)
DK, RF (Go to DIA_Q040)

DIA_Q035

When was the last time?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Less than 1 year ago
2  1 year to less than 2 years ago
3  2 or more years ago
DK, RF

In the past 12 months, has a dietitian provided nutrition therapy adapted for people with diabetes? Please exclude advice received by a nurse.

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

How often usually have blood checked for glucose or sugar by yourself or by a family member or friend?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_|_|_|| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF

If DIA_Q045 = (0,DK,RF), go to DIA_C050A.
Otherwise, go to DIA_N045A.

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period.

1  Per day
2  Per week
3  Per month
4  Per year
(DK, RF not allowed)

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if DIA_N045A = 1 (per day) and DIA_Q045 > 10.

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if DIA_N045A = 2 (per week) and DIA_Q045 > 20.

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if DIA_N045A = 3 (per month) and DIA_Q045 > 90.

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if DIA_N045A = 4 (per year) and DIA_Q045 > 365.

DIA_C050A If DIA_Q015=3 (no feet), go to DIA_C055A. Otherwise, go to DIA_Q050.

DIA_Q050
DIA_050

INTERVIEWER: How often do you usually have your feet checked for any sores or irritations by yourself or by a family member or friend?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|__|__|__|__|
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)
DK, RF

DIA_C050B If DIA_Q050 = (0,DK,RF), go to DIA_C055A. Otherwise, go to DIA_N050A.

DIA_N050A
DIA_050A

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period.

1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month
4 Per year
(DK, RF not allowed)

DIA_E050A An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DIA_N050A = 1 (per day) and DIA_Q050 > 10.

DIA_E050B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DIA_N050A = 2 (per week) and DIA_Q050 > 20.

DIA_E050C An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DIA_N050A = 3 (per month) and DIA_Q050 > 90.

DIA_E050D An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DIA_N050A = 4 (per year) and DIA_Q050 > 365.

DIA_C055A If AGE>=35, go to DIA_C055B. Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C055B If CCC_Q070=1, 2, DK, RF, go to DIA_C060. Otherwise, go to DIA_R055.

DIA_R055

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DIA_Q055
DIA_055

INTERVIEWER: Now, a few questions about medication.

INTERVIEWER: In the past month, have you taken any medicine for high blood pressure?
1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Processing:
If a respondent answered CCC_Q095 = 1 and (CCC_Q105 <> 1 or CCC_Q110 = 1) and CCC_Q070 = 1, 2, DK, RF and DHH_AGE>=35 and DODIA = 1 and DIA_Q005 <> RF, the variable DIA_Q055 is given the value of CCC_Q070.

DIA_C060
If CCC_Q080=1, 2, DK, RF, go to DIA_END.
Otherwise, go to DIA_Q060.

DIA_Q060
In the past month, HAVE YOU taken any medicine for high blood cholesterol or lipids?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Processing:
If a respondent answered CCC_Q095 = 1 and (CCC_Q105 <> 1 or CCC_Q110 = 1) and CCC_Q080 = 1, 2, DK, RF and DHH_AGE>=35 and DODIA = 1 and DIA_Q005 <> RF, the variable DIA_Q060 is given the value of CCC_Q080.

DIA_END
Eye examinations (EYX)

Optional content Newfoundland and Labrador

EYX_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOEYX: do block flag, from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
AGE: Age of the selected respondent
SEX_Q01: Respondent’s sex
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

EYX_C001A

If DOEYX = 2, go to EYX_END.
Otherwise, go to EYX_C001B.

EYX_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to EYX_END.
Otherwise, go to EYX_R001.

EYX_R001

Now, some questions about the health and care of your eyes.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

EYX_C005

If AGE >=18, go to EYX_Q005.
Otherwise, go to EYX_Q015.

EYX_Q005

Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of eye glasses or contact lenses?

1 Yes (Go to EYX_Q010)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to EYX_Q015

EYX_Q010

Is it...?
**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

1. A government-sponsored plan
2. An employer-sponsored benefit plan
3. A plan sponsored through an association such as a union, trade association or student organization
4. Another plan, such as your own private plan purchased from an insurance company

**EYX_Q015**  
**EYX_015**  
In the past 12 months, have you seen an optometrist or ophthalmologist?

**INTERVIEWER:** Exclude visits to an optician (person who dispenses or fixes glasses, but does not do the eye examination).

1. Yes (Go to EYX_C030)
2. No (Go to EYX_C030)

**EYX_Q020**  
**EYX_020**  
When did you last have an eye examination?

1. Less than 1 year to 1 year ago (Go to EYX_C030)
2. More than 1 year to 2 years ago
3. More than 2 years to 3 years ago
4. More than 3 years to 5 years ago
5. More than 5 years ago
6. Never (Go to EYX_C030)

**Processing:**

In processing, if a respondent answered EYX_Q015 = 1, the variable EYX_Q020 is given the value of 1.

**EYX_D025**

If 19 ≤ AGE ≤ 64 and EYX_Q020 in (3,4,5,6), DT_TIMEFRAME = ‘2 years’.
Otherwise (AGE <= 18 or >= 65) and EYX_Q020 in (2,3,4,5,6), DT_TIMEFRAME = ‘year’.

**EYX_C025**

If EYX_Q020 = 2 and 19 ≤ AGE ≤ 64, go to EYX_C030.
Otherwise, go to EYX_Q025.

**EYX_Q025**

What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past “DT_TIMEFRAME”? 
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

EYX_025A 1 Lack of time
EYX_025B 2 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
EYX_025C 3 Cost
EYX_025D 4 Optometrist / Ophthalmologist - did not think it was necessary
EYX_025E 5 Feelings of fear or discomfort
EYX_025F 6 Don’t have an optometrist or ophthalmologist
EYX_025G 7 Other
DK, RF

EYX_C030 If AGE <40, go to EYX_END. Otherwise, go to EYX_Q030.

EYX_Q030
EYX_030 Do you have cataracts?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

EYX_Q035
EYX_035 Do you have glaucoma?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

EYX_END
Consultations about mental health (CMH)

Theme content

CMH_BEG

Theme content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

DOCMH: do block flag, from the sample file.

CURRENTDATE: System date

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

CMH_C001A
If DOCMH = 2, go to CMH_END.
Otherwise, go to CMH_C001B.

CMH_C001B
If PROXYMODE = 1, go to CMH_END.
Otherwise, go to CMH_R001.

CMH_R001

Now I would like to ask you some questions about mental and emotional well-being.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CMH_D005

DV_DATEONEYEARAGO = CURRENTDATE - 1

CMH_Q005

In the past 12 months, that is, from \^DV_DATEONEYEARAGO to yesterday, have you seen or talked to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CMH_END)
DK, RF (Go to CMH_END)

CMH_Q010

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

CMH_E010
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:
Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q010 > 25.

CMH_Q015
Whom did you see or talk to?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

1 Family doctor or general practitioner
2 Psychiatrist
3 Psychologist
4 Nurse
5 Social worker or counsellor
6 Other - Specify

(Whom did you see or talk to?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
Satisfaction with life (SWL)
Optional content Alberta

SWL_BEG
Optional content

External variables required:

DOSWL: do block flag, from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SWL_C001A
If DOSWL = 2, go to SWL_END.
Otherwise, go to SWL_C001B.

SWL_C001B
If PROXYMODE = 1, go to SWL_END.
Otherwise, go to SWL_R001.

SWL_R001
Now, I’d like to ask about your satisfaction with various aspects of your life. For each question, please tell me whether you are very satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, dissatisfied or very dissatisfied.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SWL_Q005
How satisfied are you with your job or main activity?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF (Go to SWL_END)

SWL_Q010
How satisfied are you with your leisure activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

SWL_Q015
(How satisfied are you) with your financial situation?
SWL_015
1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

SWL_Q020
SWL_020
(How satisfied are you) with yourself?
1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

SWL_Q025
SWL_025
How satisfied are you with the way your body looks?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

SWL_Q030
SWL_030
(How satisfied are you) with your relationships with family members?
1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

SWL_Q035
SWL_035
(How satisfied are you) with your relationships with friends?
1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

SWL_Q040
How satisfied are you with your housing?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

SWL_Q045
SWL_045

(How satisfied are you) with your neighbourhood?

1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

SWL_END
**Depression (DEP)**

Optional content

Manitoba, Saskatchewan, New Brunswick, Ontario, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland and Labrador, Northwest Territories

**DEP_BEG**

Optional content

This module is a validated instrument to measure self-reported depression. It is called PHQ-9 and was developed by Spitzer et al (1999). It was first introduced in the CCHS in 2015.

External variables required:

- DODEP: do block flag, from the sample file.
- PROXYMODE: proxy identifier.
- PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
- PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

**DEP_C001A**

If DODEP = 2, go to DEP_END.
Otherwise, go to DEP_C001B.

**DEP_C001B**

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to DEP_END.
Otherwise, go to DEP_R001.

**DEP_R001**

The following questions deal with problems you may have had during the last two weeks.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

**DEP_Q005**

**DEP_005**

Over the last two weeks, how often have you:

**had little interest or pleasure in doing things?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If the respondent tries to classify himself/herself as 1 or 2 days (or a few days) rather than several days, please choose “Not at all”.

1 Not at all
2 Several days
3 More than half the days
4 Nearly every day
DK
RF (Go to DEP_END)

**DEP_Q010**

**DEP_010**

Over the last two weeks, how often have you:

**felt down, depressed, or hopeless?**
**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)**

**2015-2016 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

**DEP_Q015**

**DEP_015**

(Over the last two weeks, how often have you:

**interviewer:** Read categories to respondent. If the respondent tries to classify himself/herself as 1 or 2 days (or a few days) rather than several days, please choose “Not at all”.

1 Not at all
2 Several days
3 More than half the days
4 Nearly every day
DK, RF

**DEP_Q020**

**DEP_020**

(Over the last two weeks, how often have you:

**interviewer:** If the respondent tries to classify himself/herself as 1 or 2 days (or a few days) rather than several days, please choose “Not at all”.

1 Not at all
2 Several days
3 More than half the days
4 Nearly every day
DK, RF

**DEP_Q025**

**DEP_025**

(Over the last two weeks, how often have you:

**interviewer:** Read categories to respondent. The term “poor appetite” refers to not being hungry, or eating less than usual. If the respondent tries to classify himself/herself as 1 or 2 days (or a few days) rather than several days, please choose “Not at all”.

1 Not at all
2 Several days
3 More than half the days
4 Nearly every day
DK, RF
DEP_Q030
DEP_030

(Over the last two weeks, how often have you:

felt bad about yourself, or that you are a failure or have let yourself or your family down?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent tries to classify himself/herself as 1 or 2 days (or a few days) rather than several days, please choose “Not at all”.

1 Not at all
2 Several days
3 More than half the days
4 Nearly every day
DK, RF

DEP_Q035
DEP_035

(Over the last two weeks, how often have you:

had trouble concentrating on things, such as reading the newspaper or watching television?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent tries to classify himself/herself as 1 or 2 days (or a few days) rather than several days, please choose “Not at all”.

1 Not at all
2 Several days
3 More than half the days
4 Nearly every day
DK, RF

DEP_Q040
DEP_040

Over the last two weeks, how often have you:

been moving or speaking so slowly that other people could have noticed? Or the opposite, being so fidgety or restless that you have been moving around a lot more than usual?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent tries to classify himself/herself as 1 or 2 days (or a few days) rather than several days, please choose “Not at all”.

1 Not at all
2 Several days
3 More than half the days
4 Nearly every day
DK, RF

DEP_Q045
DEP_045

(Over the last two weeks, how often have you:

had thoughts that you would be better off dead, or of hurting yourself?
INTERVIEWER: If the respondent tries to classify himself/herself as 1 or 2 days (or a few days) rather than several days, please choose “Not at all”.

1. Not at all
2. Several days
3. More than half the days
4. Nearly every day

DK, RF

DEP_C050

If (DEP_Q005 = 2, 3, 4 or DEP_Q010 = 2, 3, 4 or DEP_Q015 = 2, 3, 4 or DEP_Q020 = 2, 3, 4 or DEP_Q025 = 2, 3, 4 or DEP_Q030 = 2, 3, 4 or DEP_Q035 = 2, 3, 4 or DEP_Q040 = 2, 3, 4 or DEP_Q045 = 2, 3, 4), go to DEP_Q050.
Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_Q050

How difficult have these problems made it for you to do your work, take care of things at home, or get along with other people?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Not difficult at all
2. Somewhat difficult
3. Very difficult
4. Extremely difficult

DK, RF

DEP_END
Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)

Theme content

SUI_BEG

Theme content

External variables required:

DOSUI: do block flag, from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
AGE: Respondent's age.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SUI_C001A

If DOSUI = 2, go to SUI_END.
Otherwise, go to SUI_C001B.

SUI_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1 or AGE < 15, go to SUI_END.
Otherwise, go to SUI_D001.

SUI_D001

DV_AGEMINUS1 = AGE-1

SUI_R001

The following questions may be sensitive to some people, but we have to ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUI_Q005

Have you ever **seriously** contemplated suicide?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(Go to SUI_END)</td>
<td>(Go to SUI_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUI_Q010

Has this happened in the past 12 months?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>(Go to SUI_Q020)</td>
<td>(Go to SUI_Q015)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to SUI_Q015)</td>
<td>(Go to SUI_Q015)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Go to SUI_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUI_Q015

How old were you the **last** time this experience happened?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 6; maximum is `^DV_AGEMINUS1`.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIN: 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAX: 129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK</td>
<td></td>
<td>RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUI_E015

The age entered is invalid. Please return and correct.
Rule: Trigger hard edit if SUI_Q015 > (DV_AGEMINUS1)

SUI_Q020

**Have you ever made a plan to seriously attempt suicide?**

1. Yes
2. No (Go to SUI_Q035)
DK (Go to SUI_Q035)
RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q025

**Has this happened in the past 12 months?**

1. Yes (Go to SUI_Q035)
2. No (Go to SUI_Q030)
DK (Go to SUI_Q030)
RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q030

**How old were you the last time this experience happened?**

*INTERVIEWER:* Minimum is 6; maximum is ^DV_AGEMINUS1.

11111
(MIN: 6)
(MAX: 129)
DK, RF

SUI_E030

The age entered is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if SUI_Q030 > (DV_AGEMINUS1)

SUI_Q035

**Have you ever seriously attempted suicide?**

1. Yes
2. No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q040

**How many times did you seriously attempt suicide in your lifetime?**

*INTERVIEWER:* If respondent answers more than 900 times, enter “900”. If respondent answers “More than I can remember”, enter “901”.

11111
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 901)
DK, RF

SUI_E040

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SUI_Q040 > 50

SUI_Q045

**Did this happen in the past 12 months?**
SUI_045
1  Yes  (Go to SUI_Q055)
2  No
DK, RF

SUI_D050
If SUI_Q040=1, DT_WHENLAST = 'when'.
Otherwise, DT_WHENLAST = 'the last time'.

SUI_Q050
SUI_Q050

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 6; maximum is ^DV_AGEMINUS1.

|___|___|___|___|
(MIN: 6)
(MAX: 129)
DK, RF

SUI_E050
The age entered is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if SUI_Q050 > (DV_AGEMINUS1)

SUI_Q055
SUI_Q055

Following your most recent experience, did you require medical attention?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

SUI_END
Work stress (WST)

Optional content  Newfoundland and Labrador, Manitoba, Saskatchewan

WST_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOWST: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

DV_WORK12: Worked in past 12 months
AGE: age of specific respondent

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

WST_C001A
If DOWST = 2, go to WST_END.
Otherwise, go to WST_C001B.

WST_C001B
If PROXYMODE = 1, go to WST_END.
Otherwise, go to WST_C001C.

WST_C001C
If (AGE < 15 or AGE > 75), or (DV_WORK12 <> 1), go to WST_END.
Otherwise, go to WST_R001.

WST_R001
The next few questions are about your main job or business in the past 12 months. I'm going to read you a series of statements that might describe your job situation. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

WST_Q005
Your job required that you learn new things.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q010
Your job required a high level of skill.
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. **Strongly agree**
2. **Agree**
3. **Neither agree nor disagree**
4. **Disagree**
5. **Strongly disagree**
DK, RF

**WST_Q015**
**WST_015**

*Your job allowed you freedom to decide how you did your job.*

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree
DK, RF

**WST_Q020**
**WST_020**

*Your job required that you do things over and over.*

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree
DK, RF

**WST_Q025**
**WST_025**

*Your job was very hectic.*

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, explain that a hectic job is fast paced and very demanding.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree
DK, RF

**WST_Q030**
**WST_030**

*You were free from conflicting demands that others made.*

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree
DK, RF

**WST_Q035**
**WST_035**

*Your job security was good.*
**WST_035**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

**WST_Q040**

**WST_040**

Your job required a lot of physical effort.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

**WST_Q045**

**WST_045**

You had a lot to say about what happened in your job.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

**WST_Q050**

**WST_050**

You were exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you worked with.

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "6" to indicate "Not applicable" (e.g. respondent works alone).

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree
6. Not applicable

**WST_Q055**

**WST_055**

Your supervisor was helpful in getting the job done.
WST_055

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "6" to indicate "Not applicable" (e.g. respondent does not have a boss or a supervisor).

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
6 Not applicable
DK, RF

WST_Q060
WST_060

The people you worked with were helpful in getting the job done.

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "6" to indicate "Not applicable" (e.g. respondent works alone).

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
6 Not applicable
DK, RF

WST_Q065
WST_065

You had the materials and equipment you needed to do your job.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q070
WST_070

How satisfied were you with your job?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Very satisfied
2 Somewhat satisfied
3 Not too satisfied
4 Not at all satisfied
DK, RF
Sources of stress (STS)

Theme content

STS_BEG

Theme content

External variables required:

DOSTS: Do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

STS_C001A
If DOSTS = 2, go to STS_END.
Otherwise, go to STS_C001B.

STS_C001B
If PROXYMODE=1, go to STS_END.
Otherwise, go to STS_R001.

STS_R001
Now a few questions about the stress in your life.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

STS_Q005
In general, how would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and
difficult problems, for example, a family or personal crisis? Would you
say your ability is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
DK, RF

STS_Q010
In general, how would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day
demands in your life, for example, handling work, family and volunteer
responsibilities? Would you say your ability is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
DK, RF

STS_Q015
Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the
most important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 Work
02 Financial concerns
03 Family
04 School work
05 Time pressures / not enough time
06 Health
07 Other - Specify (Go to STS_S015)
08 None
DK, RF

Go to STS_END

STS_S015

(Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the most important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

STS_END
Social provisions (SPS)

Theme content

SPS_BEG

Theme content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE - proxy interview
DOSPS: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SPS_C001A

If DOSPS = 2, go to SPS_END.
Otherwise, go to SPS_C001B.

SPS_C001B

If PROXYMODE=1, go to SPS_END.
Otherwise, go to SPS_R001.

SPS_R001

The next questions are about your current relationships with friends, family members, co-workers, community members, and so on. Please indicate to what extent each statement describes your current relationships with other people.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SPS_Q005

There are people I can depend on to help me if I really need it.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q010

There are people who enjoy the same social activities I do.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q015

I have close relationships that provide me with a sense of emotional security and wellbeing.
1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

SPS_Q020
SPS_020

There is someone I could talk to about important decisions in my life.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

SPS_Q025
SPS_025

I have relationships where my competence and skill are recognized.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

SPS_Q030
SPS_030

There is a trustworthy person I could turn to for advice if I were having problems.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

SPS_Q035
SPS_035

I feel part of a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

SPS_Q040
SPS_040

I feel a strong emotional bond with at least one other person.

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

SPS_Q045

There are people who admire my talents and abilities.
SPS_045

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q050
SPS_050

There are people I can count on in an emergency.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_END
Primary health care (PHC)

Core content

PHC_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

DOPHC: Flag to activate the block from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
PROV: Province of residence
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PHC_C001

IF DOPHC=2, go to PHC_END.
Otherwise, go to PHC_R001.

PHC_R001

Now I'd like to ask about ^YOUR2 primary health care. It is often the first point of entry to the Canadian health system. It incorporates diagnosis, treatment and management of health problems.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PHC_D005A

IF PROXYMODE=1, DT_GO = 'goes'.
Otherwise, DT_GO = 'go'.

PHC_D005B

IF PROXYMODE=1, DT_NEED = 'needs'.
Otherwise, DT_NEED = 'need'.

PHC_Q005

Is there a place that ^YOU1 usually ^DT_GO to when ^YOU1 ^DT_NEED immediate care for a minor health problem?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has more than one place he/she went to in the last 12 months, please refer to the one place he/she went to the most often.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PHC_C015)
DK, RF (Go to PHC_C015)

PHC_D010

IF PROV=24, DT_CLSC = 'or CLSC'.
Otherwise, DT_CLSC = 'null'.

PHC_Q010

What kind of place is it?
PHC_010

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. Please exclude Internet as a usual "place" to go to for care.

1. A doctor's office
2. A hospital outpatient clinic
3. A community health centre
4. A walk-in clinic
5. A hospital emergency room
6. Some other place

DK, RF

PHC_C015

If PHC_Q010=1, go to PHC_Q015.
Otherwise, go to PHC_Q020.

PHC_Q015

**Is this...?**

PHC_015

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. An office with one doctor working in a solo practice
2. An office with several health care professionals working together as a team, that may include a dietician, nurse, social worker or psychologist
3. An office with several doctors working independently of each other, who may share one or more nurses
4. Other

DK, RF

PHC_Q020

**DOVERB_C YOU1 have a regular health care provider? By this, we mean one health professional that YOU1 regularly see'S or talk'S to when YOU1 need'S care or advice for YOUR1 health.**

1. Yes (Go to PHC_Q030)
2. No (Go to PHC_D025)

DK, RF (Go to PHC_END)

PHC_D025

If PROXYSEX = 1, DT_YOU1C = 'You'.
If PROXYSEX = 2, DT_YOU1C = 'You'.
If PROXYSEX = 3, DT_YOU1C = 'He'.
If PROXYSEX = 4, DT_YOU1C = 'She'.

PHC_Q025

**What are the reasons why YOU1 DOVERB not have a regular health care provider?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

PHC_025A 1  "DOVERB_C not need one in particular, but "YOU1 "HAVE a usual place of care"
PHC_025B 2  "No one available in the area"
PHC_025C 3  "No one in the area is taking new patients"
PHC_025D 4  "DT_YOU1C "HAVE not tried to find one"
PHC_025E 5  "Had one who left or retired"
PHC_025F 6  "Other"
DK, RF

Go to PHC_END

PHC_E025
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if PHC_Q025 = 1 (Don’t need one in particular, I have a usual place of care) and PHC_Q005 = (2, DK, RF)

PHC_Q030
PHC_030
Is that regular health care provider a...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If respondent wants to report more than one doctor, ask for the one he/she consults the most. Additional examples of specialists are oncologist or psychiatrist. Examples of “Other” regular health care providers are psychologist or physiotherapist.

1  "Family doctor or general practitioner"
2  "Medical specialist such as a cardiologist or a pediatrician"
3  "Nurse practitioner"
4  "Other"
DK, RF

PHC_D035A
If PHC_Q030 = 1, DT_PHC_E = 'family physician'. Otherwise, if PHC_Q030 = 2, DT_PHC_E = 'specialist'. Otherwise, if PHC_Q030 = 3, DT_PHC_E = 'nurse practitioner'. Otherwise, DT_PHC_E = 'regular health care provider'.

PHC_D035B
Not Applicable

PHC_D035C
If PHC_Q015=1, DT_SOLO = '?'. Otherwise, DT_SOLO = ', or another care provider from the same office?'.

PHC_Q035
PHC_035
When "YOU2 "DT_NEED immediate care for a minor health problem, how long "DOVERB "YOU1 usually have to wait before "YOU1 can have an appointment with this "DT_PHC_E"DT_SOLO
INTERVIEWER: Minor health problem can include fever, headache, a sprained ankle, vomiting or an unexplained rash.

1 On the same day
2 The next day
3 In 2 to 3 days
4 In 4 to 6 days
5 In 1 to 2 weeks
6 Between 2 weeks and one month
7 One month or more
DK, RF

'DOVERB_C 'YOU1 usually speak in English, in French or in another language with this 'DT_PHC_E?

1 English
2 French
3 English and French
4 English and another language
5 French and another language
6 Another language
DK, RF

PHC_Q045
PHC_045

Is there one or more nurses working with 'YOUR1 'DT_PHC_E who are regularly involved in 'YOUR1 health care?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

PHC_C050

If PHC_Q010 in (2,3,4,5,6), go to PHC_Q050. Otherwise, go to PHC_Q055.

PHC_Q050
PHC_050

Other than doctors and nurses, are there other health professionals like nutritionists working in the same office where 'YOU1 get's 'YOUR1 regular health care?

INTERVIEWER: The respondent might not use/need the services of these other professionals in the same office but is aware that they are available.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

PHC_Q055
PHC_055

Other than from 'YOUR1 'DT_PHC_E, who 'DOVERB 'YOU1 receive regular health care from?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. Regular health care can also be considered as routine health care.

PHC_055A 01 Another family doctor or general practitioner
PHC_055B 02 Specialist doctor
PHC_055C 03 Nurse / Nurse practitioner
PHC_055D 04 Chiropractor
PHC_055E 05 Registered dietician
PHC_055F 06 Pharmacist
PHC_055G 07 Physiotherapist
PHC_055H 08 Psychologist / Mental Health Professional
PHC_055I 09 Social Worker
PHC_055J 10 Other
PHC_055K 11 None
DK, RF

PHC_E055 You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if PHC_Q055 = 11 (None) and any other response selected in PHC_Q055.

PHC_C060 If PHC_Q20 = 1 (has a regular health care provider) and PHC_Q055 <> 11 (receives regular health care from any other professionals), go to PHC_Q060. Otherwise, go to PHC_END.

PHC_Q060 In general, how would YOU rate the level of coordination between YOU and other health professionals who provide them with regular care? Would YOU say the coordination is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Examples of care coordination are: sending test results on time; communicating diagnostic or treatment plans to other health providers.

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
6 Not applicable
DK, RF

PHC_END
Contacts with health professionals - part 1 (CHP)

Core content

CHP_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
SEX_Q01: Respondent's sex
AGE: Age of the respondent
CURRENTDATE: System date
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

DOCHP: do block flag, from the sample file.
COLLYEAR: Collection year, based on value of "CYCLE" from the Unitinfo file

INJ_Q095: Where were you treated for injury? (in ER)
INJ_Q100: Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?
DEN_Q035: When was the last time you saw a dental professional?
CMH_Q015: Whom did you see or talk to?
PHC_Q020: Do you have a regular health care provider?
^DT_YOU1C: English dynamic text for proxy interviews, defined in ADL block

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

CHP_C001 If DOCHP = 2, go to CHP_END.
Otherwise, go to CHP_D001.

CHP_D001

Programmer:

DV_DATEONEYEARAGO = CURRENTDATE - 1

CHP_R001

Now I'd like to ask about ^YOUR2 contacts with various health professionals and use of various health care services during the past 12 months, that is, from "DV_DATEONEYEARAGO to yesterday.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CHP_C005A If COLLYEAR = 2015 or 2016 or 2019 or 2020, go to CHP_Q010.
Otherwise, go to CHP_C005B.

CHP_C005B If AGE > 17, go to CHP_R005.
Otherwise, go to CHP_Q010.

CHP_R005

Home care services are services provided in your own home because of a health condition or limitation in daily activities; they can include for example, nursing care, meal preparation, someone to help you bathe or do housework. Do not include the help from family, friends or neighbours.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CHP_Q005

In the past 12 months, HAVE YOU received any home care services?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CHP_Q010

In the past 12 months, how many times HAVE YOU personally used a hospital emergency room?

INTERVIEWER: If never, enter 0.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
MIN: 0 |
MAX: 900; Warning Value: 25 |

DK
RF (Go to CHP_END)

CHP_E010A

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q010 > 25

CHP_E010B

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if INJ_Q095 = 02 (received treatment for injury in ER) and CHP_Q010 = 0.

CHP_C015

If CHP_Q010 = 0 or DK, go to CHP_D025.
Otherwise, go to CHP_D015.

CHP_D015

If PROXYSEX = 1, DT_YOUR1C = 'Your'.
If PROXYSEX = 2, DT_YOUR1C = 'Your'.
If PROXYSEX = 3, DT_YOUR1C = 'His'.
If PROXYSEX = 4, DT_YOUR1C = 'Her'.

CHP_Q015

The last time YOU went, what were the reasons YOU went to the emergency room instead of any other health care service (like a doctor's office)?
**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

**CHP_015A**
01 It was clearly an emergency

**CHP_015B**
02 ^DT_YOU1C didn't know if ^YOUR1 health condition was an emergency

**CHP_015C**
03 It was not an emergency but ^YOU1 felt ^YOU1 would see a health professional or get the test ^YOU1 needed done faster

**CHP_015D**
04 ^DT_YOU1C ^WERE told to go to the emergency department for follow-up or appointment

**CHP_015E**
05 ^DT_YOUR1C primary health care provider was not available at the time ^YOU1 needed it (after hours of clinic, doctor away)

**CHP_015F**
06 ^DT_YOU1C ^DOVERB not have a primary health care provider

**CHP_015G**
07 ^DT_YOU1C ^USE the emergency department for all ^YOUR1 health concerns

**CHP_015H**
08 Other

**DK, RF**

**CHP_E015A**
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:**
Trigger soft edit if PHC_Q020=1 (yes, have a regular health care provider) and CHP_Q015=06 (don't have a primary health care provider)

**CHP_E015B**
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:**
Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q015=05 (primary health care provider was not available at the time needed) and PHC_Q020=2 (No, don't have a regular health care provider).

**CHP_C020**
If PHC_Q020 = 1, go to CHP_Q020.
Otherwise, go to CHP_D025.

**CHP_Q020**
The last time ^YOU1 went to the emergency room, was it for a condition that ^YOU1 thought could have been treated by ^YOUR1 primary care provider if he/she had been available?

1 Yes
2 No

**DK, RF**

**CHP_D025**
If CHP_Q010 = 0 or DK, DT_EMERGENCY = 'In'.
Otherwise, DT_EMERGENCY = 'Excluding the time ^YOU1 spent in an emergency department, in'.
CHP_Q025  
CHP_025

^DT_EMERGENCY the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 been a patient overnight in a hospital?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CHP_D040A)
DK, RF  (Go to CHP_D040A)

CHP_E025

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if INJ_Q100 = 1 (admitted in hospital overnight) and CHP_Q025 = 2 (No)

CHP_Q030  
CHP_030

For how many nights in the past 12 months?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIN: 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX: 366</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

Processing:
In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q025 = 2, the variable CHP_Q030 is given the value of 0.

CHP_E030

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q030 > 100.

CHP_Q035  
CHP_035

The last time ^YOU1 ^WERE an overnight patient in a hospital, what were the reasons for this hospitalisation?

1  Post-surgery
2  Was too sick to go home/ admitted from ER
3  Waiting for care in nursing home
4  Waiting for home care
5  Postpartum care
6  Other
DK, RF

Programmer:
If SEX_Q01 = male, do not display answer category 5.

CHP_D040A  

If CHP_Q025 = 1, DT_COUNT = 'Not counting when ^YOU1 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months'.
Otherwise, DT_COUNT = 'In the past 12 months'.

CHP_D040B  

If AGE < 18, DT_PED_E = ', pediatrician'.
Otherwise, DT_PED_E = 'null'.

CHP_Q040  
CHP_040

^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen or talked to any of the following health professionals about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health:

  a family doctor^DT_PED_E or general practitioner?
INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CHP_Q050)
DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q050)

CHP_E040

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent just reported not seeing or talking with a family doctor or general practitioner in the past 12 months but previously reported that he or she did. Please confirm, but be sure to exclude those times when the respondent was an overnight patient in a hospital.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q015 = 1 (saw a family medical doctor) and CHP_Q040 = 2.

CHP_Q045

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q040 = 2, the variable CHP_Q045 is given the value of 0.

CHP_E045

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q045 > 12

CHP_Q050

( ^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU1 seen or talked to:)

an eye specialist, such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts. Exclude visits to an optician (person who dispenses or fixes glasses, but does not do the eye examination).

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CHP_D060)
DK, RF (Go to CHP_D060)

CHP_E050

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has just reported that he or she has not seen or talked with an eye specialist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he or she did. Please confirm, but be sure to exclude those times when the respondent was an overnight patient in a hospital.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if EYX_Q015 = 1 (seen optometrist) and CHP_Q050 = 2.

CHP_Q055

How many times (in the past 12 months)?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CHP_055</strong></th>
<th>_ _ _ _</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MIN: 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MAX: 75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Processing:

In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q050 = 2, the variable CHP_Q055 is given the value of 0.

**CHP_E055**

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:**

Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q055 > 3.

**CHP_D060**

If SEX_Q01 = 1, DT_SPECIALIST = 'urologist'. Otherwise, DT_SPECIALIST = 'gynecologist'.

**CHP_Q060**

|^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU1 seen or talked to:

any other medical doctor or specialist such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopaedist, ^DT_SPECIALIST or psychiatrist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

**INTERVIEWER:** Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CHP_Q070)
DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q070)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CHP_E060</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has just reported not seeing or talking with a psychiatrist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he or she did. Please confirm, but be sure to exclude those times when the respondent was an overnight patient in a hospital.

**Rule:**

Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q015 = 2 (saw a psychiatrist) and CHP_Q060 = 2.

**CHP_Q065**

**How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>_ _ _ _</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(MIN: 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MAX: 300)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Processing:

In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q060 = 2, the variable CHP_Q065 is given the value of 0.

**CHP_E065**

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:**

Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q065 > 7.

**CHP_Q070**

|^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU1 seen or talked to:

a nurse for care or advice about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health?
INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CHP_Q080)
DK, RF  (Go to CHP_Q080)

CHP_E070

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has just reported not seeing or talking with a nurse in the past 12 months but previously reported that he or she did. Please confirm, but be sure to exclude those times when the respondent was an overnight patient in a hospital.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q015 = 4 (saw a nurse) and CHP_Q070 = 2.

CHP_Q075

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q070 = 2, the variable CHP_Q075 is given the value of 0.

CHP_E075

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q075 > 15.

CHP_Q080

(\^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU1 seen or talked to:)

a dental professional, such as a dentist, a dental hygienist or a denturologist?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts. Other dental professionals include orthodontist, periodontist, dental surgeon and dental therapist.

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to CHP_END)
DK, RF  (Go to CHP_END)

CHP_E080A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent mentioned that he or she has seen or talked to a dental professional in the past 12 months but previously reported that the last time he or she had seen a dental professional was more than a year ago. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q080=1 (Seen a dental professional in the past 12 months) and DEN_Q035 = (3,4,5,6,7) (seen a dental professional more than 2 years ago).

CHP_E080B

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent mentioned that he or she hasn’t seen or talked to a dental professional in the past 12 months but previously reported that the last time he or she had seen a dental professional was less than one year to one year ago. Please confirm, but be sure to exclude those times when the respondent was an overnight patient in a hospital.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q080 = 2 (have not seen dental prof in last 12 months) and DEN_Q035 =1

CHP_Q085

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Processing: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q080 = 2, the variable CHP_Q085 is given the value of 0.

CHP_E085 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q085 > 4.
Patient satisfaction - community-based care (PSC)

Optional content

Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut

PSC_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOPSC: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOCHP: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOCP2: do block flag, from the sample file.
AGE: Age of respondent
CHP_Q005 to CHP_Q080
CP2_Q005 to CP2_Q065

PSC_C001A

If DOPSC=2, go to PSC_END.
Otherwise, go to PSC_C001B.

PSC_C001B

If PROXYMODE=1 or AGE<15, go to PSC_END.
Otherwise, go to PSC_C001C.

PSC_C001C

If CHP_Q005 = 1 (Received home care services) or
CHP_Q010 > 0 (Hospital emergency department visit) or
CHP_Q025 = 1 (Overnight patient in a hospital) or
CHP_Q040 = 1 (Consulted with a family doctor, a pediatrician, or a
general practitioner) or
CHP_Q050 = 1 (Consulted with an eye specialist) or
CHP_Q060 = 1 (Consulted with any other medical doctor or specialist)
or
CHP_Q070=1 (Consulted with a nurse) or
CHP_Q080 = 1 (Consulted with a dental professional) or
CP2_Q005 =1 (Consulted with a chiropractor) or
CP2_Q015 = 1 (Consulted with a physiotherapist) or
CP2_Q025 = 1 (Consulted with a psychologist) or
CP2_Q035 = 1 (Consulted with a social worker or counsellor) or
CP2_Q045 = 1 (Consulted with an audiologist, a speech or
occupational therapist) or
CP2_Q055 = 1 (Consulted with a dietician or nutritionist) or
CP2_Q065 = 1 (Consulted with a pharmacist) or
(DOCHP = 2 or DOCP2 = 2), go to PSC_R001.
Otherwise, go to PSC_END.

PSC_R001

The next questions are about community-based health care which
include other health care services received outside of a hospital or
doctor's office.

Examples are: home nursing care, home-based counselling or
therapy, personal care and community health clinics.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PSC_Q005

PSC_005

In the past 12 months, have you received any community-based
care?
PSC_Q010
PSC_010

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the community-based care you received? Would you say it was...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
DK, RF

PSC_Q015
PSC_015

Using a scale of 0 to 5, where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 5 means "Very satisfied", overall, how satisfied were you with the way community-based care was provided?

0 Very dissatisfied
1 |
2 |
3 |
4 V
5 Very satisfied
DK, RF

PSC_Q020
PSC_020

In the past 12 months, have you received any home nursing care?

1 Yes (Go to PSC_Q035)
2 No (Go to PSC_Q035)
DK, RF

PSC_Q025
PSC_025

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the home nursing care you received? Would you say it was...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
DK, RF

PSC_Q030
PSC_030

Using a scale of 0 to 5, where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 5 means "Very satisfied", overall, how satisfied were you with the way the home nursing care was provided?
In the past 12 months, have you received any home-based counselling or therapy?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PSC_Q050)
DK, RF (Go to PSC_Q050)

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the home-based counselling or therapy you received? Would you say it was...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
DK, RF

Using a scale of 0 to 5, where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 5 means "Very satisfied", overall, how satisfied were you with the way the home-based counselling or therapy was provided?

0 Very dissatisfied
1 |
2 |
3 |
4 V
5 Very satisfied
DK, RF

In the past 12 months, have you received any personal care services?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PSC_Q065)
DK, RF (Go to PSC_Q065)

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the personal care service you received? Would you say it was...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
DK, RF
**PSC_Q060**

Using a scale of 0 to 5, where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 5 means "Very satisfied", overall, how satisfied were you with the way the personal care service was provided?

0 Very dissatisfied
1
2
3
4 V
5 Very satisfied
DK, RF

**PSC_Q065**

In the past 12 months, have you received any services from a community walk-in clinic?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PSC_END)
DK, RF (Go to PSC_END)

**PSC_Q070**

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the service you received at the community walk-in clinic? Would you say it was...?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Poor
DK, RF

**PSC_Q075**

Using a scale of 0 to 5, where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 5 means "Very satisfied", overall, how satisfied were you with the way the community walk-in clinic service was provided?

0 Very dissatisfied
1
2
3
4 V
5 Very satisfied
DK, RF

**PSC_END**
Patient experiences (PEX) Theme content

PEX_BEG Theme content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE : proxy interview identifier from the GR block
DOPEX : do block flag, from sample file
PROV : province of respondent
PE_Q01 : first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02 : last name of specific respondent from USU block

CMH_Q005: Consulted mental health professional

CHP_Q040: Consulted with family doctor/general practitioner
CHP_Q050: Consulted with eye specialist
CHP_Q060: Consulted with other medical doctor
CHP_Q070: Consulted with nurse

PCU_Q015: Last time they had a physical checkup

Screen display :
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PEX_C001A If DOPEX=2, go to PEX_END.
Otherwise, go to PEX_C001B.

PEX_C001B If PROXYMODE=1, go to PEX_END.
Otherwise, go to PEX_R001.

PEX_R001 The next questions are about your last consultation with a health professional.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PEX_Q005
PEX_005 When was the last time that you had a consultation with any health professional about your own health? Exclude care you got when you stayed overnight in a hospital, dental care visits, accident or emergency care, or care received in your home.
INTERVIEWER: Include both consultations over the phone or in person. Health professionals may include family doctor, medical specialist, nurse, physiotherapist, pharmacist or dietitian, but do not include alternative health practitioners like naturopaths, acupuncture or Chinese medicine.

1 In the last 30 days
2 Between 1 and 3 months ago
3 More than 3 but less than 6 months ago
4 Between 6 and 12 months ago
5 Between 1 and 2 years ago
6 More than 2 years ago
DK, RF

PEX_E005A Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent just reported not having a consultation with a health professional in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did see a health professional about their emotional or mental health in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q005 = 1 and PEX_Q005 = 5 or 6

PEX_E005B Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent just reported not having a consultation with a health professional in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did see a family doctor or general practitioner in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q040 = 1 and PEX_Q005 = 5 or 6

PEX_E005C Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent just reported not having a consultation with a health professional in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did see an eye specialist, such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q050 = 1 and PEX_Q005 = 5 or 6

PEX_E005D Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent just reported not having a consultation with a health professional in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did see an other medical doctor or specialist such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopaedist, urologist or gynecologist, or psychiatrist in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q060 = 1 and PEX_Q005 = 5 or 6

PEX_E005E Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent just reported not having a consultation with a health professional in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did see a nurse in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q070 = 1 and PEX_Q005 = 5 or 6
Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent just reported not having a consultation with a health professional in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she had a general physical check-up in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

**Rule:**
Trigger soft edit if PCU_Q015 = 1 and PEX_Q005 = 5 or 6

**PEX_C010**
If PEX_Q005 = 5, 6, DK, or RF, go to PEX_Q090.
Otherwise, go to PEX_Q010.

**PEX_Q010**
Thinking about this last consultation, who did you receive care from?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. If more than one health professional, ask for the principal care provider during the consultation.

1. A general practitioner or family doctor
2. A medical specialist
3. A nurse
4. Another health professional, such as a physiotherapist, psychologist or a speech therapist

DK, RF

**PEX_D015A**
If PROV=24, DT_CLSC = 'or CLSC'.
Otherwise, DT_CLSC = 'null'.

**PEX_D015B**
If PROV=24, DT_HEALTHLINE = 'Info-Santé'.
Else if PROV=35, DT_HEALTHLINE = 'Telehealth Ontario'.
Else if PROV in (46,48,59), DT_HEALTHLINE = 'HealthLinks'.
Else if PROV in (10,47,60), DT_HEALTHLINE = 'Health-Line'.
Else if PROV in (12,13), DT_HEALTHLINE = 'Telecare'.
Else if PROV in (11,61,62), DT_HEALTHLINE = 'on a health info line'.

**PEX_D015C**
If PEX_Q010 = 1, DT_HEALTHPROF = 'general practitioner'.
Else if PEX_Q010 = 2, DT_HEALTHPROF = 'medical specialist'.
Else if PEX_Q010 = 3, DT_HEALTHPROF = 'nurse'.
Else if PEX_Q010 in (4,DK,RF), DT_HEALTHPROF = 'health professional'.

**PEX_D015D**
If PEX_Q010=3, DT_NURSE = 'at'.
Otherwise, DT_NURSE = '(or a nurse) at'.

**PEX_D015E**
Not Applicable

**PEX_Q015**
Where did this last consultation take place?
PEX_015

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to the respondent. Exclude Internet as a place of consultation with a health professional.

01 At a doctor’s office working in solo practice
02 At a doctor’s office working in a team practice
03 At an office with many doctors working independently
04 At a hospital outpatient clinic
05 At a community health centre
06 At a walk-in clinic
07 At a hospital emergency room
08 Over the telephone (for example)
09 Other
DK, RF

PEX_C020

If PEX_Q015<7, go to PEX_Q020. Otherwise, go to PEX_Q085.

PEX_Q020

Is this the place that you usually go to for most of your immediate care for a minor health problem?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

PEX_Q025

Did you need to make an appointment to obtain this last consultation?

1 Yes (Go to PEX_Q030)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to PEX_Q055

PEX_Q030

How quickly did you get this appointment?

1 On the same day (Go to PEX_Q040)
2 The next day
3 In 2 to 3 days
4 In 4 to 6 days
5 In 1 to 2 weeks
6 Between 2 weeks and one month
7 One month or more
DK, RF

PEX_Q035

Was the time you waited for the appointment a problem for you?
PEX_035

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

PEX_Q040

PEX_040

Were you seen by the \(^*\text{DT\_HEALTHPROF}^*\)^ DT\_NURSE the scheduled time of your appointment?

INTERVIEWER: Consider that the appointment started if/when the respondent was first seen by a nurse (if applicable) but still had to wait to see the doctor.

1 Appointment was on time or sooner than scheduled
2 Appointment was late (Go to PEX_Q045)
DK, RF

Go to PEX_Q055

PEX_Q045

PEX_045

How long did you wait between the time of your appointment and the time you were seen by the \(^*\text{DT\_HEALTHPROF}^*\)?

1 Less than 15 minutes
2 15 to less than 30 minutes
3 30 minutes to less than one hour
4 1 to less than 2 hours
5 2 hours or more
DK, RF

PEX_C050

If PEX_Q045=1, go to PEX_Q055.
Otherwise, go to PEX_Q050.

PEX_Q050

PEX_050

Was the time you waited a problem for you?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

PEX_Q055

PEX_055

Did the \(^*\text{DT\_HEALTHPROF}^*\) spend enough time with you during this last consultation?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

PEX_C060

If PEX_Q010 in \(1,2,3\), go to PEX_Q060.
Otherwise, go to PEX_Q065.

PEX_Q060

PEX_060

Was your blood pressure measured (during this last consultation)?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

PEX_Q065

PEX_065

Did this \(^*\text{DT\_HEALTHPROF}^*\) explain things in a way that was easy to understand?
PEX_D070  Not Applicable

PEX_Q070
PEX_070

Did this \DT_HEALT
HPROF give you an opportunity to ask questions or raise concerns about your care or recommended treatment?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

PEX_Q075
PEX_075

Did this \DT_HEALT
HPROF involve you as much as you could have been in decisions about your care or treatment?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Yes
2 No
3 Did not want to be involved
DK
RF (Go to PEX_Q085)

PEX_Q080
PEX_080

Did this \DT_HEALT
HPROF tell you how much the recommended treatment would cost, or whether any lower cost alternatives were available?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to the respondent. Examples can be for medication or follow-up care such as physiotherapy.

1 Yes
2 No
3 Not applicable, no recommended treatment or no cost implications
DK, RF

PEX_Q085
PEX_085

Overall, how would you rate the quality of this consultation?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
DK, RF

PEX_R090

Now, a question about prescriptions for medicine.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
During the last 12 months, was there a time when you did not fill or collect a prescription for medicine, or you skipped doses of your medicine because of the cost?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Yes
2  No
3  Not applicable, I had no medication prescription to fill in the last 12 months

DK, RF
Access to health care services (ACC)

Optional content New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Yukon, Quebec

ACC_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOACC: do block flag, from sample file
DOPHC: do block flag, from sample file

^DT_SPECIALIST: from CHP block - urologist (male), gynecologist (female).
PHC_Q020: Have a usual health care provider?
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

AGE: Respondent’s age
SEX_Q01: Respondent’s sex
PROV: Province of residence
DV_HHSIZE: Number of members in household

PE_Q01 : first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02 : last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

ACC_C001A If DOACC = 2, go to ACC_END.
Otherwise, go to ACC_C001B.

ACC_C001B If PROXYMODE = 1 or if AGE < 15, go to ACC_END.
Otherwise, go to ACC_R001.

ACC_R001

The next questions are about the use of various health care services.

I will start by asking about your experiences getting health care from a medical specialist such as a cardiologist, endocrinologist, allergist, ^DT_SPECIALIST or psychiatrist (excluding an optometrist).

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_Q005

In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_R020)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_R020)

ACC_Q010

In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the specialist care you needed for a diagnosis or consultation?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_R020)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_R020)

ACC_Q015

What types of difficulties did you experience?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

**ACC_015A**
01 Difficulty getting a referral

**ACC_015B**
02 Difficulty getting an appointment

**ACC_015C**
03 Waited too long between booking appointment and visit

**ACC_015D**
04 Waited too long to see the specialist (i.e. in-office waiting)

**ACC_015E**
05 Service not available at time required

**ACC_015F**
06 Service not available in the area

**ACC_015G**
07 Transportation problems

**ACC_015H**
08 Language problem

**ACC_015I**
09 Cost

**ACC_015J**
10 General deterioration of health

**ACC_015K**
11 Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist

**ACC_015L**
12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

**ACC_015M**
13 Other

**ACC_D020**
If SEX_Q01 = female, DT_CAESAREAN = '; caesarean sections'.
If SEX_Q01 = male, DT_CAESAREAN = ';'.

**ACC_R020**
The following questions are about any surgery, not provided in an emergency, that you may have required, such as cardiac surgery, joint surgery - knee or hip*DT_CAESAREAN and cataract surgery, excluding laser eye surgery.

**ACC_Q020**
In the past 12 months, did you require any non-emergency surgery?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_R035)

**ACC_Q025**
In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the surgery you needed?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_R035)

**ACC_Q030**
What types of difficulties did you experience?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_030A 01 Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_030B 02 Difficulty getting a diagnosis including obtaining a diagnostic test
ACC_030C 03 Waited too long for a hospital bed to become available
ACC_030D 04 Waited too long for surgery
ACC_030E 05 Service not available at time required
ACC_030F 06 Service not available in the area
ACC_030G 07 Transportation problems
ACC_030H 08 Language problem
ACC_030I 09 Cost
ACC_030J 10 General deterioration of health
ACC_030K 11 Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital
ACC_030L 12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_030M 13 Other
DK, RF

ACC_R035

Now, some questions about MRIs, CAT scans and angiographies provided in a non-emergency situation.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_Q035

In the past 12 months, did you require one of these tests?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_D050A)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_D050A)

ACC_Q040

In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the tests you needed?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_D050A)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_D050A)

ACC_Q045

What types of difficulties did you experience?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- ACC_045A 01 Difficulty getting a referral
- ACC_045B 02 Difficulty getting an appointment
- ACC_045C 03 Waited too long to get an appointment
- ACC_045D 04 Waited too long to get test (i.e. in-office waiting)
- ACC_045E 05 Service not available at time required
- ACC_045F 06 Service not available in the area
- ACC_045G 07 Transportation problems
- ACC_045H 08 Language problem
- ACC_045I 09 Cost
- ACC_045J 10 General deterioration of health
- ACC_045K 11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
- ACC_045L 12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- ACC_045M 13 Other

DK, RF

ACC_D050A If DV_HHSIZE = 1, DT_YOURFAMILY = 'null'. Otherwise, DT_YOURFAMILY = 'for yourself or a family member'.

ACC_D050B If DV_HHSIZE = 1, DT_FAMILY = 'you'. Otherwise, DT_FAMILY = 'you or a family member'.

ACC_C050 If DV_HHSIZE = 1, go to ACC_R050B. Otherwise, go to ACC_R050A.

ACC_R050A Now, I'd like you to think about yourself and family members living in your dwelling.

The next questions are about your experiences getting health information or advice when you needed it for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to ACC_Q050

ACC_R050B The next questions are about your experiences getting health information or advice when you needed it.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_Q050 ACC_050 In the past 12 months, have you required health information or advice DT_YOURFAMILY?
Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2015-2016 / Main / CAPI/CATI

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_C095A)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_C095A)

ACC_D055
IF PROV = 24, DT_CLSC = 'or CLSC'.
Otherwise, DT_CLSC = 'null'.

ACC_Q055
Whom did you contact when you needed health information or advice ^DT_YOURFAMILY?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.

ACC_055A
01 A doctor’s office

ACC_055B
02 A community health centre ^DT_CLSC

ACC_055C
03 A walk-in clinic

ACC_055D
04 A telephone health line
(for example, HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario, Health-Line, TeleCare, Info-Santé)

ACC_055E
05 Internet (for example, AboutKidsHealth)

ACC_055F
06 An emergency department or emergency room

ACC_055G
07 A hospital outpatient clinic

ACC_055H
08 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S055)
DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q060

ACC_S055
(Whom did you contact when you needed health information or advice ^DT_YOURFAMILY?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_Q060
In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the health information or advice ^DT_YOURFAMILY?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_C095A)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_C095A)

ACC_Q065
Did you experience difficulties during “regular” office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?
INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1 Yes (Go to ACC_Q070)
2 No
3 Not required at this time
   DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q075

ACC_Q070

What types of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_070A 01 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse
ACC_070B 02 Did not have a phone number
ACC_070C 03 Could not get through (i.e. no answer)
ACC_070D 04 Waited too long to speak to someone
ACC_070E 05 Did not get adequate info or advice
ACC_070F 06 Language problem
ACC_070G 07 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed
ACC_070H 08 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_070I 09 Other
   DK, RF

ACC_Q075

ACC_075

Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 pm to 9:00 pm Monday to Friday, or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1 Yes (Go to ACC_Q080)
2 No
3 Not required at this time
   DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q085

ACC_Q080

What types of difficulties did you experience?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

**ACC_080A**
01 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse

**ACC_080B**
02 Did not have a phone number

**ACC_080C**
03 Could not get through (i.e. no answer)

**ACC_080D**
04 Waited too long to speak to someone

**ACC_080E**
05 Did not get adequate info or advice

**ACC_080F**
06 Language problem

**ACC_080G**
07 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed

**ACC_080H**
08 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

**ACC_080I**
09 Other

DK, RF

**ACC_Q085**

Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during the middle of the night?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1 Yes (Go to ACC_Q090)
2 No
3 Not required at this time

DK, RF

Go to ACC_C095A

**ACC_Q090**

What types of difficulties did you experience?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_090A 01 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse
ACC_090B 02 Did not have a phone number
ACC_090C 03 Could not get through (i.e. no answer)
ACC_090D 04 Waited too long to speak to someone
ACC_090E 05 Did not get adequate info or advice
ACC_090F 06 Language problem
ACC_090G 07 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed
ACC_090H 08 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_090I 09 Other
DK, RF

ACC_C095A If DV_HHSIZE = 1, go to ACC_R095B. Otherwise, go to ACC_R095A.

ACC_R095A

Now, some questions about your experiences when you needed health care services for routine or on-going care such as a medical or dental exam or follow-up for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to ACC_C095B

ACC_R095B

Now, some questions about your experiences when you needed health care services for routine or on-going care such as a medical or dental exam or follow-up.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_C095B If DOPHC = 2 or PHC_Q020 = BLANK (no answer for regular health care provider), go to ACC_Q095. Otherwise, go to ACC_Q100.

ACC_Q095

Do you have a regular health care provider?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Processing: If ACC_Q095 is blank and DOACC = 1 and PHC_Q020 <> DK, RF, assign value of PHC_Q020 to ACC_Q095.

ACC_Q100

In the past 12 months, did you require any routine or on-going care for {DT_YOURFAMILY}?
In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the routine or on-going care needed?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_R130)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_R130)

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during "regular" office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1 Yes (Go to ACC_Q115)
2 No
3 Not required at this time
DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q120

What types of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_115A 01 Difficulty contacting a health care provider
ACC_115B 02 Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_115C 03 Do not have a regular health care provider
ACC_115D 04 Waited too long to get an appointment
ACC_115E 05 Waited too long to see the health care provider (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC_115F 06 Service not available at time required
ACC_115G 07 Service not available in the area
ACC_115H 08 Transportation problems
ACC_115I 09 Language problem
ACC_115J 10 Cost
ACC_115K 11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACC_115L 12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_115M 13 Other
DK, RF
Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 pm to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday, or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Not required at this time”.

1  Yes  (Go to ACC_Q125)
2  No
3  Not required at this time

Go to ACC_R130

What types of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_125A  01 Difficulty contacting a health care provider
ACC_125B  02 Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_125C  03 Do not have a regular health care provider
ACC_125D  04 Waited too long to get an appointment
ACC_125E  05 Waited too long to see the health care provider (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC_125F  06 Service not available at time required
ACC_125G  07 Service not available in the area
ACC_125H  08 Transportation problems
ACC_125I  09 Language problem
ACC_125J  10 Cost
ACC_125K  11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACC_125L  12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_125M  13 Other

The next questions are about situations when DT_FAMILY have needed immediate care for a minor health problem such as fever, headache, a sprained ankle, vomiting or an unexplained rash.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

In the past 12 months, did DT_FAMILY require immediate health care services for a minor health problem?

1  Yes  (Go to ACC_END)
2  No  (Go to ACC_END)

DK, RF  (Go to ACC_END)
ACC_Q135
ACC_135
In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the immediate care needed for a minor health problem ^DT_YOURFAMILY?

1 Yes (Go to ACC_END)
2 No (Go to ACC_END)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_END)

ACC_Q140
ACC_140
Did you experience difficulties getting such care during “regular” office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1 Yes (Go to ACC_Q145)
2 No
3 Not required at this time
DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q150

ACC_Q145
ACC_145
What types of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_145A 01 Difficulty contacting a health care provider
ACC_145B 02 Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_145C 03 Do not have a regular health care provider
ACC_145D 04 Waited too long to get an appointment
ACC_145E 05 Waited too long to see the health care provider (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC_145F 06 Service not available at time required
ACC_145G 07 Service not available in the area
ACC_145H 08 Transportation problems
ACC_145I 09 Language problem
ACC_145J 10 Cost
ACC_145K 11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACC_145L 12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_145M 13 Other
DK, RF

ACC_Q150
ACC_150
Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 pm to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday, or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?
INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1 Yes (Go to ACC_Q155)
2 No
3 Not required at this time
DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q160

ACC_Q155

What types of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_155A 01 Difficulty contacting a health care provider
ACC_155B 02 Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_155C 03 Do not have a regular health care provider
ACC_155D 04 Waited too long to get an appointment
ACC_155E 05 Waited too long to see the health care provider (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC_155F 06 Service not available at time required
ACC_155G 07 Service not available in the area
ACC_155H 08 Transportation problems
ACC_155I 09 Language problem
ACC_155J 10 Cost
ACC_155K 11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACC_155L 12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_155M 13 Other
DK, RF

ACC_Q160

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during the middle of the night?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1 Yes (Go to ACC_Q165)
2 No
3 Not required at this time
DK, RF

Go to ACC_END

ACC_Q165

What types of difficulties did you experience?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_165A  01 Difficulty contacting a health care provider
ACC_165B  02 Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_165C  03 Do not have a regular health care provider
ACC_165D  04 Waited too long to get an appointment
ACC_165E  05 Waited too long to see the health care provider (i.e., in-office waiting)
ACC_165F  06 Service not available at time required
ACC_165G  07 Service not available in the area
ACC_165H  08 Transportation problems
ACC_165I  09 Language problem
ACC_165J  10 Cost
ACC_165K  11 Did not know where to go (i.e., information problems)
ACC_165L  12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_165M  13 Other
DK, RF

ACC_END
**Waiting times (WTM)**

Optional content New Brunswick, Yukon

### WTM_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

- **PROXYMODE**: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
- **AGE**: Respondent’s age
- **SEX_Q01**: Respondent’s sex
- **DOWTM**: do block flag, from the sample file.
- **DOACC**: do block flag, from the sample file.

### ACC_Q005: (In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation?)
### ACC_Q020: (In the past 12 months, did you require any non-emergency surgery?)
### ACC_Q035: (In the past 12 months, did you require one of these tests - MRI, CAT Scan or angiography?)

**PE_Q01**: first name of specific respondent from USU block
**PE_Q02**: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

#### WTM_C001A

If **DOWTM** = 1, go to WTM_C001B.
Otherwise, go to WTM_END.

#### WTM_C001B

If **DOACC** = 2, go to WTM_END.
Otherwise, go to WTM_C001C.

#### WTM_C001C

If **PROXYMODE** = 1 or **AGE** < 15, go to WTM_END.
Otherwise, go to WTM_C001D.

#### WTM_C001D

If **ACC_Q005** = 2 (did not require a visit to a specialist) and **ACC_Q020** = 2 (did not require non-emergency surgery) and **ACC_Q035** = 2 (did not require tests) or (**ACC_Q005** = (DK, RF, BLANK) and **ACC_Q020** = (DK, RF, BLANK) and **ACC_Q035** = (DK, RF, BLANK)), go to WTM_END.
Otherwise, go to WTM_R001.

#### WTM_R001

Now some additional questions about your experiences waiting for health care services.

**INTERVIEWER**: Press <1> to continue.

#### WTM_C005

If **ACC_Q005** = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), go to WTM_C075.
Otherwise, go to WTM_D005.

#### WTM_D005

If **SEX_Q01** = male, **DT_GYNAECOE** = 'null'.
Otherwise, **DT_GYNAECOE** = ', gynecologist'.
You mentioned that you required a visit to a medical specialist such as a cardiologist, endocrinologist, allergist" or psychiatrist.

In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation for a new illness or condition?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_C075)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_C075)

For what type of condition?

If you have had more than one such visit, please answer for the most recent visit.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 Heart condition or stroke
02 Cancer
03 Asthma or other breathing conditions
04 Arthritis
05 Cataract or other eye conditions
06 Mental health disorder
07 Diabetes
08 Skin conditions
09 Gynaecological problems
10 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S010)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q015

Programmer: Only display answer category #9 if SEX_Q01 = female.

(For what type of condition?)

If you have had more than one such visit, please answer for the most recent visit.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer: Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

WTM_E010 A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q010 = 9 and SEX_Q01 = male.

WTM_Q015 Were you referred by...?
WTM_015

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 A family doctor
2 Another specialist
3 Another health care provider
4 Did not require a referral

DK, RF

WTM_D020

If WTM_Q015 = 1 or 2, DT_APPOINTMENT = ‘you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist’.
If WTM_Q015 = 3, DT_APPOINTMENT = ‘you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist’.
Otherwise, DT_APPOINTMENT = ‘the appointment was initially scheduled’.

WTM_Q020

Have you already visited the medical specialist?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_Q040)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q040)

WTM_Q025

Thinking about this visit, did you experience any difficulties seeing the specialist?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_Q035)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q035)

WTM_Q030

What type of difficulties did you experience?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTM_030A
Difficult getting a referral

WTM_030B
Difficulty getting an appointment

WTM_030C
Waited too long between booking appointment and visit

WTM_030D
Waited too long to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)

WTM_030E
Service not available at time required

WTM_030F
Service not available in the area

WTM_030G
Transportation problems

WTM_030H
Language problem

WTM_030I
Cost

WTM_030J
General deterioration of health

WTM_030K
Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist

WTM_030L
Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

WTM_030M
Other
DK, RF

WTM_Q035
WTM_035
How long did you have to wait between when \text{^DT\_APPOINTMENT} and when you actually visited the specialist?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF  (Go to WTM_D045)

WTM_N035A
WTM_035A
INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time. Please ask respondent to convert to months if response was provided in years (ex. 1 year and half = 18 months, 2 years = 24 months, etc).

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to WTM_D045

WTM_E035
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q035 > 31 and WTM_N035A = 1) or (WTM_Q035 > 12 and WTM_N035A = 2) or (WTM_Q035 > 18 and WTM_N035A = 3).

WTM_Q040
How long have you been waiting since \text{^DT\_APPOINTMENT}?
WTM_040

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible. Please ask respondent to convert to months if response was provided in years (e.g., 1 year and half = 18 months, 2 years = 24 months, etc).

_ _ _ _
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_D045)

WTM_N040A

WTM_040A

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E040

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q040 > 31 and WTM_N040A = 1) or (WTM_Q040 > 12 and WTM_N040A = 2) or (WTM_Q040 > 18 and WTM_N040A = 3).

WTM_D045

If WTM_Q020 = 1, DT_WAITTIME1 = 'was the waiting time'. Otherwise, DT_WAITTIME1 = 'has the waiting time been'.

WTM_Q045

WTM_045

In your view, "DT_WAITTIME1"?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don't Know".

1 Acceptable (Go to WTM_C055)
2 Not acceptable
3 No view
DK, RF

WTM_Q050

WTM_050

In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?

_ _ _ _
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_C055)

WTM_N050A

WTM_050A

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E050

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q050 > 31 and WTM_N050A = 1) or (WTM_Q050 > 12 and WTM_N050A = 2) or (WTM_Q050 > 18 and WTM_N050A = 3).
WTM_C055
If WTM_Q030=11, go to WTM_Q065.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q055.

WTM_Q055

WTM_055

Was your visit cancelled or postponed at any time?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_Q065)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q065)

Processing:
If WTM_Q030=11, the variable WTM_Q055 is given a value of 1.

WTM_Q060

Was it cancelled or postponed by...?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.

WTM_060A 1 Yourself
WTM_060B 2 The specialist
WTM_060C 3 Other
DK, RF

Processing:
If WTM_Q030=11, the variables WTM_Q060A and WTM_Q060C are given a value of 2.
WTM_Q060B is given a value of 1.

WTM_Q065

Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way because you had to wait for this visit?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_C075)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_C075)

WTM_Q070

How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this visit?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTM_070A 01 Worry, anxiety, stress
WTM_070B 02 Worry or stress for family or friends
WTM_070C 03 Pain
WTM_070D 04 Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)
WTM_070E 05 Loss of work
WTM_070F 06 Loss of income
WTM_070G 07 Increased dependence on relatives or friends
WTM_070H 08 Increased use of over-the-counter drugs
WTM_070I 09 Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse
WTM_070J 10 Health problem improved
WTM_070K 11 Personal relationships suffered
WTM_070L 12 Other
DK, RF

WTM_E070 Two inconsistent responses have been entered. Please confirm.
You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required non-emergency surgery.

What type of surgery did you require? If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent surgery.

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. Cardiac surgery
2. Cancer related surgery
3. Hip or knee replacement surgery
4. Cataract or other eye surgery
5. Hysterectomy (Removal of uterus)
6. Removal of gall bladder
7. Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S075)

DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q080

**Programmer:** Only display answer category #5 if SEX_Q01 = female.

**WTM_E075**

A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

**Rule:**

Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q075 = 5 and SEX_Q01 = male.

**WTM_S075**

(You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required non-emergency surgery.

What type of surgery did you require? If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent surgery.)

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

**WTM_Q080**

Did you already have this surgery?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to WTM_Q105)

**Rule:**

Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q070 = 9 and WTM_Q070 = 10.

**WTM_C075**

IF ACC_Q020 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK). go to WTM_C145.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q075.

**WTM_Q075**

You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required non-emergency surgery.

What type of surgery did you require? If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent surgery.

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. Cardiac surgery
2. Cancer related surgery
3. Hip or knee replacement surgery
4. Cataract or other eye surgery
5. Hysterectomy (Removal of uterus)
6. Removal of gall bladder
7. Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S075)

DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q080

**Programmer:** Only display answer category #5 if SEX_Q01 = female.

**WTM_E075**

A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

**Rule:**

Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q075 = 5 and SEX_Q01 = male.
Did you experience any difficulties getting this surgery?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_Q100)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q100)

What types of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 Difficulty getting an appointment
02 Difficulty getting a diagnosis including obtaining a diagnostic test
03 Waited too long for a hospital bed to become available
04 Waited too long for surgery
05 Service not available at time required
06 Service not available in the area
07 Transportation problems
08 Language problem
09 Cost
10 General deterioration of health
11 Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital
12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
13 Other
DK, RF

How long did you have to wait between when you and the surgeon decided to go ahead with surgery and the day of surgery?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_D115)

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.
WTM_100A
1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to WTM_D115

WTM_E100
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q100 > 31 and WTM_N100A = 1) or (WTM_Q100 > 12 and
WTM_N100A = 2) or (WTM_Q100 > 18 and WTM_N100A = 3).

WTM_Q105
WTM_105
Will the surgery require an overnight hospital stay?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

WTM_Q110
WTM_110
How long have you been waiting since you and the surgeon decided
to go ahead with the surgery?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

1_1_1_1
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF
(Go to WTM_D115)

WTM_N110A
WTM_110A
INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1  Days
2  Weeks
3  Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E110
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q110 > 31 and WTM_N110A = 1) or (WTM_Q110 > 12 and
WTM_N110A = 2) or (WTM_Q110 > 18 and WTM_N110A = 3).

WTM_D115
If WTM_Q080 = 1, DT_WAITTIME2 = 'was the waiting time'.
Otherwise, DT_WAITTIME2 = 'has the waiting time been'.

WTM_Q115
WTM_115
In your view, "DT_WAITTIME2...?"

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a
distinction between "No view" and "Don’t Know".

1  Acceptable
2  Not acceptable
3  No view
DK, RF
(Go to WTM_C125)

WTM_Q120
WTM_120
In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting
time?
INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_C125)

WTM_N120A

WTM_120A

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E120

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q120 > 31 and WTM_N120A = 1) or (WTM_Q120 > 12 and WTM_N120A = 2) or (WTM_Q120 > 18 and WTM_N120A = 3).

WTM_C125

If WTM_Q095 = 11, go to WTM_Q135.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q125.

WTM_Q125

WTM_125

Was your surgery cancelled or postponed at any time?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_Q135)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q135)

WTM_Q130

Was it cancelled or postponed by...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Yourself
2 The surgeon
3 The hospital
4 Other
DK, RF

WTM_Q135

Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way due to waiting for this surgery?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_C145)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_C145)

WTM_Q140

How was your life affected as a result of waiting for surgery?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTM_140A 01 Worry, anxiety, stress
WTM_140B 02 Worry or stress for family or friends
WTM_140C 03 Pain
WTM_140D 04 Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)
WTM_140E 05 Loss of work
WTM_140F 06 Loss of income
WTM_140G 07 Increased dependence on relatives or friends
WTM_140H 08 Increased use of over-the-counter drugs
WTM_140I 09 Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse
WTM_140J 10 Health problem improved
WTM_140K 11 Personal relationships suffered
WTM_140L 12 Other
DK, RF

WTM_E140 Two inconsistent responses have been entered. Please confirm.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if WTM_Q140 = 9 and WTM_Q140 = 10.

WTM_C145 If ACC_Q035 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), go to WTM_END. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q145.

WTM_Q145

Now for MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a non-emergency situation.

You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required one of these tests.

What type of test did you require?

If there was more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent test.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 MRI (Magnetic Resonance Imaging)
2 CAT Scan (Computed Axial Tomography)
3 Angiography (Cardiac Test)
4 None (Go to WTM_END)
DK, RF

WTM_E145 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if ACC_Q035 = 1 and WTM_Q145 = 4.

WTM_Q150

For what type of condition?
WTM_150

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Heart disease or stroke
2. Cancer
3. Joints or fractures
4. Neurological or brain disorders (e.g., for MS, migraine or headaches)
5. Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S150)

DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q155

WTM_S150

(For what type of condition?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q155

Did you already have this test?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to WTM_Q190)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q190)

WTM_Q160

Where was the test done?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Hospital
2. Public clinic
3. Private clinic (Go to WTM_Q165)
4. Other

DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q175)

Go to WTM_Q170

WTM_Q165

Was the clinic located...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. In your province or territory
2. In another province or territory
3. Other

DK, RF

WTM_Q170

Were you a patient in a hospital at the time of the test?
WTM_170

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

WTM_Q175

Did you experience any difficulties getting this test?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_Q185)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q185)

WTM_175

What types of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTM_180A 01 Difficulty getting a referral
WTM_180B 02 Difficulty getting an appointment
WTM_180C 03 Waited too long to get an appointment
WTM_180D 04 Waited too long to get test (i.e. in-office waiting)
WTM_180E 05 Service not available at time required
WTM_180F 06 Service not available in the area
WTM_180G 07 Transportation problems
WTM_180H 08 Language problem
WTM_180I 09 Cost
WTM_180J 10 General deterioration of health
WTM_180K 11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
WTM_180L 12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
WTM_180M 13 Other
DK, RF

WTM_Q185

How long did you have to wait between when you and your doctor decided to go ahead with the test and the day of the test?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|_|_|_| (MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_D195)

WTM_N185A

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.
WTM_185A

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to WTM_D195

WTM_E185

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q185 > 31 and WTM_N185A = 1) or (WTM_Q185 > 12 and WTM_N185A = 2) or (WTM_Q185 > 18 and WTM_N185A = 3).

WTM_Q190

How long have you been waiting for the test since you and your doctor decided to go ahead with the test?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_D195)

WTM_N190A

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E190

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q190 > 31 and WTM_N190A = 1) or (WTM_Q190 > 12 and WTM_N190A = 2) or (WTM_Q190 > 18 and WTM_N190A = 3).

WTM_D195

If WTM_Q155 = 1, DT_WAITTIME3 = 'was the waiting time'. Otherwise, DT_WAITTIME3 = 'has the waiting time been'.

WTM_Q195

In your view, ^DT_WAITTIME3...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don’t Know".

| 1 Acceptable (Go to WTM_Q205)  |
| 2 Not acceptable               |
| 3 No view                      |

DK, RF

WTM_Q200

In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WTM_N200A</th>
<th>WTM_200A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(DK, RF not allowed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WTM_E200
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q200 > 31 and WTM_N200A = 1) or (WTM_Q200 > 12 and WTM_N200A = 2) or (WTM_Q200 > 18 and WTM_N200A = 3).

WTM_Q205
Was your test cancelled or postponed at any time?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WTM_205</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No (Go to WTM_Q215)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q215)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WTM_Q210
Was it cancelled or postponed by...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WTM_210</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yourself</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 The specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 The hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 The clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WTM_Q215
Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way due to waiting for this test?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WTM_215</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No (Go to WTM_END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF (Go to WTM_END)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WTM_Q220
How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this test?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTM_220A  01  Worry, anxiety, stress
WTM_220B  02  Worry or stress for family
         or friends
WTM_220C  03  Pain
WTM_220D  04  Problems with activities of
daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)
WTM_220E  05  Loss of work
WTM_220F  06  Loss of income
WTM_220G  07  Increased dependence
         on relatives or friends
WTM_220H  08  Increased use of over-
         the-counter drugs
WTM_220I  09  Overall health
deteriorated, condition got worse
WTM_220J  10  Health problem improved
WTM_220K  11  Personal relationships
         suffered
WTM_220L  12  Other
         DK, RF

WTM_E220  Two inconsistent responses have been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:  Trigger soft edit if WTM_Q220 = 9 and WTM_Q220 = 10.

WTM_END
Home care services (HMC)

Theme content

HMC_BEG

Theme content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

DV_HHSIZE: Household size from household block.

AGE: Age of respondent

DOHMC: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

HMC_C001A
If DOHMC = 2, go to HMC_END.
Otherwise, go to HMC_C001B.

HMC_C001B
If AGE < 18, go to HMC_END.
Otherwise, go to HMC_D005.

HMC_D005
If DV_HHSIZE = 1, DT_HHLDMEMBERS = '^YOU2'.
If DV_HHSIZE > 1, DT_HHLDMEMBERS = '^YOU2 or anyone in your household'.

HMC_R005

Now some questions on home care services that ^DT_HHLDMEMBERS may have received because of a health condition or a limitation in daily activities. These include services provided in your own home such as nursing care, meal preparation, someone to help with bathing or housework, etc. Do not include the help from family, friends or neighbours.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HMC_Q005

In the past 12 months, what type of home care services ^HAVE ^DT_HHLDMEMBERS received?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. Do not include post-partum care.

HMC_005A 1 Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)

HMC_005B 2 Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)

HMC_005C 3 Medical equipment or supplies (e.g., wheelchair, pads for incontinence, help with using a ventilator or oxygen equipment)

HMC_005D 4 Personal or home support (such as bathing, housekeeping, meal preparation)

HMC_005E 5 Other services (such as transportation, meals-on-wheels)

HMC_005F 6 No one in the household received any home care services

Programmer: For each home care service identified in HMC_Q005 (except if HMC_Q005 = 6), ask HMC_Q010, HMC_Q015 and HMC_Q020.

HMC_E005 You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if HMC_Q005 = 6 and any other response selected in HMC_Q005.

HMC_D010 If HMC_Q005= 01, DT_SERVICE = 'the nursing care'.
If HMC_Q005= 02, DT_SERVICE = 'the other health care'.
If HMC_Q005= 03, DT_SERVICE = 'the medical equipment or supplies'.
If HMC_Q005= 04, DT_SERVICE = 'the personal or home support'.
If HMC_Q005= 05, DTSERVICE = 'the other'.

HMC_C010 If DV_HHSIZE =1, then set all iterations of HMC_Q010 equal to 1 (corresponding to answers of HMC_Q005)., go to HMC_D015A. Otherwise, go to HMC_Q010.

HMC_Q010 Were "DT_SERVICE services provided for "YOURSELF or someone else living in your household?
INTERNEXER: If the interview is being completed by proxy, the proxy respondent should report "2" (Home care provided to other household member only) if the service is for themselves. If the service is for the selected respondent, "1" (Home care provided to selected respondent only) should be reported.

1 Home care provided to selected respondent only  
2 Home care provided to other household member only  
3 Home care provided to selected respondent and other household member  
DK, RF

Processing:  
The answers to the five instances of HMC_Q010 will be released as HMC_10_1, HMC_10_2, HMC_10_3, HMC_10_4, and HMC_10_5.

Programmer:  
For each home care service identified in HMC_Q005 (except if HMC_Q005 = 6), ask HMC_Q010, HMC_Q015 and HMC_Q020 together, for each iteration.  
If HMC_Q010 = DK/RF, skip to the next instance of HMC_Q010 for the next service (if any).

HMC_D015A  
If HMC_Q010(A-E) = 1 or 3, DT_YOUTHEY = 'HAVE ^YOU2'.  
If HMC_Q010(A-E) = 2, DT_YOUTHEY = 'have other household members'.

HMC_D015B  
Not Applicable

HMC_C015  
If HMC_Q010(A-E) = 1 or 2, go to HMC_Q015.  
Otherwise, go to HMC_R015.

HMC_R015  
For the next two questions please only report for the home care services provided for ^YOU2.

INTERNEXER: Press <1> to continue.

HMC_Q015  
How long ^DT_YOUTHEY been receiving ^DT_SERVICE services?

INTERNEXER: If more than one household member is receiving this service, choose the longest period of time for which this service was provided.

1 Less than 1 month  
2 1 month to less than 3 months  
3 3 months to less than 6 months  
4 6 months to less than 1 year  
5 1 year to 3 years  
6 More than 3 years  
DK, RF

Processing:  
The answers to the five instances of HMC_Q015 will be released as HMC_15_1, HMC_15_2, HMC_15_3, HMC_15_4, and HMC_15_5.
HMC_Q020: In **a typical month** over the past 12 months, how much
^DT_YOUTHEY paid for ^DT_SERVICE services?

**INTERVIEWER:** If more than one household member is receiving this
service, choose the highest cost paid for this service.

01 $0
02 $1 to less than $50
03 $50 to less than $100
04 $100 to less than $200
05 $200 to less than $300
06 $300 to less than $400
07 $400 to less than $1000
08 $1000 and more
DK, RF

**Processing:**
The answers to the five instances of HMC_Q020 will be released as HMC_20_1,
HMC_20_2, HMC_20_3, HMC_20_4, and HMC_20_5.

HMC_Q025: Who paid for these services?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

HMC_025A 1 **Out of your/ their own**

pocket
HMC_025B 2 **Family or friend living in**

the same household
HMC_025C 3 **Someone living outside**

the household (e.g., family,
friends, volunteer organization)

HMC_025D 4 **Insurance**
HMC_025E 5 **Government**
HMC_025F 6 **Other**

DK, RF

**Programmer:**
Do not display answer category #1 if HMC_Q020 (A-E) are all equal to 1 (none of the
services cost money).

HMC_D030: If all occurrences of HMC_Q010 = 1 or (1 and Blank), DT_YOUTHEY2 =
^WERE ^YOU2.
Otherwise, if all occurrences of HMC_Q010 = 2 or (2 and Blank),
DT_YOUTHEY2 = 'were the other household members'.
Otherwise, DT_YOUTHEY2 = ^WERE ^YOU2 and other household
members'.

HMC_Q030: **Overall, how satisfied** ^DT_YOUTHEY2 with the home care services
received?

^DT_YOUTHEY2...?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Very satisfied
2 Somewhat satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Somewhat dissatisfied (Go to HMC_D035)
5 Very dissatisfied (Go to HMC_D035)

DK, RF

Go to HMC_D040

HMC_D035

If all occurrences of HMC_Q010 = 1 or (1 and Blank), DT_YOUTHEY3 = "YOU2 WERE". Otherwise, if all occurrences of HMC_Q010 = 2 or (2 and Blank), DT_YOUTHEY3 = 'the other household members were'. Otherwise, DT_YOUTHEY3 = 'YOU2 and other household members were'.

HMC_Q035

What are the reasons why "DT_YOUTHEY3 not satisfied?"

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HMC_035A

1 Poor quality (i.e., concerns about provider competence, reliability of services, etc.)
2 Services did not address perceived needs
3 Services provided were insufficient
4 Long wait times to receive services
5 Other reason

DK, RF

HMC_D040

If DV_HHSIZE =1, DT_ANYONE_ELSE = 'YOU2'. Otherwise, DT_ANYONE_ELSE = 'YOU2 or anyone in your household'.

HMC_Q040

During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when "DT_ANYONE_ELSE felt that home care services were needed but were not received?"

1 Yes
2 No (Go to HMC_END)

DK, RF (Go to HMC_END)

HMC_C045

If DV_HHSIZE =1, then set HMC_Q045=1, go to HMC_D050A. Otherwise, go to HMC_Q045.

HMC_Q045

Were these (home care) services needed for "YOURSELF or someone else living in your household?"
INTERVIEWER: If the interview is being completed by proxy, the proxy respondent should report “2” (Other household member only) if the service is for themselves. If the service is for the selected respondent, “1” (Selected Respondent only) should be reported.

1 Selected Respondent only
2 Other household member only
3 Selected respondent and other household member

DK, RF (Go to HMC_END)

HMC_D050A

If HMC_Q045 = 1 or 3, DT_YOUTHEY4 = "YOU2".
If HMC_Q045 = 2, DT_YOUTHEY4 = "they".

HMC_D050B

Not Applicable

HMC_C050

If HMC_Q045 = 1 or 2, go to HMC_Q050.
Otherwise, go to HMC_R050.

HMC_R050

For the following questions, please only report for the home care services ^YOU2 (personally) needed.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HMC_Q050

Thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HMC_050A

1 Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)

HMC_050B

2 Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)

HMC_050C

3 Medical equipment or supplies (e.g., wheelchair, pads for incontinence, help with using a ventilator or oxygen equipment)

HMC_050D

4 Personal or home support (such as bathing, housekeeping, meal preparation)

HMC_050E

5 Other services (such as transportation, meals-on-wheels)

DK, RF

HMC_Q055

Again, thinking of the most recent time, why didn’t ^DT_YOUTHEY4 get these services?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HMC_055A 01 Not available in the area
HMC_055B 02 Not available at time required (e.g., inconvenient hours)
HMC_055C 03 Waiting time too long
HMC_055D 04 Cost
HMC_055E 05 Didn’t get around to it / didn’t bother
HMC_055F 06 Didn’t know where to go / call
HMC_055G 07 Language barrier
HMC_055H 08 Decided not to seek services
HMC_055I 09 Doctor did not think it was necessary
HMC_055J 10 Not eligible for home care
HMC_055K 11 Still waiting for home care
HMC_055L 12 Other
DK, RF

HMC_Q060

Where did ^DT_YOUTHEY4 try to get these home care services?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HMC_060A 1 A government Home Care Program (e.g., CLSC in Quebec, CCAC in Ontario, Extra-Mural Program in New Brunswick)
HMC_060B 2 A private agency
HMC_060C 3 A family member, friend or neighbour
HMC_060D 4 A volunteer organization
HMC_060E 5 Nowhere - did not try to get service
HMC_060F 6 Other
DK, RF

HMC_END
Unmet health care needs (UCN)

Optional content

Newfoundland and Labrador,
Nova Scotia, Alberta, Northwest Territories

UCN_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOUCN: do block flag, from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

UCN_C001

If DOUCN = 2, go to UCN_END.
Otherwise, go to UCN_Q005.

UCN_Q005

During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when ^YOU2 felt that ^YOU1 needed health care, other than homecare services, but ^YOU1 did not receive it?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to UCN_END)
DK, RF (Go to UCN_END)

UCN_Q010

Thinking of the most recent time ^YOU2 felt this way, why didn't ^YOU1 get care?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

UCN_010A 01 Care not available in the area
UCN_010B 02 Care not available at time required (e.g., doctor busy, away from office or no longer at that practice, inconvenient hours)
UCN_010C 03 Do not have a regular health care provider
UCN_010D 04 Waiting time too long
UCN_010E 05 Appointment was cancelled
UCN_010F 06 Felt would receive inadequate care
UCN_010G 07 Cost
UCN_010H 08 Decided not to seek care
UCN_010I 09 Doctor didn't think it was necessary
UCN_010J 10 Transportation issue
UCN_010K 11 Other
DK, RF
Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

UCN_015A 01 Treatment of a chronic physical health condition diagnosed by a health professional

UCN_015B 02 Treatment of a chronic mental health condition diagnosed by a health professional

UCN_015C 03 Treatment of an acute infectious disease (e.g., cold, flu and stomach flu)

UCN_015D 04 Treatment of an acute physical condition (non-infectious)

UCN_015E 05 Treatment of an acute mental health condition (e.g., acute stress reaction)

UCN_015F 06 A regular check-up (including pre-natal care)

UCN_015G 07 Care of an injury

UCN_015H 08 Dental care

UCN_015I 09 Medication / Prescription refill

UCN_015J 10 Other

DK, RF

UCN_Q020

Did YOU actively try to obtain the health care that was needed?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to UCN_END)
DK, RF (Go to UCN_END)

UCN_D025

If PROV = 24, DT_CLSC = 'or CLSC'. Otherwise, DT_CLSC = 'null'.

UCN_Q025

Where did YOU try to get the service YOU were seeking?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

UCN_025A 1 A doctor's office

UCN_025B 2 A hospital outpatient clinic

UCN_025C 3 A community health centre DT_CLSC

UCN_025D 4 A walk-in clinic

UCN_025E 5 An emergency department or emergency room

UCN_025F 6 Other

DK, RF

UCN_END
Labour force (LBF)

Core content

LBF_BEG
Core content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy.
MAC_Q005: Main activity last week
AGE: Age of selected respondent from ANC block

DOLBF: flag to activate the block from the sample file.

REFBEGE: English date defined as CURRENTDATE - 7
REFENDE: English date defined as CURRENTDATE - 1

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

LBF_C001A If DOLBF = 2, go to LBF_END.
Otherwise, go to LBF_C001B.

LBF_C001B If AGE < 15 or AGE > 75, go to LBF_END.
Otherwise, go to LBF_B005.

LBF_B005 Call Sub-block “Labour Market Activities Minimal” (LMAM) from Harmonized Content

Processing:
LMAM_Q01 will be released as LBF_01.
LMAM_Q02 will be released as LBF_02.
LMAM_Q03 will be released as LBF_03.

LBF_C010 If (LBF_B005.LMAM_Q01 = 1) or ((LBF_B005.LMAM_Q01 = 2) and (LBF_B005.LMAM_Q02 = 1) and (LBF_B005.LMAM_Q03 = 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,11,12,13 or 14)), go to LBF_D010.
Otherwise, go to LBF_END.

LBF_D010 Not Applicable

LBF_R010

The next questions are about ^YOUR2 current job or business.

INTERVIEWER: If person currently holds more than one job, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week is the greatest.

Press <1> to continue.

LBF_B010 Call Sub-block “Class of Worker” (LMA3) from Harmonized Content

Processing:
LMA3_Q10 will be released as LBF_10.

LBF_B015 Call Sub-block “Industry” (LMA4) from Harmonized Content
LMA4_Q11 will be released as a Yes/No flag LBFF11.
LMA4_Q12 will be released as a Yes/No flag LBFF12.
LMA4_Q13 will be released as a Yes/No flag LBFF13.

LBFC_SIC and LBFC_SOC are also released and are based on the responses to the questions LMA4_Q11, LMA4_Q12, LMA4_Q13, LMA5_Q14, LMA5_Q15.

LBF_B020 Call Sub-block “Occupation” (LMA5) from Harmonized Content

LMA5_Q14 will be released as a Yes/No flag LBFF14.
LMA5_Q15 will be released as a Yes/No flag LBFF15.

LBFC_SIC and LBFC_SOC are also released and are based on the responses to the questions LMA4_Q11, LMA4_Q12, LMA4_Q13, LMA5_Q14, LMA5_Q15.

LBF_B025 Call Sub-block “Usual hours of work” (LMA6) from Harmonized Content

LMA6_Q16 will be released as LBFF16.

**LBF_Q030**

**LBF_Q030**

Did YOU have more than one job or business last week?

1 Yes (Go to LBF_Q035)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to LBF_END

**LBF_Q035**

On average, how many hours DOVERB YOU usually work per week at YOUR other job(s)?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is (168 - LBF_B025.LMA6_Q16).

| _ _ _ _ |
| _ _ _ _ _ |
| [MIN: 1] |
| [MAX: 168] |
DK, RF

Programmer: If LBF_B025.LMA6.Q16 = 168, then maximum = 1.
If LBF_B025.LMA6.Q16 = DK or RF, then maximum = 168.

**LBF_E035A**

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.


**LBF_E035B**

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if LBF.Q035 > 30.
Labour market activities minimal (LMAM)

Harmonized content

LMAM_BEG

External variables required for this block:

RESPNAME
given name and surname of respondent, e.g., Joseph Smith
(maximum of 51 characters, corresponding to 25 characters for each
of the given name and surname, separated by a space)
this information will typically come from a previously completed
module such as a household roster, or from a sample file

FNAME
given name of respondent, e.g., Joseph (maximum of 25 characters)
this information will typically come from a previously completed
module such as a household roster, or from a sample file

PROXYSEX
proxy reporting status cross-classified with gender of respondent

REFBEGE = CURRENTDATE - 7
English date corresponding to the first day of reference week,
e.g., Sunday, January 9; Wednesday, January 12
(maximum of 23 characters)
this information will typically come from a sample file or a survey
control file, or may be derived elsewhere within the application during
data collection (e.g., it may be based on the current system date so
that it will correspond to the first day of the most recently completed
seven-day period)

REFENDE = CURRENTDATE - 1
English date corresponding to the last day of reference week,
e.g., Saturday, January 15; Tuesday, January 18
(maximum of 23 characters)
this information will typically come from a sample file or a survey
control file, or may be derived elsewhere within the application during
data collection (e.g., it may be based on the current system date so
that it will correspond to the last day of the most recently completed
seven-day period)

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview
is being conducted by proxy

MAC_Q005: Main activity last week

Import: YOU2, YOU1, WERE

Programmer:

****HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK****
Add layout instruction to display all answer options

LMAM_D01

If Non-Proxy, male = 1, LMAM_D01E = "your";
If Non-Proxy, female = 2, LMAM_D01E = "your";
If Proxy, male = 3, LMAM_D01E = "^RESPNAME + 's";
If Proxy, female = 4, LMAM_D01E = "^RESPNAME + 's".
Many of the following questions concern ^LMAM_D01E activities last week. By last week, I mean the week beginning on ^REFBEGE, and ending ^REFENDE.

Last week, did ^YOU2 work at a job or business? (regardless of the number of hours)

1 Yes
2 No (Go to LMAM_Q02)
DK, RF

Go to LMAM_END

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if MAC_Q005 = 1 (Main activity last week is working at paid job or business) and LMAM_Q01 NE 1.

Last week, did ^YOU2 have a job or business from which ^YOU1 ^WERE absent?

1 Yes (Go to LMAM_Q03)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to LMAM_END

What was the main reason ^YOU2 ^WERE absent from work last week?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Own illness or disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Caring for own children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Caring for elder relative (60 years of age or older)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Maternity or parental leave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Other personal or family responsibilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Vacation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Labour dispute (strike or lockout) (Employees only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Seasonal layoff (Employees only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Casual job, no work available (Employees only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Work schedule (e.g., shift work) (Employees only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Seasonal business (Excluding employees)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(80 spaces)

Go to LMAM_S03

LMAM_S03

(What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

LMAM_END
**Class of worker (LMA3)**

Harmonized content

**LMA3_BEG**

External variables required for this block:

- **FNAME**
  - given name of respondent, e.g., Joseph
  - (maximum of 25 characters)
  - this information will typically come from a previously completed module such as a household roster, or from a sample file

**LMAM_Q01**
- the response to LMAM_Q01 from the LMAM minimum content block:
  1 Yes
  2 No
  DK
  RF

**LMAM_Q02**
- the response to LMAM_Q02 from the LMAM minimum content block:

  1 Yes
  2 No
  DK
  RF
  Empty

**LMAM_Q03**
- the response to LMAM_Q03 from the LMAM minimum content block:

  1 Own illness or disability
  2 Caring for own children
  3 Caring for elder relative (60 years of age or older)
  4 Maternity or parental leave
  5 Other personal or family responsibilities
  6 Vacation
  7 Labour dispute (strike or lockout) (Employees only)
  8 Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only)
  9 Seasonal layoff (Employees only)
  10 Casual job, no work available (Employees only)
  11 Work schedule (e.g., shift work) (Employees only)
  12 Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only)
  13 Seasonal business (excluding employees)
  14 Other - Specify
  DK
  RF
  Empty

**PROXYSEX**: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

**FNAME**

Import: WERE_C, YOU2

**Programmer:**

****HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK****

Add layout instruction to display all answer options
LMA3_C10

If \( ((LMAM\_Q01=1) \text{ or } (LMAM\_Q01=2) \text{ and } (LMAM\_Q02=1) \text{ and } (LMAM\_Q03=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13 \text{ or } 14)) \), go to LMA3_Q10. Otherwise, go to LMA3_END.

LMA3_D10

Not Applicable

LMA3_Q10

LBF_10

\(^\text{WERE C YOU2 an employee or self-employed?}\)

1 Employee
2 Self-employed
3 Working in a family business without pay
DK, RF

LMA3_END
Industry (LMA4)

Harmonized content
External variables required for this block:

**FNAME**
given name of respondent, e.g., Joseph
(maximum of 25 characters)
this information will typically come from a previously completed module such as a household roster, or from a sample file

LMAM_Q01
the response to LMAM_Q01 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF

LMAM_Q02
the response to LMAM_Q02 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF
Empty

LMAM_Q03
the response to LMAM_Q03 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Own illness or disability
2 Caring for own children
3 Caring for elder relative (60 years of age or older)
4 Maternity or parental leave
5 Other personal or family responsibilities
6 Vacation
7 Labour dispute [strike or lockout] (Employees only)
8 Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only)
9 Seasonal layoff (Employees only)
10 Casual job, no work available (Employees only)
11 Work schedule [e.g., shift work] (Employees only)
12 Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only)
13 Seasonal business (excluding employees)
14 Other - Specify
DK
RF
Empty

LMA3_Q10
the response to LMA3_Q10 from the LMA3 extended content block:

1 Employee
2 Self-employed
3 Working in a family business without pay
DK
RF
Empty
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy
FNAME
Import: YOUR2, YOU2

Programmer:

***HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK***
Add layout instruction to display all answer options

LMA4_C11A
If \(((\text{LMAM\_Q01}=1) \text{ or } ((\text{LMAM\_Q01}=2) \text{ and } (\text{LMAM\_Q02}=1) \text{ and } (\text{LMAM\_Q03}=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13 \text{ or } 14)))\), go to LMA4_C11B.
Otherwise, go to LMA4\_END.

LMA4_C11B
If \((\text{LMA3\_Q10}=2))\), go to LMA4_Q11.
Otherwise, go to LMA4_Q12.

LMA4_Q11

What was the name of "YOUR2 business?"

INTERVIEWER: Enter the full name of the business.
If there is no business name, enter the respondent’s full name.

(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Go to LMA4_Q13

Programmer:
Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

LMA4_Q12

For whom did "YOU2 work?"

INTERVIEWER: Enter the full name of the company, business, government department or agency, or person.

(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Programmer:
Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

LMA4_Q13

What kind of business, industry or service was this?
INTERVIEWER: Enter a detailed description.

For example:
new home construction
primary school
municipal police
wheat farm
retail shoe store
food wholesale
car parts factory
federal government

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer: Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.
Occupation (LMA5)

Harmonized content

LMA5_BEG

External variables required for this block:

FNAME
given name of respondent, e.g., Joseph
(maximum of 25 characters)
this information will typically come from a previously completed
module such as a household roster, or from a sample file

LMAM_Q01
the response to LMAM_Q01 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF

LMAM_Q02
the response to LMAM_Q02 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF
Empty

LMAM_Q03
the response to LMAM_Q03 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Own illness or disability
2 Caring for own children
3 Caring for elder relative (60 years of age or older)
4 Maternity or parental leave
5 Other personal or family responsibilities
6 Vacation
7 Labour dispute (strike or lockout) (Employees only)
8 Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only)
9 Seasonal layoff (Employees only)
10 Casual job, no work available (Employees only)
11 Work schedule (e.g., shift work) (Employees only)
12 Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only)
13 Seasonal business (excluding employees)
14 Other - Specify
DK
RF
Empty

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview
is being conducted by proxy
Import: YOUR2, YOUR1

Programmer: ***HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK***
Add layout instruction to display all answer options
LMA5_C14

If ((LMAM_Q01=1) or ((LMAM_Q01=2) and (LMAM_Q02=1) and (LMAM_Q03=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13 or 14)), go to LMA5_D14. Otherwise, go to LMA5_END.

LMA5_D14

Not Applicable

LMA5_Q14

What was YOUR2 work or occupation?

INTERVIEWER: Enter a detailed description.

For example:
legal secretary
plumber
fishing guide
wood furniture assembler
secondary school teacher
computer programmer

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:
Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

LMA5_D15

Not Applicable

LMA5_Q15

In this work, what were YOUR1 main activities?

INTERVIEWER: Enter a detailed description.

For example:
prepared legal documents
installed residential plumbing
guided fishing parties
made wood furniture products
taught mathematics
developed software

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:
Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

LMA5_END
Usual hours of work (LMA6)

Harmonized content
LMA6_BEG

External variables required for this block:

FNAME
given name of respondent, e.g., Joseph
(maximum of 25 characters)
this information will typically come from a previously completed
module such as a household roster, or from a sample file

LMAM_Q01
the response to LMAM_Q01 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1  Yes
2  No
DK
RF

LMAM_Q02
the response to LMAM_Q02 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1  Yes
2  No
DK
RF
Empty

LMAM_Q03
the response to LMAM_Q03 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1  Own illness or disability
2  Caring for own children
3  Caring for elder relative (60 years of age or older)
4  Maternity or parental leave
5  Other personal or family responsibilities
6  Vacation
7  Labour dispute [strike or lockout] (Employees only)
8  Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only)
9  Seasonal layoff (Employees only)
10  Casual job, no work available (Employees only)
11  Work schedule (e.g., shift work) (Employees only)
12  Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only)
13  Seasonal business (excluding employees)
14  Other - Specify
DK
RF
Empty

LMA3_Q10
the response to LMA3_Q10 from the LMA3 extended content block:

1  Employee
2  Self-employed
3  Working in a family business without pay
DK
RF
Empty
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

Import: DOVERB, YOU2

Programmer: ***HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK*** Add layout instruction to display all answer options

LMA6_C16

If ([LMAM_Q01=1] or ([LMAM_Q01=2] and (LMAM_Q02=1) and (LMAM_Q03=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13 or 14))), go to LMA6_D16. Otherwise, go to LMA6_END.

LMA6_D16

If (LMA3_Q10=1), DT_LMA6_D16E = 'On average, how many hours you usually work per week?'. Otherwise, DT_LMA6_D16E = 'On average, how many hours you usually work per week?'.

LMA6_Q16

^DT_LMA6_D16E

(LMIN: 0.0) (MAX: 168.0) DK, RF

LMA6_E16

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if (LMA6_Q16 > 84).
Loss of productivity (LOP)  

Optional content British Columbia

External variables required:

- PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
- DOLOP: do block flag, from the sample file.
- MAC_Q010: Worked at a job or business in the past 12 month
- LMAM_Q01: Worked at a job or business in the past week
- LMAM_Q02: Absent from a job or business in the past week
- AGE: Age of respondent

**LOP_C001A**  
If DOLOP=2, go to LOP_END.  
Otherwise, go to LOP_C001B.

**LOP_C001B**  
If PROXYMODE=1, go to LOP_END.  
Otherwise, go to LOP_C001C.

**LOP_C001C**  
If AGE < 15 or AGE > 75, go to LOP_END.  
Otherwise, go to LOP_C001D.

**LOP_C001D**  
If LMAM_Q01=1 (worked at a job in past week) or LMAM_Q02=1 (had job or business, but was absent), go to LOP_R015.  
Otherwise, go to LOP_C001E.

**LOP_C001E**  
If MAC_Q010=2 (did not work in the past 12 months), go to LOP_Q010.  
Otherwise, go to LOP_Q005.

**LOP_Q005**  
**At any time during the past three months, did you work at a job or a business?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Include only paid job or business.

1  Yes  (Go to LOP_R015)
2  No  (Go to LOP_END)
DK, RF  

**Processing:**  
In processing, if DOLOP = 1 and PROXYMODE = 2 and LMAM_Q01 = 1, recode LOP_Q005 =1.

**LOP_Q010**  
**What is the main reason that you have not worked at a job or business in the past three months?**
INTERVIEWER: If respondent wants to report more than one reason, ask for the main one.

01 Respondent's own chronic physical or mental health condition diagnosed by a health professional
02 Respondent's own injury (e.g., broken bone, bad cut, burn and sprain)
03 Respondent's own acute infectious disease (e.g., cold, flu and stomach flu)
04 Respondent's own acute physical condition (non-infectious)
05 Respondent's own acute mental health condition (e.g., acute stress reaction)
06 Caring for own children
07 Caring for elderly relatives (60 years or older)
08 Maternity, paternity or parental leave
09 Education, training or school
10 Temporary lay-off
11 Permanent lay-off
12 Strike or lockout
13 Retired
14 Other
DK, RF

Go to LOP_END

The next questions are about absence from work because of your OWN health. Please include consultations with health professionals, but exclude absences because of the health of another person. If you work part-time or at your own business, think only of the days you should have been working.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DV_DATETHREEMONTHSAGO = CURRENTMONTH - 3

In the past three months, that is from \[DATETHREEMONTHSAGO\] to yesterday, have you missed any days at work because of a chronic health condition?

By this, we mean a long-term physical or mental health condition diagnosed by a health professional that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.
1 Yes
2 No (Go to LOP_Q030)
DK, RF (Go to LOP_Q030)

LOP_Q020

How many days of work have you missed because of a chronic condition?

INTERVIEWER: Don’t enter days for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

|_1_1_1|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_E020

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if LOP_Q020 > 30.

LOP_Q025

Which chronic condition was this?
INTERVIEWER: If the respondent wants to report more than one condition, probe for the main reason or the one that has required the highest number of days of absence.

01 Arthritis (e.g., rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, lupus and gout)
02 Osteoporosis
03 Cardiovascular disease (e.g., stroke and hypertension)
04 Kidney disease
05 Asthma
06 Chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
07 Diabetes
08 Migraines
09 Back Problems
10 Cancer
11 Mental health conditions (e.g., depression, bipolar disorder, mania and schizophrenia)
12 Neurological conditions (e.g., Alzheimer disease, dementia, Parkinson’s disease, multiple sclerosis, epilepsy and cerebral palsy; excluding spina bifida)
13 Congenital anomalies (e.g., spina bifida), chromosomal abnormalities (e.g., Down syndrome) and malformations of the heart or digestive system
14 Digestive diseases (e.g., Crohn’s disease, celiac disease, irritable bowel syndrome, and stomach ulcers)
15 Infectious disease (e.g., HIV, tuberculosis, and hepatitis B and C)
16 Urinary incontinence
17 Eye and ear diseases (e.g., glaucoma)
18 Skin diseases (e.g., psoriasis)
19 Fibromyalgia, chronic fatigue syndrome or multiple chemical sensitivities
20 Other - Specify (Go to LOP_S025)
DK, RF

Go to LOP_C030

LOP_S025

(Which chronic condition was this?)
INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer: Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

LOP_C030 If LOP_Q010=1, go to LOP_END. Otherwise, go to LOP_Q030.

LOP_Q030
LOP_030

In the past three months, have you missed any days at work because of an injury such as a broken bone, a bad cut, a burn or a sprain?

1 Yes (Go to LOP_R040)
2 No (Go to LOP_R040)
DK, RF

LOP_Q035
LOP_035

How many days of work have you missed (because of an injury)?

INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(MIN: 1)

(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_E035 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if LOP_Q035 > 30.

LOP_R040 The next questions are about acute health conditions, which are diagnosed or undiagnosed short-term physical or mental health conditions that last less than 6 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

LOP_Q040
LOP_040

In the past three months, have you missed any days at work because of an acute infectious disease such as a cold, a flu, another respiratory infection or a stomach flu?

1 Yes (Go to LOP_Q075)
2 No (Go to LOP_Q075)
DK, RF

LOP_Q045
LOP_045

Which infectious diseases caused you to miss work in the past three months?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOP_045A</td>
<td>Cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOP_045B</td>
<td>Flu or influenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOP_045C</td>
<td>Other respiratory infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOP_045D</td>
<td>Stomach flu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOP_045E</td>
<td>Any other acute infectious disease</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF (Go to LOP_Q075)

LOP_C050 If LOP_Q045=1, go to LOP_Q050. Otherwise, go to LOP_C055.

LOP_Q050

How many days of work have you missed because of a cold?

INTERVIEWER: Symptoms of a cold include a runny nose, congestion and a cough. Don’t enter days for which time has been made up.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIN: 1</td>
<td>MAX: 90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

LOP_E050 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if LOP_Q050 > 30.

LOP_C055 If LOP_Q045=2, go to LOP_Q055. Otherwise, go to LOP_C060.

LOP_Q055

How many days of work have you missed because of a flu or influenza?

INTERVIEWER: Symptoms of influenza include fever, headache and body aches. Don’t enter days for which time has been made up.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIN: 1</td>
<td>MAX: 90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

LOP_E055 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if LOP_Q055 > 30.

LOP_C060 If LOP_Q045=3, go to LOP_Q060. Otherwise, go to LOP_C065.

LOP_Q060

How many days of work have you missed because of another respiratory infection such as pneumonia or acute bronchitis?
INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

|___|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_E060 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if LOP_Q060 > 30.

LOP_C065 If LOP_Q045=4, go to LOP_Q065. Otherwise, go to LOP_C070.

How many days of work have you missed because of a stomach flu?

INTERVIEWER: Symptoms of stomach flu include nausea, vomiting, stomach cramps and diarrhea. Don't enter days for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

|___|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_E065 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if LOP_Q065 > 30.

LOP_C070 If LOP_Q045=5, go to LOP_Q065. Otherwise, go to LOP_Q075.

How many days of work have you missed because of any other acute infectious disease?

INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

|___|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_E070 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if LOP_Q070 > 30.

LOP_Q075 In the past three months, have you been absent from work because of any other acute, non-infectious physical condition, for example an injury, migraine headache, or bad back?
How many days of work have you missed because of any other acute physical condition (non-infectious)?

INTERVIEWER: Don’t enter days for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(MIN: 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MAX: 90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if LOP_Q080 > 30.

In the past three months, have you been absent from work because of an acute mental health condition (for example acute stress reaction)?

INTERVIEWER: Don’t enter days for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(MIN: 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MAX: 90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if LOP_Q090 > 30.
Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)

Core content

SDC_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

AGE: Age of respondent
DATE_Q03: Respondent's year of birth
CURRENTYEAR: Year of survey collection
DOSDC: flag to activate this block from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SDC_C001

If DOSDC = 2, go to SDC_END.
Otherwise, go to SDC_R001.

SDC_R001

Now, some general background questions which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SDC_B005

Call Sub-block “Immigration minimum block” (IMM) from Harmonized Content

Processing:
SDC.SDC_B005.IMM_Q01 will be released as the code variable SDC_CCOB

SDC_D010

Not Applicable

SDC_Q010

To which ethnic or cultural groups did ^YOUR2 ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian)
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. An ancestor is usually more distant than a grandparent. If "Canadian" is the only response, probe. If the respondent hesitates, do not suggest Canadian. If the respondent answers "Eskimo", enter "20".

SDC_010A 01 Canadian
SDC_010B 02 French
SDC_010C 03 English
SDC_010D 04 German
SDC_010E 05 Scottish
SDC_010F 06 Irish
SDC_010G 07 Italian
SDC_010H 08 Ukrainian
SDC_010I 09 Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC_010J 10 Chinese
SDC_010K 11 Jewish
SDC_010L 12 Polish
SDC_010M 13 Portuguese
SDC_010N 14 South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)
SDC_010O 15 Norwegian
SDC_010P 16 Welsh
SDC_010Q 17 Swedish
SDC_010R 18 First Nations (North American Indian)
SDC_010S 19 Métis
SDC_010T 20 Inuit
SDC_010U 21 Other - Specify (Go to SDC_S010)

DK, RF

Go to SDC_C015

SDC_S010

(To which ethnic or cultural groups did ^YOUR2 ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian))

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SDC_C015

IF DV_CNTRYCODE = Canada, United States, Germany or Greenland, go to SDC_B015. Otherwise, go to SDC_C020.

SDC_B015

Call Sub-block "Aboriginal Minimum" (AMB) from Harmonized Content

SDC_C020

IF SDC_B015.AMB_Q01 = 1, go to SDC_B025. Otherwise, go to SDC_B020.

SDC_B020

Call Sub-block "Population Group" (PG) from Harmonized Content

SDC_B025

Call Sub-block "Language Minimum" (LAN) from Harmonized Content
Now a question about the dwelling in which you live.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.

**SDC_Q030**

**DHH_OWN**

*Is this dwelling...?*

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. If the respondent's household contains both owners and renters, such as a boarder, the dwelling should be considered owned.

1. **Owned by you or a member of this household, even if it is still being paid for**
2. **Rented, even if no cash rent is paid**

DK, RF

Help text:

Tag: Owned or rented

Choose 'Owned' if the respondent and/or another member of this household own the dwelling in which they live, even if the dwelling is on rented or leased land, or if it is part of a condominium, or if it is still being paid for by the respondent or another member of your household.

Choose 'Rented' in all other cases, even if the dwelling occupied by the respondent is provided without cash rent or at a reduced rent (for example, a clergy's residence or a superintendent's dwelling in an apartment building), or the dwelling is part of a co-operative.

Source:

This question and help text can be found in the "Dwelling Extended Block" (DEB) from Harmonized Content (DEB_Q01). No other Dwelling questions are asked in CCHS 2015.

**SDC_C035**

If PROXYMODE=1 or AGE < 15, go to SDC_END.
Otherwise, go to SDC_R035.

**SDC_R035**

Now, one additional background question which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.

**SDC_Q035**

*Do you consider yourself to be...?*
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Heterosexual (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex)
2. Homosexual, that is lesbian or gay (sexual relations with people of your own sex)
3. Bisexual (sexual relations with people of both sexes)

DK, RF
Immigration minimum block (IMM)

Harmonized content

IMM_BEG
- CURRENTYEAR: the year during which the information is collected
- DATE_Q03: Respondent's year of birth
- PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy
- FNAME
- Import: WERE, YOU2, ARE_C, YOU1, HAVE

Programmer:

***HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK***
Add layout instruction to display all answer options

IMM_D01
- DV_CNTRYTEXT = (String 80) = IMM_Q01
- DV_CNTRYCODE = (0..99990) = IMM_Q01
- DV_AGE = (0..121) Age of Respondent

IMM_Q01
- In what country WERE YOU born?

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to specify country of birth according to current boundaries.
Start typing the name of the country to activate function.
Enter “CAN” to select Canada.
Enter “Other - Specify” if the country is not part of the list.

1 Search
2 Other - Specify (Go to IMM_S01)
DK, RF

Go to IMM_C01

Programmer:

Call Trigram Search. Null is not allowed. Don’t know and Refused are allowed. The Search File to be used corresponds to the Excel file “Country_Pays_LookUpList_With_StdrdCodeFinal.xls”
The DV_CNTRYCODE and the DV_CNTRYTEXT are the two fields that should be displayed on the pop-up screen when the Search File is called. However, the corresponding DV_CNTRYCODE also needs to be saved and used as the key to indicate exactly which unique entry in the Search File was selected.

IMM_C01
- If DV_CNTRYCODE = 90000 (Other-Specify), go to IMM_S01.
  Otherwise, go to IMM_C02.

IMM_C02
- If DV_CNTRYCODE = 11124 (Canada), go to IMM_Q02.
  Otherwise, go to IMM_Q03.

IMM_S01
- (In what country WERE YOU born?)
INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to IMM_Q02

IMM_Q02

**In which province or territory WERE YOU born?**

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to specify province or territory of birth according to current boundaries.

10 Newfoundland and Labrador
11 Prince Edward Island
12 Nova Scotia
13 New Brunswick
24 Quebec
35 Ontario
46 Manitoba
47 Saskatchewan
48 Alberta
59 British Columbia
60 Yukon
61 Northwest Territories
62 Nunavut

DK, RF

Go to IMM_END

Processing:

If DV_CNTRYCODE = DK, RF, NS and IMM_Q03 = 1 then IMM_Q02 = VS.
If DV_CNTRYCODE = DK, RF, NS and IMM_Q03 <> 1 then IMM_Q02 = NS.

IMM_Q03

**ARE YOU now, or HAVE YOU ever been a landed immigrant in Canada?**

INTERVIEWER: A landed immigrant, or permanent resident, is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

1 Yes (Go to IMM_Q04)
2 No

DK, RF

Go to IMM_END

IMM_Q04

**In what year did YOU first become a landed immigrant in Canada?**
SDC.IM4

INTERVIEWER: If respondent cannot give exact year of immigration, ask for a best estimate of the year.

|_|_|_|_| Year
(MIN: 1,870)
(MAX: 2,100)

DK, RF

IMM_E04A

The year that the respondent first became a landed immigrant or permanent resident to Canada is in the future. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if IMM_Q04 > CURRENTYEAR

IMM_E04B

The year that the respondent first became a landed immigrant or permanent resident to Canada is before the year of birth. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if IMM_Q04 < DATE_Q03

IMM_END
Aboriginal minimum (AMB)

Harmonized content

External variables required:
FNAME: first name of respondent
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy
Import: ARE_C, YOU2, YOU1

Programmer:

***HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK***
Add layout instruction to display all answer options

AMB_D01 Not Applicable

AMB_Q01

\[ \text{^ARE_C ^YOU2 an Aboriginal person, that is, First Nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit)? First Nations includes Status and Non-Status Indians.} \]

INTERVIEWER: The terms “First Nations” and “North American Indian” can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

“Inuit” is the plural form of “Inuk”.

1 Yes (Go to AMB_Q02)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to AMB_END

Help text:

Tag: Aboriginal group
This question should be answered regardless of whether or not this person is an Aboriginal person of North America.

Aboriginal people are usually those with ancestors who resided in North America prior to European contact and who identify with one of the three Aboriginal groups listed on the questionnaire: First Nations (North American Indian), Métis and Inuk.

Persons who consider themselves to be East Indian or Asian Indian, or who have ethnic roots on the subcontinent of India, should respond “No, not an Aboriginal person” to this question.
Individuals who refer to themselves as Métis in the context of mixed ancestry, but who do not have North American Aboriginal ancestry (for example, those from Africa, the Caribbean and South America) should respond “No, not an Aboriginal person”.

AMB_Q02

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has already specified the Aboriginal group(s), select the group(s) from the list below; if not, ask:
^ARE_C ^YOU1 First Nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit)?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

First Nations (North American Indian) includes Status and Non-Status Indians.

The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

"Inuit" is the plural form of "Inuk".

SDC_016A 1 First Nations (North American Indian)
SDC_016B 2 Métis
SDC_016C 3 Inuk (Inuit)
DK, RF

AMB_E02 You have entered "Don't know" or "Refusal" for AMB_Q02. Respondents sometimes get confused with the terminology used to describe different Aboriginal groups. If you wish to change the entry, return to AMB_Q02 and enter the appropriate answer. Otherwise, please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if AMB_Q02 = DK or RF

AMB_END
### Population group (PG)

**Harmonized content**

**PG_BEG**

External variables required:

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

Import: YOU2_C, ARE_C, YOU1

**Programmer:**

***HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK***

Add layout instruction to display all answer options

**PG_D01**

Not Applicable

**PG_Q01**

^YOU2_C may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.

^ARE_C ^YOU1...?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent and mark up to 4 responses that apply.

If respondent answers "mixed", "bi-racial" or "multi-racial", etc, probe for specific groups and mark each one separately (e.g., White, Black, Chinese).

Aboriginal people or First Nations are not included in the list of response categories because the Employment Equity Act defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal persons, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour". Guidelines state that "Due to their status as First Nation people, Aboriginal peoples are specifically excluded from the definition".

Under the Employment Equity Act, Aboriginal Peoples are considered to be a separate designated group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDC_020A 01</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_020B 02</td>
<td>South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_020C 03</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_020D 04</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_020E 05</td>
<td>Filipino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_020F 06</td>
<td>Latin American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_020G 07</td>
<td>Arab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_020H 08</td>
<td>Southeast Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Cambodian, Malaysian, Laotian)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_020I 09</td>
<td>West Asian (e.g., Iranian, Afghan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_020J 10</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_020K 11</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDC_020L 12</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

Go to PG_END

Help text:
Tag: Racial or cultural group

All response categories and examples must be read aloud, even if the respondent has already given a response.

If the respondent provides a response that is not on the list, do not reclassify it into one of the given categories. For example, do not select "White" if the respondent says "Caucasian". Instead, record "Caucasian" in the "Other - Specify" category.

If no preceding aboriginal question block is on the survey, and an aboriginal respondent answers that they are First Nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit), select <12 Other - Specify> and enter "NA".

PG_S01

(^YOU2_C may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.

^ARE_C ^YOU1... ?)
INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer: Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.
**Language minimum (LAN)**

Harmonized content

LAN_BEG

External variables required:

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

FNAME

Import: DOVERB, YOU2, YOU1. $ 

Programmer:

***HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK***

Add layout instruction to display all answer options

LAN_D01

Not Applicable

LAN_Q01

Of English or French, which language(s) **DOVERB** **YOU2** speak well enough to conduct a conversation? Is it.. ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   English only
2   French only
3   Both English and French
4   Neither English nor French

DK, RF

Help text:

Tag: Knowledge of official languages

For a child who has not yet learned to speak:
Report the language(s) that the child is learning to speak at home: English, French, both or neither.

LAN_B02

Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instances LAN_B02.LangCode is a response other than 90000000 (No more languages).
Help text:

Tag: Home language spoken most often

For a child who has not yet learned to speak:
Report the language spoken most often to this child at home. If two languages are
spoken, report the language spoken most often. If both languages are used equally
often, report both languages.

For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels
most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use to talk on
the telephone, entertain friends at home, etc.).

Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language)
and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional
dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the
respondent for the correct language.

Programmer:

Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, instance number):

QTEXT = What language DOVERB YOU1 speak most often at home?

ITEXT = Mark up to three responses. Multiple responses are accepted only if
languages are spoken equally often at home.

INSTNUM = (min: 1 - max: 3)

LAN_E02A

The answer category "111 - No more languages" cannot be selected
as the first response for this question. If the respondent cannot provide
an answer to this question, please select DK or RF.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111 -
No more languages." DV_LANGCODE = 9000000.

LAN_E02B

The same language has been selected a second time. Please return
and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if any two language codes (LAN_B02.LangCode) are equal.
DV_LANGCODE = 22240000 (Other-Specify) is an exception to this edit: multiple
other-specify responses are acceptable.

LAN_B03

Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always
call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instances
LAN_B03.LangCode is a response other than 9000000 (No more
languages).
Help text:

Tag: Mother tongue

This question should be asked of children between the ages of 0-5 years where their main introduction to the first language learned at home would be through their parents and siblings.

For a child who has not yet learned to speak: Report the language spoken most often to this child at home. Report two languages only if both languages are spoken equally often so that the child learns both languages at the same time.

Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.

Programmer:

Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, instance number):

QTEXT = What is the language that "YOU1 first learned at home in childhood and still understand"?

ITEXT = Mark up to three responses. If the respondent no longer understands the first language learned, indicate the second language learned. Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time.

INSTNUM = (min: 1 - max: 3)

LAN_E03A The answer category "111 - No more languages" cannot be selected as the first response for this question. If the respondent cannot provide an answer to this question, please select DK or RF.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111 - No more languages" DV_LANGCODE = 9000000.

LAN_E03B The same language has been selected a second time. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if any two language codes (LAN_B03.LangCode) are equal. DV_LANGCODE = 22240000 (Other-Specify) is an exception to this edit: multiple other-specify responses are acceptable.
Language look-up (LLU)

Harmonized content

LLU_BEG

Content block

Import the following variables:

QTEXT {STRING} Question text (English)
ITEXT {STRING} Instruction text (English)
HTEXTID {STRING} Help text identifier (English)
INSTNUM {Integer} Instance number of this block

LLU_D01

DV_LANGTEXT = (String 80) and LANGCODE (0..99999990)

LLU_Q01

^QTEXT

INTERVIEWER: ^ITEXT
Start typing name of language to activate the search function. Enter "Other - Specify" if the language is not part of the list. Start typing "111" to select the item which indicates no (more) languages.

DK, RF

Programmer:

Use the Language_LookUpList_With.StdrdCodeFinal.xls for "Other-Search" - Alpha/Trigram (Trigram default). Please ensure that an orange triangle appears beside the field-id in the header line in the question text area of the screen.

The 2nd and 3rd iteration of ^QTEXT should be displayed in black bold parenthesis.

In the form pane, the tags should be displayed as:

LLU_Q01 [1]
LLU_S01 [1]
LLU_Q01 [2]
LLU_S01 [2]
LLU_Q01 [3]
LLU_S01 [3]

LLU_C01

If DV_LANGCODE = 22240000 (Other - Specify), go to LLU_S01.
Otherwise, go to LLU_END.

LLU_S01

( ^QTEXT)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

Use MakeUpperNotBlank procedure on LLU_S01.

DK, RF not allowed

LLU_END
Person most knowledgeable about household situation (PMK)

Core content

PMK_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

DOPMK: do block flag, from the sample file.

DV_HHSIZE: Household size from the Entry.

PROV: Province of residence from the Entry module

AGE: Age of selected respondent

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PMK_C001A

If DOPMK = 2, go to PMK_END.

Otherwise, go to PMK_C001B.

PMK_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to PMK_END.

Otherwise, go to PMK_C001C.

PMK_C001C

If Maximum age in household < 18, go to PMK_END.

Otherwise, go to PMK_C001D.

PMK_C001D

If DV_HHSIZE = 1 (respondent lives alone) or if AGE > 17, go to

PMK_END.

Otherwise, go to PMK_C001E.

PMK_C001E

If AGE < 14, go to PMK_R010.

Otherwise, go to PMK_C001F.

PMK_C001F

If PROV = 24 (Quebec), go to PMK_R005C.

Otherwise, go to PMK_C001G.

PMK_C001G

If PROV = 60, 61 or 62 (Yukon, N.W.T. or Nunavut), go to PMK_R005B.

Otherwise, go to PMK_R005A.

PMK_R005A

To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed
agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

Provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as names, addresses or telephone numbers will be provided.
INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses and telephone numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. "Provincial ministries of health" includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.

Go to PMK_Q005

PMK_R005B

To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

Territorial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as names, addresses, telephone numbers or health numbers will be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses and telephone numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada.

Press <1> to continue.

Go to PMK_Q005

PMK_R005C

To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the "Institut de la Statistique du Québec", Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

The "Institut de la Statistique du Québec" and provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as names, addresses or telephone numbers will be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses or telephone numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. "Provincial ministries of health" includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.

PMK_Q005

These organizations have agreed to keep your information confidential and use it only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

PMK_R010

For the last few questions, I would like to speak with someone who would be best able to answer questions about the entire household such as household income and food purchases.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

**PMK_Q010**

**PMK_010**

Who would this person be?

INTERVIEWER: Select most knowledgeable person from the household roster.

01 MEMBER1
02 MEMBER2
03 MEMBER3
04 MEMBER4
05 MEMBER5
06 MEMBER6
07 MEMBER7
08 MEMBER8
09 MEMBER9
10 MEMBER10
11 MEMBER11
12 MEMBER12
13 MEMBER13
14 MEMBER14
15 MEMBER15
16 MEMBER16
17 MEMBER17
18 MEMBER18
19 MEMBER19
20 MEMBER20
(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer: Display household members by personID in ascending order so as to ensure that category values match the personID variable.

PMK_E010 The minimum age required to complete the remaining questions in the survey is 18 years of age or older. Please choose another household member as the person most knowledgeable (PMK).

Rule: Trigger soft edit if age of PMK_Q010 < 18.

PMK_D010 If PMK_Q010 is the respondent or age of PMK_Q010 < 18, DV_PMKFLAG = 2
Otherwise, DV_PMKFLAG = 1

PMK_C015 If DV_PMKFLAG=2, go to PMK_D020.
Otherwise, go to PMK_D015.

PMK_D015 If PMK_Q010 = 1, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER1'.

2017-11-03
If PMK_Q010 = 2, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER2'.
If PMK_Q010 = 3, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER3'.
If PMK_Q010 = 4, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER4'.
If PMK_Q010 = 5, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER5'.
If PMK_Q010 = 6, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER6'.
If PMK_Q010 = 7, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER7'.
If PMK_Q010 = 8, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER8'.
If PMK_Q010 = 9, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER9'.
If PMK_Q010 = 10, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER10'.
If PMK_Q010 = 11, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER11'.
If PMK_Q010 = 12, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER12'.
If PMK_Q010 = 13, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER13'.
If PMK_Q010 = 14, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER14'.
If PMK_Q010 = 15, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER15'.
If PMK_Q010 = 16, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER16'.
If PMK_Q010 = 17, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER17'.
If PMK_Q010 = 18, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER18'.
If PMK_Q010 = 19, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER19'.
If PMK_Q010 = 20, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER20'.

PMK_Q015

Is DT_MEMBERNAME available?

1 Yes
2 No
3 Person most knowledgeable about household refuses to participate.

(DK, RF not allowed)

PMK_D020

If DV_PMKFLAG=1 and PMK_Q015=1, DV_PMKPROXY = 1
Otherwise, DV_PMKPROXY = 2

PMK_C025A

If DV_PMKPROXY=1, go to PMK_R035.
Otherwise, go to PMK_C025B.

PMK_C025B

If DV_PMKFLAG=2 or PMK_Q015 = 3, go to PMK_R025.
Otherwise, go to PMK_R030.

PMK_R025

This completes your portion of the interview. On behalf of Statistics Canada, I would like to thank you very much for your time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to PMK_END

Programmer:

This case will be taken to the OC_N01 screen, where the interviewer can determine the status of the case

PMK_R030

This completes your portion of the interview. On behalf of Statistics Canada, I would like to thank you very much for your time. I would now like to try and find the best time to speak with DT_MEMBERNAME.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to PMK_END

Programmer:

This case will be taken to the OC_N01 screen where the interview can book an appointment to re-contact the PMK at a later time.

PMK_R035

This completes your portion of the interview. On behalf of Statistics Canada, I would like to thank you very much for your time. I would now like to speak with ^MEMBERNAME.

INTERVIEWER: You should continue with the most knowledgeable person about the household.

Press <1> to continue.

PMK_R040

Hello, My name is... I've just completed the main portion of the interview with <Respondent's name>. At this point I need to finish the interview with a few general questions on your household's situation. <Respondent's name> said you would be the best person to answer these types of questions.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Programmer:

Fill <Respondent’s name> with PE_Q01 from USU block.

PMK_END
Health insurance coverage (INS)

Theme content

External variables required:

DOINS: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

DV_PMKProxy: PMK identifier from the PMK block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

INS_C001A  
If DOINS = 2, go to INS_END.
Otherwise, go to INS_C001B.

INS_C001B  
If DV_PMKProxy = 2, go to INS_END.
Otherwise, go to INS_D001A.

INS_D001A  
Not Applicable

INS_D001B  
If DV_PMKProxy=1, DT_YOUR2 = '^FNAME's'.
Otherwise, DT_YOUR2 = '^YOUR2'.

INS_D001C  
If DV_PMKProxy=1 and SEX_Q01 = 1, DT_DOYOU = 'Does he'.
Otherwise, if DV_PMKProxy=1 and SEX_Q01 = 2, DT_DOYOU = 'Does she'.
Otherwise, DT_DOYOU = '^DOVERB_C ^YOU1'.

INS_D001D  
If DV_PMKProxy=1 and SEX_Q01 = 1, DT_YOUR1 = 'his'.
Otherwise, if DV_PMKProxy=1 and SEX_Q01 = 2, DT_YOUR1 = 'her'.
Otherwise, DT_YOUR1 = '^YOUR1'.

INS_R001  
Now, turning to ^DT_YOUR2 health insurance coverage. Please include any private, government or employer-paid plans.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INS_Q005  
^DT_DOYOU have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of ^DT_YOUR1 prescription medications?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to INS_Q015)
DK (Go to INS_Q015)
RF (Go to INS_END)

INS_Q010  
Is it...?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INS_010A  1       A government-sponsored plan
INS_010B  2       An employer-sponsored benefit plan
INS_010C  3       A plan sponsored through an association such as a union, trade association or student organization
INS_010D  4       Other, such as your own private plan purchased from an insurance company
DK, RF

INS_Q015
INS_015
^DT_DOYOU have insurance that covers all or part of ^DT_YOUR long-term care costs, including home care?

1       Yes
2       No       (Go to INS_END)
DK, RF   (Go to INS_END)

INS_Q020

Is it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INS_020A  1       A government-sponsored plan
INS_020B  2       An employer-sponsored benefit plan
INS_020C  3       A plan sponsored through an association such as a union, trade association or student organization
INS_020D  4       Other, such as your own private plan purchased from an insurance company
DK, RF

INS_END
Food security (FSC)

Optional content

Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia, Northwest Territories, Nunavut

FSC_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOFSC: do block flag, from the sample file.
DV_PMKProxy: PMK identifier from the PMK block
DV_HHSIZE: Household size
DV_DHHDLVG: Living/Family Arrangement of selected respondent, from the RNC block.
DV_YOUNGKIDS: number of persons in the household aged 0 to 15 years
DV_OlderKIDS: number of persons in the household aged 16 or 17 living with an older relative
DV_YOUNGADULTS: number of persons in the household aged 16 or 17 not living with an older relative
DV_ADULTS: number of persons in the household aged 18 years and older
DV.ChildFNAME: first name of child in single child households

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
Programmer: The variable DV_DHDLVG identifies the family relationships between the selected respondent and the rest of the household.

All relationships with the selected respondent within each sample (relationship of selected respondent to each other person within the household) are used in creating this variable.

-----

Derive DV OLDERKIDS and DV YOUNGADULTS before the module using:

If DV_HHSIZE=1 and AGE<18, DV_OLDERKIDS=0, DV_YOUNGADULTS=1, DV_ADULTS=0, DV_YOUNGKIDS=0.

If DV_HHSIZE=1 and AGE>17 then set DV_ADULTS=1 and DV_OLDERKIDS=0, DV_YOUNGKIDS=0, DV_YOUNGADULTS=0.

Else, if DV_HHSIZE=2 or DV_DHDLVG in (2,10),

DV_OLDERKIDS=Number of persons in the household aged 16 or 17 living with an older relative (based on the relationship data from RNC)

DV_YOUNGADULTS = number of persons in the household aged 16 or 17 not living with an older relative (based on the relationship data from RNC)

Derive these using the same code as last year.

Else, DV_OLDERKIDS=Number of persons in the household aged 16 or 17.

FSC_C001A If DOFSC = 2, go to FSC_END.
Otherwise, go to FSC_C001B.

FSC_C001B If DV_PMKProxy = 2, go to FSC_END.
Otherwise, go to FSC_D010.

FSC_D010 If DV_HHSIZE = 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS = 'you'.
If DV_HHSIZE = 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C = 'You'.
If DV_HHSIZE <> 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS = 'you and other household members'.
If DV_HHSIZE <> 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C = 'You and other household members'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids = 1, DT_CHILDNAME = '^DV_ChildFName'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids = 1, DT_CHILDWAS = '^DV_ChildFName + was'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids = 1, DT_ANYCHILD = '^DV_ChildFName'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids = 1, DT_ANYCHILDS = '^DV_ChildFName + 's'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids = 1, DT_WASANYCHILD = 'was + ^DV_ChildFName'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids <> 1, DT_CHILDNAME = 'the children'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids <> 1, DT_CHILDWAS = 'The children were'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids <> 1, DT_ANYCHILD = 'any of the children'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids <> 1, DT_ANYCHILDS = 'any of the children'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids <> 1, DT_WASANYCHILD = 'were any of the children'.
If (DV_Adults + DV_YoungAdults) = 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS = 'you'.
If (DV_Adults + DV_YoungAdults) = 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS_C = 'You'.
If (DV_Adults + DV_YoungAdults) <> 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS = 'you or other adults in your household'.
If (DV_Adults + DV_YoungAdults) <> 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS_C = 'You or other adults in your household'.

FSC_R010

The following questions are about the food situation for your household in the past 12 months. I'm going to read you several statements that may be used to describe the food situation for a household. Please tell me if the statement was often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^DT_YOUANDOTHERS in the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FSC_Q010

The first statement is: ^DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C worried that food would run out before you got money to buy more. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1 Often true
2 Sometimes true
3 Never true
DK, RF

FSC_Q015

The food that ^DT_YOUANDOTHERS bought just didn't last, and there wasn't any money to get more. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1 Often true
2 Sometimes true
3 Never true
DK, RF
FSC_Q020
FSC_020
^DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C couldn't afford to eat balanced meals. In the past 12 months was that often true, sometimes true, or never true?

1 Often true
2 Sometimes true
3 Never true
DK, RF

FSC_C025
If (DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids > 0), go to FSC_R025.
Otherwise, go to FSC_C035A.

FSC_R025
Now, I'm going to read a few statements that may describe the food situation for households with children.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FSC_Q025
FSC_025
^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS_C relied on only a few kinds of low-cost food to feed ^DT_CHILDFNAME because you were running out of money to buy food. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1 Often true
2 Sometimes true
3 Never true
DK, RF

FSC_Q030
FSC_030
^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS_C couldn't feed ^DT_CHILDFNAME a balanced meal, because you couldn't afford it. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

1 Often true
2 Sometimes true
3 Never true
DK, RF

FSC_C035A
If ([FSC_Q010 or FSC_Q015 or FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q025 or FSC_Q030 <= 2] and [DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids] > 0), go to FSC_Q035.
Otherwise, go to FSC_C035B.

FSC_C035B
If ([FSC_Q010 or FSC_Q015 or FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q025 or FSC_Q030] <= 2), go to FSC_C040.
Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_Q035
FSC_035
^DT_CHILDWAS not eating enough because ^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS just couldn't afford enough food. Was that often, sometimes, or never true in the past 12 months?

1 Often true
2 Sometimes true
3 Never true
DK, RF

FSC_C040
If DV_HHSIZE =1 or (DV_Adults + DV_YoungAdults)=1, go to FSC_Q040.
Otherwise, go to FSC_R040.

FSC_R040
The following few questions are about the food situation in the past 12 months for you or any other adults in your household.
In the past 12 months, since last ~CURRENTMONTH, did ~DT_YOUOTHERADULTS ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to FSC_Q050)
DK, RF (Go to FSC_Q050)

How often did this happen? Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Almost every month
2 Some months but not every month
3 Only 1 or 2 months
DK, RF

In the past 12 months, did you (personally) ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money to buy food?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Processing:
In the Data Dictionary report, add the note: 'For respondents aged 12 to 17, this variable represents the food security status of the adult in the household who answered the question.'

In the past 12 months, were you (personally) ever hungry but didn't eat because you couldn't afford enough food?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Processing:
In the Data Dictionary report, add the note: 'For respondents aged 12 to 17, this variable represents the food security status of the adult in the household who answered the question.'

In the past 12 months, did you (personally) ever lose weight because you didn't have enough money for food?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Processing:
In the Data Dictionary report, add the note: 'For respondents aged 12 to 17, this variable represents the food security status of the adult in the household who answered the question.'

If (FSC_Q035 = 1 or 2) or (FSC_Q040 or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q055 or FSC_Q060 = 1), go to FSC_Q065. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.
In the past 12 months, did ""DT_YOUOTHERADULTS ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?""  
1  Yes  
2  No (Go to FSC_C075)  
DK, RF (Go to FSC_C075)

How often did this happen? Was it...? 
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Almost every month  
2  Some months but not every month  
3  Only 1 or 2 months  
DK, RF

If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids <> 0, go to FSC_R075. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

Now, a few questions on the food experiences for children in your household. 
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

In the past 12 months, did ""DT_YOUOTHERADULTS ever cut the size of ""DT_ANYCHILDS meals because there wasn't enough money for food?" ""  
1  Yes 
2  No 
DK, RF

In the past 12 months, did ""DT_ANYCHILD ever skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?" ""  
1  Yes 
2  No (Go to FSC_Q090)  
DK, RF (Go to FSC_Q090)

How often did this happen? Was it...? 
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Almost every month  
2  Some months but not every month  
3  Only 1 or 2 months  
DK, RF

In the past 12 months, ""DT_WASANYCHILD ever hungry but you just couldn't afford more food?" " "  
1  Yes 
2  No 
DK, RF
In the past 12 months, did ^DT_ANYCHILD ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

FSC_END
Administration information (ADM)

Core content

ADM_BEG

Core content

ADM_C001A

If DOADM = 2, go to ADM_END.
Otherwise, go to ADM_C001B.

ADM_C001B

If DV_PMKProxy = 2, go to ADM_END.
Otherwise, go to ADM_C001C.

ADM_C001C

If TAXFLAG = 1, go to ADM_D001A.
Otherwise, go to ADM_B001.

ADM_B001

Call Sub-block “Income” (INC).

ADM_D001A

If PROV = 60, 61 or 62, DT_PROVTERRE = ‘territorial’.
Otherwise, DT_PROVTERRE = ‘provincial’.

External variables required:

DOADM: flag to activate the block from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

DV_PMKProxy: PMK identifier from the PMK block.

PROV: Province of residence from the Entry module.

TAXFLAG: Tax-data linkable flag, based on value of “M152” from the Unitinfo file.

LMAM_Q01: Worked last week
LMAM_Q02: Absent from job last week

AGE: Age of respondent

DV_HHSIZE: Household size from the Entry

CURRENTYEAR: the year during which the information is collected

PLATFORM: The mode of collection

The PLATFORM is defined as ICaseType and there are 3 answer categories:
0. CTCAPI
1. CTCATI
2. CTCATIDwelling

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

Processing:

If CAPI (Caseman) then PLATFORM = 0

If CATI:
If mode = 1 and CaseFlag1 = 0 then PLATFORM = 2 (CATI Dwelling)
Otherwise, PLATFORM = 1 (CCBT - respondents aged 12 to 17)
ADM_D001B

If PROV = 24, DT_STAT = 'Statistics Canada, your ^DT_PROVTERRE ministry of health and the "Institut de la Statistique du Québec"'. Otherwise, DT_STAT = 'Statistics Canada and your ^DT_PROVTERRE ministry of health'.

ADM_D001C

If DV_PMKProxy=1, DT_YOUR = 'your responses and ^FNAME's'. Otherwise, DT_YOUR = '^YOUR2 responses'.

ADM_D005A

If TAXFLAG = 1, DT_LINKSTE = 'To minimize the number of questions asked'. Otherwise, DT_LINKSTE = 'To enhance the information you have provided'.

ADM_D005B

If DV_HHSIZE > 1, DT_HHLD = 'the tax data of all members of the household'. Otherwise, DT_HHLD = '^YOUR1 tax data'.

ADM_Q005

^DT_LINKSTE, Statistics Canada will combine ^DT_YOUR with information from ^DT_HHLD. ^DT_STAT may also combine ^DT_YOUR with information from other survey or administrative sources. This may include information on past and continuing use of health services such as visits to hospitals, clinics and doctor's offices.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue, unless respondent objects to combining responses with other data sources.

1 Continue (Go to ADM_D010A)
2 Respondent does not want his or her responses combined with other sources
3 Other [e.g., respondent hung up, interview suspended or interrupted] (Go to ADM_END)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to ADM_C025A

ADM_D010A

If PROV = 10, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a Newfoundland and Labrador'. If PROV = 11, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a Prince Edward Island'. If PROV = 12, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a Nova Scotia'. If PROV = 13, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a New Brunswick'. If PROV = 24, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a Quebec'. If PROV = 35, DT_PROVINCEE = 'an Ontario'. If PROV = 46, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a Manitoba'. If PROV = 47, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a Saskatchewan'. If PROV = 48, DT_PROVINCEE = 'an Alberta'. If PROV = 59, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a British Columbia'. If PROV = 60, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a Yukon'. If PROV = 61, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a Northwest Territories'. If PROV = 62, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a Nunavut'.

ADM_D010B

If DV_PMKProxy=1, DT_DOYOU2 = 'Does ^FNAME'. Otherwise, DT_DOYOU2 = '^DOVERB_C ^YOU2'.

ADM_D010C

If DV_PMKProxy=1 and SEX_Q01 = 1, DT_YOUR1 = 'his'.
Otherwise, if DV_PMKProxy=1 and SEX_Q01 = 2, DT_YOUR1 = ‘her’. Otherwise, DT_YOUR1 = ‘^YOUR1’.

ADM_Q010

**Having a provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to this other information.**

^DT_DOYOU2 have ^DT_PROVINCEE health number?

1 Yes (Go to ADM_D020)
2 No (Go to ADM_C025A)

DK, RF (Go to ADM_C025A)

ADM_Q015

For which province or territory is ^DT_YOUR1 health number?

10 Newfoundland and Labrador
11 Prince Edward Island
12 Nova Scotia
13 New Brunswick
24 Quebec
35 Ontario
46 Manitoba
47 Saskatchewan
48 Alberta
59 British Columbia
60 Yukon
61 Northwest Territories
62 Nunavut
88 Does not have a Canadian health number (Go to ADM_C025A)

DK, RF (Go to ADM_C025A)

Go to ADM_D020

ADM_E015

The province selected is the same as the province from the last question, for which the respondent said they do not have a health number. Please confirm

Rule: Trigger soft edit if ADM_Q010 = 2 and ADM_Q015 = PROV.

ADM_D020

If PROV=10 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 10
If PROV=11 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 11
If PROV=12 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 12
If PROV=13 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 13
If PROV=24 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 24
If PROV=35 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 35
If PROV=46 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 46
If PROV=47 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 47
If PROV=48 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 48
If PROV=59 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 59
If PROV=60 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 60
If PROV=61 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 61
If PROV=62 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 62
Otherwise, DV_HNPROV = ADM_Q015

ADM_B020

Call HN Algorithm.
ADM_C025A  If ADM_Q005=1, DK, RF or TAXFLAG=2, go to ADM_D025. Otherwise, go to ADM_B025.

ADM_B025  Call Sub-block “Income” (INC).

ADM_D025  If ADM_Q005 = 1, DT_SHARE1 = ‘names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will be provided’. Otherwise, DT_SHARE1 = ‘names, addresses and telephone numbers will be provided’.

ADM_C025B  If PROV = 24 (Quebec), go to ADM_R030. Otherwise, go to ADM_R025.

ADM_R025  To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

Provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as ^DT_SHARE1.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. “Provincial ministries of health” includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.

Go to ADM_Q035

ADM_R030  To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the "Institut de la Statistique du Québec " , Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

The "Institut de la Statistique du Québec " and provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as "DT_SHARE1.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. “Provincial ministries of health” includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.

ADM_Q035  ADM_035

These organizations have agreed to keep your information confidential and use it only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
ADM_C040  If PLATFORM = 1 or 2 (CATI: Case NOT in CASEMAN), go to ADM_N045. Otherwise, go to ADM_N040.

ADM_N040  ADM_040

INTERVIEWER: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

1  On telephone  
2  In person  
3  Both  
(DK, RF not allowed)

ADM_N045  ADM_045

INTERVIEWER: Was the respondent alone when you asked the health component of this questionnaire?

1  Yes  (Go to ADM_N055)  
2  No  (Go to ADM_N055)  
(DK, RF not allowed)

ADM_N050  ADM_050

INTERVIEWER: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?

1  Yes  
2  No  
(DK, RF not allowed)

ADM_N055  ADM_055

INTERVIEWER: Record language of interview.
ADM_055

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Punjabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Tagalog (Filipino)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Cree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Afghan (Dari, Pashto)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Cantonese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Hindi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Mandarin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Persian (Farsi, Dari, Tajiki)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Inuktitut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Go to ADM_S055) (Go to ADM_END) (DK, RF not allowed)

ADM_S055

(Record language of interview.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

ADM_END
**Income (INC)**

Core content

**INC_BEG**

Core content

External variables required:

LMAM_Q01: Worked last week
LMAM_Q02: Absent from job last week
AGE: Age of respondent
DV_HHSIZE: Household size from the Entry

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy.

DV_PMKProxy: PMK identifier from the PMK block
CURRENTYEAR: the year during which the information is collected

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

**INC_C001B**

If DV_PMKProxy = 2, go to INC_END.
Otherwise, go to INC_D001.

**INC_D001**

DV_PASTYEAR = CURRENTYEAR [minus] 1 {(e.g. 2008 - 1 = 2007)}

**INC_R001**

Although many health expenses are covered by health insurance, there is still an important relationship between health and income. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

**INC_Q005**

Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did YOUR household receive any income in the year ending December 31, DV_PASTYEAR?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

01  Wages and salaries
02  Income from self-employment
03  Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
04  Employment insurance
05  Workers’ compensation
06  Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
07  Job-related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
08  RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
09  Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
10  Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
11  Child Tax Benefit or family allowances
12  Child support
13  Alimony
14  Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
15  None

DK, RF (Go to INC_END)

Go to INC_C015

INC_E005A

You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule:  Trigger hard edit if INC_Q005 = 15 (None) and any other response selected in INC_Q005.

INC_E005B

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:  Trigger soft edit if (INC_Q005 <> 1 or 2) and (LMAM_Q01 = 1 or LMAM_Q02 = 1).

INC_Q010

Does this amount include a supplement for people with disabilities?

1  Yes
2  No

DK, RF (Go to INC_END)

INC_C015

If more than one source of income is indicated in INC_Q005, go to INC_Q015. Otherwise, go to INC_B020.

INC_Q015

What was the main source of household income?
01 Wages and salaries  
02 Income from self-employment  
03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)  
04 Employment insurance  
05 Workers’ compensation  
06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan  
07 Job-related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities  
08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)  
09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement  
10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare  
11 Child Tax Benefit or family allowances  
12 Child support  
13 Alimony  
14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)  
15 None  
DK, RF

Processing: In processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q005, the variable INC_Q015 will be given its value.

Programmer: Only display answer categories that were selected in INC_Q005.

INC_B020 Call Sub-block “Total Household Income” (THI) from Harmonized Content

INC_E020A A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Respondent declared sources of income in INC_Q005 but no income value was reported in THI_Q01. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if (THI_Q01 = 0 and INC_Q005 <> 15 (None))

INC_E020B A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Respondent declared an income value in THI_Q01 but no source of income was reported in INC_Q005. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if (INC_Q005 = 15 and (THI_Q01 > 0 or THI_Q02 = 2 or (THI_Q02 =1 and THI_Q03 > 1)))

INC_C025A If DV_HHSIZE > 1, go to INC_C025B. Otherwise, go to INC_END.

INC_C025B If AGE > 17, go to INC_D025. Otherwise, go to INC_END.

INC_D025 Not Applicable
INC_Q025  Thinking about YOUR total personal income, from which of the following sources did YOU receive any income in the year ending December 31, DV_PASTYEAR?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

01 Wages and salaries
02 Income from self-employment
03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
04 Employment insurance
05 Workers’ compensation
06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
07 Job-related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
11 Child Tax Benefit or family allowances
12 Child support
13 Alimony
14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
15 None

DK, RF  (Go to INC_END)

Go to INC_C035

INC_E025A  A selected source of personal income is not selected as one of the sources of income for all household members. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if any response other than 15 is selected in INC_Q025 and is not selected in INC_Q005.

INC_E025B  You cannot select “None” and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if INC_Q025 = 15 (None) and any other response selected in INC_Q025.

INC_C030  If INC_Q010 = 1, go to INC_C035.
Otherwise, go to INC_Q030.

INC_Q030  Does this amount include a supplement for people with disabilities?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Processing:
In processing, if the respondent reported INC_Q010 = 1, the variable INC_Q030 will be given the value of 9 (Not Stated).

Tag:
The condition INC_C030 incorrectly skipped past INC_030 those who reported a disability supplement at the household level. Therefore INC_Q030 was not asked when INC_Q010 = 1 and has been set to ‘Not stated’ in processing. However, in the case of respondents whose personal income was replaced from tax records (INC_FIMPP = 1 or 2), the value for INC_Q030 has been filled correctly with the values from the tax file. Use caution when using INC_Q030 in analysis.

INC_C035
If more than one source of income is indicated in INC_Q025, go to INC_Q035. Otherwise, go to INC_B040.

INC_Q035
What was the main source of ^YOUR1 personal income?

01 Wages and salaries
02 Income from self-employment
03 Dividends and interest
  (e.g., on bonds, savings)
04 Employment insurance
05 Workers’ compensation
06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
07 Job-related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
11 Child Tax Benefit or family allowances
12 Child support
13 Alimony
14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
15 None
DK, RF (Go to INC_END)

Processing:
In processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q025, the variable INC_Q035 will be given its value.

Programmer:
Only display answer categories that were selected in INC_Q025.

INC_B040
Call Sub-block “Total Personal Income” (TPI) from Harmonized Content
INC_E040A  A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Respondent declared sources of income in INC_Q025 but no income value was reported in TPI_Q01. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if (TPI_Q01 = 0 and INC_Q025 <> 15 (None)).

INC_E040B  A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Respondent declared an income value in TPI_Q01 but no source of income was reported in INC_Q025. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if (INC_Q025 = 15 and (TPI_Q01 > 0 or TPI_Q02 = 2 or (TPI_Q02 =1 and TPI_Q03 > 1)))

INC_E040C  A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Personal income value is greater than household income value. Please confirm and ensure that the respondent's personal income was included in the total household income.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if THI_Q01 <> DK or RF and TPI_Q01 > THI_Q01.

INC_END
Total household income (THI)

Harmonized content

THI_BEG

External variables required:
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy
FNAME: first name of respondent
CURRENTYEAR: the year during which the information is collected
Import: YOUR1

Programmer:

***HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK***

Add layout instruction to display all answer options

THI_D01

DV_PASTYEAR = CURRENTYEAR [minus] 1
(e.g. 2008 - 1 = 2007)

THI_Q01

Now a question about YOUR1 total household income.

What is your best estimate of YOUR1 total household income received by all household members, from all sources, before taxes and deductions, during the year ending December 31, DV_PASTYEAR?

Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, spousal support (alimony) and rental income.

INTERVIEWER: Capital gains should not be included in the household income.

| [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] |
(MIN: -9,000,000)
(MAX: 90,000,000)

DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, responses reported in THI_Q01 will also be recoded into the cascade categories of THI_Q02 to THI_Q04.

THI_E01

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if THI_Q01 > 250000 or THI_Q01 < -150000

THI_C02

If THI_Q01 = DK or RF, go to THI_Q02.
Otherwise, go to THI_END.

THI_Q02

Can you estimate in which of the following groups YOUR1 household income falls? Was the total household income during the year ending December 31, DV_PASTYEAR...?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than $50,000, including income loss (Go to THI_Q03)
2. $50,000 and more (Go to THI_Q04)

Go to THI_END

THI_Q03

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to YOUR household.

Was it... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than $5,000
2. $5,000 to less than $10,000
3. $10,000 to less than $15,000
4. $15,000 to less than $20,000
5. $20,000 to less than $30,000
6. $30,000 to less than $40,000
7. $40,000 to less than $50,000

DK, RF

Go to THI_END

THI_Q04

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to YOUR household.

Was it... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. $50,000 to less than $60,000
2. $60,000 to less than $70,000
3. $70,000 to less than $80,000
4. $80,000 to less than $90,000
5. $90,000 to less than $100,000
6. $100,000 to less than $150,000
7. $150,000 and over

DK, RF

THI_END
Total personal income (TPI)

Harmonized content

TPI_BEG

External variables required:

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy
FNAME: first name of respondent
CURRENTYEAR: the year during which the information is collected
Import: YOUR1, HIMHER

Programmer:

***HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK***
Add layout instruction to display all answer options

TPI_D01

DV_PASTYEAR = CURRENTYEAR [minus] 1
(e.g. 2008 - 1 = 2007)

TPI_Q01

Now a question about ^YOUR1 total personal income.

What is your best estimate of ^YOUR1 total personal income, before
taxes and deductions, from all sources during the year ending
December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR?

Income can come from various sources such as from work,
investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment
Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such
as child support, spousal support (alimony) and rental income.

INTERVIEWER: Capital gains should not be included in the personal
income.

| | | | | | | |
(MIN: -9,000,000)
(MAX: 90,000,000)

DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, responses reported in TPI_Q01 will also be recoded into the cascade
categories of TPI_Q02 to TPI_Q04.

TPI_E01

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if TPI_Q01 > 250000 or TPI_Q01 < -150000

TPI_C02

If TPI_Q01 = DK or RF, go to TPI_Q02.
Otherwise, go to TPI_END.

TPI_Q02

Can you estimate in which of the following groups ^YOUR1 personal
income falls? Was ^YOUR1 total personal income during the year ending
December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR... ?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than $30,000, including income loss
2. $30,000 and more
DK, RF

(Go to TPI_Q03)

(Go to TPI_Q04)

Go to TPI_END

TPI_Q03

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to "HIMHER.

Was it... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than $5,000
2. $5,000 to less than $10,000
3. $10,000 to less than $15,000
4. $15,000 to less than $20,000
5. $20,000 to less than $25,000
6. $25,000 to less than $30,000
DK, RF

Go to TPI_END

TPI_Q04

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to "HIMHER.

Was it... ?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 $30,000 to less than $40,000
02 $40,000 to less than $50,000
03 $50,000 to less than $60,000
04 $60,000 to less than $70,000
05 $70,000 to less than $80,000
06 $80,000 to less than $90,000
07 $90,000 to less than $100,000
08 $100,000 and over
DK, RF

Go to TPI_END

TPI_END
Health number validation (HN)

Core content

HN_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

DV_HNPROV: Province of respondent's health card
SEX_Q01: Sex of respondent
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DV_PMKProxy: PMK identifier from the PMK block.
DV_HNGood: Yes/no flag created by HN validation algorithm.

Programmer:

Derive DV_HNGood flag from HN validation algorithm.

HN_D001A

If DV_HNPROV=10, DT_HNPROVE = 'Newfoundland and Labrador'.
If DV_HNPROV=11, DT_HNPROVE = 'Prince Edward Island'.
If DV_HNPROV=12, DT_HNPROVE = 'Nova Scotia'.
If DV_HNPROV=13, DT_HNPROVE = 'New Brunswick'.
If DV_HNPROV=24, DT_HNPROVE = 'Quebec'.
If DV_HNPROV=35, DT_HNPROVE = 'Ontario'.
If DV_HNPROV=46, DT_HNPROVE = 'Manitoba'.
If DV_HNPROV=47, DT_HNPROVE = 'Saskatchewan'.
If DV_HNPROV=48, DT_HNPROVE = 'Alberta'.
If DV_HNPROV=59, DT_HNPROVE = 'British Columbia'.
If DV_HNPROV=60, DT_HNPROVE = 'Yukon'.
If DV_HNPROV=61, DT_HNPROVE = 'the Northwest Territories'.
If DV_HNPROV=62, DT_HNPROVE = 'Nunavut'.

HN_D001B

Not Applicable

HN_D001C

If DV_HNPROV=10, DT_DIGITSE = 'twelve numbers'.
If DV_HNPROV=11, DT_DIGITSE = 'eight numbers'.
If DV_HNPROV=12 or 59, DT_DIGITSE = 'ten numbers'.
If DV_HNPROV=13, 46, 47, 48 or 62, DT_DIGITSE = 'nine numbers'.
If DV_HNPROV=24, DT_DIGITSE = 'four letters followed by eight numbers'.
If DV_HNPROV=35, DT_DIGITSE = 'ten numbers. Do not include the two letters at the end for green health cards'.
If DV_HNPROV=60, DT_DIGITSE = 'nine numbers, beginning with 002'.
If DV_HNPROV=61, DT_DIGITSE = 'one letter followed by seven numbers'.

HN_D001D

If DV_HNPROV=46, DT_HNSPECE = 'Note: In Manitoba, health numbers of families can be listed on the same card. Be sure to capture the intended respondent’s health number if there is more than one on the card.'.
If DV_HNPROV=59, DT_HNSPECE = 'Note: In British Columbia, residents may have a combined driver’s license and health card. If the respondent has a combined card, the health number is on the back above the barcode.'.
Otherwise, DT_HNSPECE = 'null'.

HN_D001E

If DV_PMKProxy=1 and SEX_Q01 = 1, DT_YOUR1 = 'his'.
Otherwise, if DV_PMKProxy=1 and SEX_Q01 = 2, DT_YOUR1 = 'her'.

2017-11-03  Page 396 - 400
HN_Q005

What is ^DT_YOUR1 health number?

INTERVIEWER: Enter a health number for ^DT_HNPROVE. In ^DT_HNPROVE, the health number is made up of ^DT_DIGITSE. Do not insert blanks, hyphens or commas between the numbers.

^DT_HNSPECE

(12 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing: This is the variable associated with LNK_HN on release.

Programmer: Response can only be a maximum length of the corresponding DV_HNPROV variable.

HN_E005A An invalid health number has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV = (10,11,12,13,35,46,47,48) and HN_Q005 is all zeroes

HN_E005B Health number must be 12 numeric characters.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=10 and (HN_Q005<12 characters or HN_Q005 contains a non-numeric character)

HN_E005C Health number must be 8 numeric characters.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=11 and (HN_Q005<>8 characters or HN_Q005 contains a non-numeric character)

HN_E005D Health number must be 10 numeric characters.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=12,35 and (HN_Q005<>10 characters or HN_Q005 contains a non-numeric character)

HN_E005E Health number must be 9 numeric characters.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=13,46,47,48,60,62 and (HN_Q005<>9 characters or HN_Q005 contains a non-numeric character)

HN_E005F Health number must be 12 characters.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=24 and HN_Q005<12 characters

HN_E005G The first four characters must be alphabetic.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=24 and HN_Q005<12 characters and one or more of the first four characters is numeric

HN_E005H The last eight characters must be numeric.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=24 and HN_Q005<12 digits and the first four characters are alphabetic and one or more of the last eight is not numeric

HN_E005I First character of health number must be 9.
Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=59 and HN_Q005 first character not 9

HN_E005J Health number must be 10 numeric characters.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=59 and HN_Q005 first character=9 and (HN_Q005<>10 characters or HN_Q005 contains a non-numeric character)

HN_E005K The first three digits must be 002.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=60 and HN_Q005=9 numeric characters and the first three characters are not 002

HN_E005L Health number must be 8 characters.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=61 and HN_Q005<>8 characters.

HN_E005M The first character must be alphabetic.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=61 and HN_Q005=8 characters and the first character is not alphabetic.

HN_E005N An invalid health number has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=61 and HN_Q005=8 characters and the first character is alphabetic but one or more of the last seven is not numeric

HN_E005O The last seven characters must be numeric.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=61 and HN_Q005=8 characters and the first character of HN_Q005 is a valid letter but one or more of the last seven is not numeric

HN_E005P The first character of the health number must be 1.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=62 and HN_Q005=9 characters and the first character is not 1

HN_E005Q An invalid health number has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=62 and HN_Q005=9 characters and the first character is not 1
Topical Index

Aboriginal minimum (AMB) ................................................................................................................................................. 355
Access to health care services (ACC) ...................................................................................................................................... 285
Activities of daily living (ADL) ............................................................................................................................................. 54
Administration information (ADM) ........................................................................................................................................ 378
Age of respondent (ANC1) .................................................................................................................................................. 5
Age without confirmation (ANC) ........................................................................................................................................ 7
Alcohol use (ALC) .................................................................................................................................................................. 111
Alcohol use during maternal experience (MXA) ................................................................................................................... 204
Alcohol use during the past week (ALW) ............................................................................................................................. 113
Blood pressure check (BPC) .................................................................................................................................................. 219
Canada's Food Guide use (FGU) ............................................................................................................................................ 89
Changes made to improve health (CH) .................................................................................................................................. 76
Chronic conditions (CCC) .................................................................................................................................................... 40
Class of worker (LMA3) ................................................................................................................................................... 329
Colorectal cancer screening (CCS) ....................................................................................................................................... 228
Consultations about mental health (CMH) .......................................................................................................................... 240
Contacts with health professionals - part 1 (CHP) ................................................................................................................ 266
Date (DATE) ....................................................................................................................................................................... 10
Dental care (DEN) ............................................................................................................................................................. 71
Depression (DEP) ........................................................................................................................................................... 245
Diabetes care (DIA) ......................................................................................................................................................... 232
Driving and safety (DRV) ................................................................................................................................................... 207
Drug use (DRG) .............................................................................................................................................................. 126
Drug use methods (DRM) ................................................................................................................................................... 124
Education - school attendance v.1 (ESC1) ................................................................................................................................ 29
Exposure to second hand smoke (ETS) .................................................................................................................................. 108
Eye examinations (EYX) ....................................................................................................................................................... 237
Flu shots (FLU) ............................................................................................................................................................... 214
Food choices (FDC) .......................................................................................................................................................... 86
Food security (FSC) .......................................................................................................................................................... 371
Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC) ................................................................................................................................ 81
General health (GEN) ....................................................................................................................................................... 30
Health insurance coverage (INS) ....................................................................................................................................... 369
Health minimum block (HM) ........................................................................................................................................... 32
Health number validation (HN) ........................................................................................................................................ 396
Health utility index (HUI) ................................................................................................................................................. 48
Height and weight - self-reported (HWT) ............................................................................................................................ 34
Home care services (HMC) ................................................................................................................................................ 314
Immigration minimum block (IMM) ...................................................................................................................................... 352
Income (INC) .................................................................................................................................................................... 384
Industry (LMA4) .............................................................................................................................................................. 331
Injuries (INJ) .................................................................................................................................................................. 57
Labour force (LBF) .......................................................................................................................................................... 324
Labour market activities minimal (LMAM) .......................................................................................................................... 326
Language look-up (LLU) .................................................................................................................................................. 363
Language minimum (LAN) ................................................................................................................................................ 360
Loss of productivity (LOP) .................................................................................................................................................. 340
Main activity (MAC) .......................................................................................................................................................... 26
Mammography (MAM) .................................................................................................................................................. 224
Maternal experiences (MEX) ............................................................................................................................................... 189
Medication use (MED) .................................................................................................................................................. 118
Nicotine dependence (NDE) ........................................................................................................................................... 106
Occupation (LMA5) ......................................................................................................................................................... 335
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral health</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pap smear test</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient experiences</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient satisfaction - community-based care</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person most knowledgeable about household situation</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activities - adults 18 years and older</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activities for youth</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical activity detail</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical check-up</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Population group</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary health care</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problem gambling</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prostate cancer screening</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proxy interview</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationship matrix</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationship without confirmation</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfaction with life</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedentary activities</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual behaviours</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking - stages of change</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking cessation methods</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking during maternal experience</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social provisions</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socio-demographic characteristics</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources of stress</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirometry</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjective well-being minimum</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suicidal thoughts and attempts</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun safety behaviours</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobacco products alternatives</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total household income</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total personal income</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unmet health care needs</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Update name</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of protective equipment</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usual hours of work</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waiting times</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work stress</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Exit

This section only includes part of the questions asked during the Exit portion of the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest to data users.

Exit Introduction (EI)

EI_R01  Before we finish, I would like to ask you a few other questions.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Permission to share (PS)

Note: for partial interviews of respondents 15 years-old and more. Permission to share question is asked of the Person most knowledgeable (PMK) for respondents aged 12 to 14.

Data Sharing - All Provinces (excluding Quebec)

PS_R01  Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey as part of this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.

Provincial ministries of health may make some of this information available to local health authorities, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

Go to PS_Q02

Data Sharing - Quebec

PS_R01  Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the « Institut de la Statistique du Québec », Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.

The « Institut de la Statistique du Québec » and provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
All information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

1. Yes
2. No

Thank You 3 (TY3)

That is the end of the survey. We appreciate your time and your participation in the Canadian Community Health Survey. Thank you.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. (DK, RF are not allowed)
Appendix A – Canadian community health survey content overview (2015-2016)
## Appendix A – Canadian community health survey content overview (2015-2016)

### Core content (all health regions)
- Alcohol use (ALC)
- Chronic conditions (CCC)
- Contacts with health professionals (CHP)
- Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)
- Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)
- Flu shots (FLU)
- General health (GEN)
- Height and weight – self-reported (HWT)
- Maternal experiences (MEX)
- Physical activities – adults 18 years and older (PAA)
- Physical activities for youth (PAY)
- Primary health care (PHC)
- Smoking (SMK)

### Administration and Socio-demographics
- Administration information (ADM)
- Age of respondent (ANC1)
- Income (INC)
- Labour force (LBF)
- Main activity (MAC)
- Person most knowledgeable about household situation (PMK)
- Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)

### Two-year Theme content (all health regions)

#### 2015-2016

1) **Health behaviours**
- Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)
- Drug use methods (DRM)
- Sexual behaviours (SXB)

2) **Patient experience**
- Health insurance coverage (INS)
- Patient experiences (PEX)
- Home care services (HMC)

3) **Mental health**
- Consultations about mental health (CMH)
- Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)

4) **Health conditions**
- Chronic conditions (CCC)
  Theme 1
One-year Theme content (Provinces only \(^1\))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2015</th>
<th>2016</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1) <strong>Mental health</strong></td>
<td>3) <strong>Mental health</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Positive mental health (PMH)</td>
<td>• Social provisions (SPS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2) <strong>Functional health</strong></td>
<td>• Sources of stress (STS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Health utility index (HUI)</td>
<td>4) <strong>Healthy behaviours</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Canada’s Food Guide use (FGU)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rapid Response (national estimates only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2015</th>
<th>2016</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Risk factors for heart disease (RFH) (July - December)</td>
<td>Prescriptions - Cost-related non-adherence (PCN) (January - June)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) A module must be asked in a territory for both 2015 and 2016 in order to be disseminated.
### Appendix B – Optional content selection by province and territory (2015-2016)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access to health care system</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activities of Daily Living</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol during pregnancy</td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood Pressure Check</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada's Food Guide Use</td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes Made to Improve Health</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorectal screening</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Care</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depression</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes Care</td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving safety</td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eye examinations</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Choices</td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Security</td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Utility Index</td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illicit Drugs</td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injuries</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss of Productivity</td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mammography</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medication Use</td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicotine Dependence</td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Health</td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAP PAP Test</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC Patient Satisfaction - Community-based Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCU Physical Checkups</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPG Problem Gambling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA Prostate Cancer Screening</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWL Satisfaction with life</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAC Sedentary Activities</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP Sleep</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH Smoking - Stages of Change</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCA Smoking Cessation Methods</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MXS Smoking during pregnancy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS Social Provisions (social support)</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STS Sources of Stress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPI Spirometry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB Sun Safety Behaviors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAL Tobacco Products - Alternatives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCN Unmet care needs</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE Use of Protective Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTM Wait Times</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST Work Stress</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>